ज्ञान-विज्ञान विमुक्तये

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION
BAHADUR SHAH ZAFAR MARG
NEW DELHI-110 002

Proforma for submission of information by State Private Universities for ascertaining their norms and standards

A. Legal Status

1.1	Name and Address of the University	KN University, Near KNPIS Circle, Gota, Ahmedabad, Gujarat-382481
1.2	Headquarters of the University	KN University, Near KNPIS Circle, Gota, Ahmedabad, Gujarat-382481
1.3	Information about University a. Website _____ b. E-mail _____ c. Phone Nos. _____ d. Fax Nos. _____ Information about Authorities of the University a. Ph. (including mobile), Fax Nos. and e-mail of Chancellor _____ b. Ph. (including mobile), Fax Nos. and e-mail of Vice-Chancellor _____ c. Ph. (including mobile), Fax Nos. and e-mail of Registrar _____ d. Ph. (including mobile), Fax Nos. and e-mail of Finance Officer _____	a) www.knu.edu.in b) info@knu.edu.in c) 9033998427 d) Not Applicable Information about a) Shri. Bipinbhai Patel President Email: president@knu.edu.in Mobile: 9824010060 b) Prof. (Dr.) Vijay Kumar Srivastava Vice Chancellor Email: vc@knu.edu.in Mobile: 9033998425 c) Shri. Alok Kumar Singh Registrar Email: registrar@knu.edu.in Mobile: 9033998426 d) CA. Mihirbhai Shah Chief Finance & Accounts Officer Email: cfao@knu.edu.in Mobile: 9727063567
1.4	Date of Establishment	21st April 2023
1.5	Name of the Society/Trust promoting the University (Information may be provided in the following format) (Copy of the registered MoA/Trust Deed to be enclosed)	Mahavira Education Trust (Registered under the Gujarat Public Trust Act, 1950) Copy of the Trust Deed enclosed as **Exhibit-1**

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

Registrar
K.N. University, Gota, Ahmedabad

<table>
<tr><td>1.6</td><td>Composition of the Society/Trust
<table><tr><td>Name</td><td>Address</td><td>Occupation</td><td>Designation in the Society/Trust</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>
(Details to be provided in Appendix-I)</td><td>As per Appendix-I</td></tr>
<tr><td>1.7</td><td>Whether the members of the Society/Trust are members in other Societies/Trusts or in the Board of Governors in companies? If yes, please provide
<table><tr><td>Name of the member</td><td>Address</td><td>Name of the society/trust</td><td>Designation in the Society/Trust</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>details in the following format:-

(Details to be provided in Appendix-II)</td><td>Not Applicable</td></tr>
<tr><td>1.8</td><td>Whether the promoting Society/Trust is involved in promoting/ running any other University/ Educational Institution? If yes, please give details in the following format:-
<table><tr><td>Name of the University / Educational Institution</td><td>Activities</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>
(Details to be provided in Appendix-III)</td><td>Yes

Mahavira Education Trust is also running
Smt. K.N. Patel International School, Ahmedabad:
CBSC Affiliation Number: 430451
School Code:11366

GHSEB Affiliation Number: 24070607730</td></tr>
<tr><td>1.9</td><td>Whether the promoting society/trust is involved in promoting/running activities other than educational? If yes, please give details in the following format:-
<table><tr><td>Name of the Organization</td><td>Activities</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>
(Details to be provided in Appendix-IV)</td><td>Not Applicable</td></tr>
<tr><td>1.10</td><td>Act and Notification under which established (copy of the Act & Notification to be enclosed)

(Enclosed) - (Not enclosed)</td><td>The University is established under the Gujarat Private Universities Act, 2009 vide Act No 7 of 2023.
The copy of the Act & Notification is enclosed as Exhibit -2</td></tr>
<tr><td>1.11</td><td>Whether the University has been established by a separate State Act?</td><td>No, the University has not been established by a Separate State Act.</td></tr>
</table>

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

B. Organization Description

2.1	Whether Unitary in nature (as per the UGC Regulation)	Yes, KN University is Unitary in nature
2.2	Territorial Jurisdiction of the University as per the Act	Gujarat State
2.3	Details of the constituent units of the University, if any, as mentioned in the Act	KN University has not established any constituent units.
2.4	Whether any off-campus centre(s) established? If yes, please give details of the approval granted by the State Government and UGC in the following format:- a. Place of the off-campus _____ b. Letter No. & date of the approval of State Government _____ c. Letter No. & date of the approval of UGC ____ (Details to be provided in **Appendix-V**) (Please attach attested copy of the approval)	No. There are no off-campus centre(s) established.
2.5	Whether any off-shore campus established? If yes, please give details of the approval granted by the Government of India and the host country in the following format:- a. Place of the off-shore campus _____ b. Letter No. & date of the approval of Host Country _____ c. Letter No. & date of the approval of Government of India ____ (Details to be provided in **Appendix-VI**) (Please attach attested copy of the approval)	No, There are no off-shore campus established.
2.6	Does the University offer a distance education programme? If yes, whether the courses run under distance mode are approved by the competent authority? (Please enclose attested copy of the course-wise approval of competent authority)	No, KN University does not offer any distance education programme.
2.7	Whether the University has established study centre(s)? If yes, please provide details and whether these study centres are approved by the competent authority of the University and UGC? (Details to be provided in **Appendix-VII**) (Please enclose attested copy of the approval from the competent authority)	No, KN University has not established any study centres.

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT 3

Registrar
K.N. University, Gota, Ahmedabad

C. Academic Activities Description

3. Academic Programmes

3.1 Details of the programmes permitted to be offered by Gazette Notification of the State Government and its reference

(Details to be provided in **Appendix-VIII**)

Programme	Sanctioned Intake	Actual enrolment
UG	240	150
PG	0	0
Diploma	0	0
PG Diploma	0	0
Certificate course	0	0
M.Phil	0	0
Ph.D.	0	0
Any other (pl. Specify)	0	0

Please Refer **Appendix-VIII**

3.2 Current number of academic programmes/ courses offered by the University

(Details to be provided in **Appendix-IX**)

Programme	Sanctioned Intake	Actual enrolment
UG	720	678
PG	120	68
Diploma	60	0
PG Diploma	0	0
Certificate course	0	0
M.Phil	0	0
Ph.D.	26	16
Any other (pl. Specify)	0	0

Please Refer **Appendix-IX**

3.3 Whether approvals of relevant statutory council(s) such as AICTE, BCI, DEC, DCI, INC, MCI, NCTE, PCI, etc. have been taken to:

a. Start new courses
b. To increase intake

If yes please enclose copy of approval and give course-wise details in the following format:-

Name of the course	Statutory council	Whether approval taken

(Details to be provided in **Appendix-X**)

B. Pharm. Programme approval of PCI has been obtained in 2023-24.

Please Refer **Appendix -X**

PCI Approval is enclosed as **Exhibit - 3**

Registrar
K.N. University, Gota, Ahmedabad

K.N. UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT 4

3.4	If the University is running courses under distance mode, please provide details about the students enrolled in the following format:- Name of the Study Centre | Courses offered | No. of students enrolled (Details to be provided in **Appendix-VII**) (Please enclose copy of the course-wise approval of the competent authority)	No, The university does not offer any course under distance mode.
3.5	Temporal plan of academic work in the University Semester system/ Annual system	Semester System
3.6	Whether the University is running any course which is not specified under Section 22 of the UGC Act, 1956? If yes, please give details in the following format:- a. Name of the course(s) b. Since when started c. Whether the University has applied for permission from UGC? (Details to be provided in **Appendix-XI**)	No.

Registrar
K.N. University, Gota, Ahmedabad

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

4. Student Enrolment and Student Support

4.1	Number of students enrolled in the University for the current academic year according to regions and countries (Please give separate information for main campus and off-campus/off-shore campus)

Particulars		No. of students from the same State where the University is located	No. of students from other States	No. of NRI students	No. of overseas students excluding NRIs		Grand Total
					Foreign Students	Person of Indian Origin students	
UG	M	371	12	0	0	0	383
	F	287	8	0	0	0	295
	T	658	20	0	0	0	678
PG	M	27	0	0	0	0	27
	F	40	1	0	0	0	41
	T	67	1	0	0	0	68
M.Phil	M	0	0	0	0	0	0
	F	0	0	0	0	0	0
	T	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ph.D.	M	7	0	0	0	0	7
	F	9	0	0	0	0	9
	T	16	0	0	0	0	16
Diploma	M	0	0	0	0	0	0
	F	0	0	0	0	0	0
	T	0	0	0	0	0	0
PG Diploma	M	0	0	0	0	0	0
	F	0	0	0	0	0	0
	T	0	0	0	0	0	0
Certificate	M	0	0	0	0	0	0
	F	0	0	0	0	0	0
	T	0	0	0	0	0	0
Any Other (Pl. Specify)	M	0	0	0	0	0	0
	F	0	0	0	0	0	0
	T	0	0	0	0	0	0

M-Male, F-Female, T-Total

K.N. UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

Registrar
K.N. University, Gota, Ahmedabad

4.2	Category-wise No. of students	

Category	Female	Male	Total
SC	20	39	59
ST	4	3	7
OBC	105	113	218
PH	0	0	0
General	227	251	478
Total	356	406	762

4.3	Details of the two batches of students admitted

Particulars	Batch 1			Batch 2		
	Year of Entry – 2023-24			Year of Entry – 2024-25		
	UG	PG	Total	UG	PG	Total
No. admitted to the programme	150	0	150	331	45	376
No. of Drop-outs						
(a) Within four months of Joining	0	0	0	3	0	3
(b) Afterwards	11	0	11	14	1	15
No. appeared for the final year examination	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
No. passed in the final exam	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
No. passed in first class	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

4.4	Does the University provide bridge/remedial courses to the educationally disadvantaged students? If yes, please give details	Yes, The University provides Bridge courses to newly admitted students at the beginning of the first academic session of respective batches. In addition to the Bridge course as above, there is a system to identify the weak Scholars in any subjects through the Continuous evaluation system and involvement of the faculty and remedial classes are conducted throughout the course duration. The details are enclosed as **Exhibit-4**

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

Registrar
K.N. University, Gota, Ahmedab

<table>
<tr><td>4.5</td><td>Does the University provide any financial help to the students from socially disadvantageous group? If yes, please give details</td><td>No</td></tr>
<tr><td>4.6</td><td>In case the University is running M.Phil /Ph.D. programme, whether it is full time or part time and whether these programmes are run as per UGC Regulations,2009 on M.Phil/Ph.D.</td><td>The university offers part time Ph.D program in accordance with the UGC regulations.</td></tr>
<tr><td>4.7</td><td>Whether the University have a website?
please give website address and whether the website is regularly updated?</td><td>Yes,
Website: www.knu.edu.in
The University Website is reviewed and updated regularly.</td></tr>
<tr><td>4.8</td><td>How are the prospective students informed about the criteria for admission, rules & regulations, facilities available, etc?</td><td>Prospective students are provided information about the criteria for admission, rules & regulations, facilities etc. through the following means:
a) University Website;
b) University Information Brochure;
c) Personal Counseling;
d) Admission Announcements in the Newspapers
e) Notice Boards Display
f) Seminars & Workshops
g) Social Media Tools and Technology etc.
h) The University also participates in Common Admission Process of the State Government for Engineering, MBA, Pharmacy etc. Programme Admissions.
i) Exhibitions
j) Community Connect Programme.
The Copy of University Advertisement, Newspaper, Admission Brochure, Prospectus, etc. are enclosed as Exhibit 5</td></tr>
<tr><td>4.17</td><td>Whether any grievance redressal mechanism is available in the University? If yes, please provide details about the complaints received against malpractices, etc in the University in the following format:-
<table><tr><td>Name of the complainant</td><td>Complaint against</td><td>Date of complaint</td><td>Action taken by the University</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>(Details to be provided in Appendix-XII)</td><td>The Grievance Redressal Mechanism of the University comprises the following specific committees:
A. Anti-Ragging Committee has been formed to comply with the directives of UGC against ragging and promise to refrain from ragging.
B. Internal Complaint Committee (ICC) for gender-related grievances framed under the policy on Gender Sensitive Campus and Redressal of Gender-related Grievances.
C. Grievance Redressal Cell has been formed to provide a safe, fair and harmonious learning and work environment at the university.
There have been no grievances received at KN University so far.</td></tr>
</table>

Registrar
K.N. University, Gota, Ahmedabad

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

5. Curriculum, Teaching Learning Process/Method, Examination/Evaluation System

5.1	Which University body finalized the curriculum? The composition of the body may be given. (Board of Studies, Academic Council, Board of Management)	The University has established a Board of Studies for each discipline, consisting of members from both academia and industry who are experts in their respective fields. These experts have developed the course curriculum for each program and the detailed syllabus for each subject. The curriculum prepared and proposed by the Board of Studies is approved by the Academic Council following thorough discussion and deliberation, after which it is implemented accordingly. Details regarding the composition of the statutory body are enclosed in **APPENDIX-XVII**
5.2	What are the Rules / Regulations / Procedure for revision of the curriculum and when was the curriculum last updated?	Suggestions for curriculum improvement are solicited from academia, industry experts, and faculty members. These suggestions are then deliberated upon during the biannual meetings of the Board of Studies. The recommendations arising from these meetings are subsequently reviewed by the Academic Council to ensure the curriculum remains aligned with industry requirements. The curricula of newly introduced programs are currently being implemented with minor revisions, as noted above. Comprehensive curriculum enhancements will be undertaken after the completion of a full program cycle, following a thorough brainstorming exercise conducted in collaboration with domain experts.
5.3	Whether approval of statutory bodies such as Board of Studies, Academic Council and Board of Management of the University has been taken to start various courses? If yes, please enclose extracts of the minutes.	Yes, The university has obtained preliminary approval from the Board of Studies, Academic Council and Board of Management to commence all academic programs. The minutes of the meeting approving the initiation of these courses are documented as per **Exhibit-6**
5.4	Furnish details of the following aspects of curriculum design: Innovation such as modular curricula Inter/multidisciplinary approach	The University has developed the curriculum in accordance with the guidelines of NEP 2020 and UGC regulations. The curricula of our UG and PG programmes are distinctly interdisciplinary, integrating innovative elements from Management, Humanities, and Social Sciences. Key components include Universal Human Values, Emotional Intelligence, Indian Heritage & Culture, Environment, Design Thinking, Leadership, Entrepreneurship, and Research Methodology & Publication Ethics. Students can select from a diverse range of electives—technical (cutting-edge and

K.N. UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

Registrar
K.N. University, Gota, Ahmedabad

		career-oriented), scientific (explorative), and open (societal and thought-provoking)—to enhance their intellectual and innovative capacities. Many courses, especially in humanities, social sciences, design projects, and communication skills, are delivered in modular format, with assessments conducted at the end of each module.
5.5	Has the University conducted an academic audit? If yes, please give details regarding frequency and its usage.	KN University has established an Internal Quality Assurance Cell (IQAC) to foster and ensure a culture of quality at the institutional level. The IQAC is dedicated to consistently monitoring and auditing the academic activities conducted. As part of its initiatives, the IQAC cell will conduct an Academic Audit twice in a year as per the Academic and Administrative Audit Policy of the University. The Academic and Administrative Audit Policy is enclosed as **Exhibit-7**
5.6	Apart from classroom instruction, what are the other avenues of learning provided for the students? (Example: Projects, Internships, Field trainings, Seminars, etc.)	The University provides an unparalleled opportunity to the students for gaining practical and hands on industrial experience followed by: • Case study Analysis • Group Discussions • Theoretical Sessions • Seminars / Webinars / Workshops • Industrial / Field Visits • Assignments • Computer aided Learning • Lecture by Eminent Speakers • Projects Based Learning • Presentations by Students • Brain Storming Sessions • Corporate Internship • Learning By doing In addition to above, the University encourages and supports student managed clubs for extramural activities by the students aimed at developing the overall personality of the students.
5.7	Please provide details of the examination system (Whether examination based or practical based)	University follows a standard grade system in the form of CGPA. The total of continuous evaluation marks and university examination marks in each course will be converted to a letter grade on 10 point scale. University follows student's performance evaluation based on practical examination, theory examination and continuous evaluation during the academic session. Please Refer Examination Manual as **Exhibit-8**
	What methods of evaluation of answer scripts does the University follow? Whether external experts are invited for evaluation?	Evaluation of answer scripts of Mid Semester and End Semester are done by both Internal and External Faculties. This ensures a comprehensive and thorough

Registrar
K.N. University, Gota, Ahmedabad

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

<table>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>evaluation process, enhancing the quality and credibility of the assessments.</td></tr>
<tr><td>5.9</td><td>Mention the number of malpractice cases reported during the last 3 years and how they are dealt with.</td><td>The university has not reported any malpractice cases so far. In the event that a malpractice case will arise, the university has established procedures to address such incidents.</td></tr>
<tr><td>5.10</td><td>Does the University have a continuous internal evaluation system?</td><td>Yes,
The University strictly adheres to a continuous evaluation system. Marks are awarded based on ongoing assessments conducted by the respective faculty, which may include periodic tests, assignments, surprise quizzes, tutorials, project presentations, and attendance.</td></tr>
<tr><td>5.12</td><td>How are the question papers set to ensure the achievement of the course objectives?</td><td>The question papers are designed to cover the full syllabus, including Multiple Choice, Short and Long Answer, Open-ended, Active Learning, and Critical Thinking questions. This approach ensures a comprehensive assessment of students' subject knowledge and understanding. The university has implemented a calibration process involving area experts whose feedback is reviewed by the Board of Studies (BoS) for necessary action.</td></tr>
<tr><td>5.13</td><td>State the policy of the University for the constitution of board of question paper setters, board of examiners and invigilators.</td><td>University has a well-defined Exam Policy for smooth functioning of the University Examination section.
The Examination Manual is Enclosed as Exhibit-8</td></tr>
<tr><td>5.14</td><td>How regular and time-bound are conduct of examinations and announcement of results? Substantiate with details of dates of examinations and announcement of results for the last 3 years. Details to be provided in the following format:-
<table>
<tr><th>Year</th><th>Date of exams</th><th>Date of announcement of results</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
</table></td><td>The details regarding regular and time-bound examinations are given below:
<table>
<tr><th>Year</th><th>Date of exams</th><th>Date of announcement of results</th></tr>
<tr><td>2023-24</td><td>27-12-2023 to 04-01-2024</td><td>06-02-2024</td></tr>
<tr><td>2023-24</td><td>22-04-2024 to 01-05-2024</td><td>25-06-2024</td></tr>
<tr><td>2024-25</td><td>09-12-2024 to 16-12-2024</td><td>24-01-2025</td></tr>
<tr><td>2024-25</td><td>22-04-2025 to 30-04-2025</td><td>22-05-2025</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

K.N. UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

Registrar
K.N. University, Gota, Ahmedabad

D. Admission Process

<table>
<tr><td>6.1</td><td>How are students selected for admission to various courses? Please provide faculty-wise information

a. Through special entrance tests
b. Through interviews
c. Through their academic record
d. Through combination of the above

Please also provide details about the weightage give to the above</td><td>Admissions to professional and technical courses are managed by a centralized state government committee. Admissions for other courses are governed by KN University, following UGC guidelines, and are primarily based on candidates' academic records.

For undergraduate Engineering and Pharmacy programs, admissions are based on a 60% weightage to PCM/B marks in the 12th grade and 40% to GUJCET scores.</td></tr>
<tr><td>6.2</td><td>Whether the University is admitting students from national level entrance test or state level entrance test? If yes, please provide following details:-

<table><tr><th>Name of the National/state level entrance exam</th><th>No. of students admitted</th><th>% of students from the total admitted</th><th>Remarks</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table></td><td>Yes,
The University is having well defined admission policy to attract talent from Pan India and accepts the score of national and state level entrance tests conducted for various courses. GUJSET, UGC NET,JEE etc.</td></tr>
<tr><td>6.3</td><td>Whether admission procedure is available on the University website and in the prospectus</td><td>Yes,
Admission procedure for the current academic year and university prospectus are available on the university website.</td></tr>
<tr><td>6.4</td><td>Please provide details of the eligibility criteria for admission in all the courses</td><td>The eligibility criteria for admission is as follows:
For Undergraduate Programmes:
• 10+2 or equivalent from a recognized board
• Minimum 45% - open category candidates
40% - reserved category candidates
For Postgraduate programmes:
• Bachelor's degree in any Discipline
• Minimum 50% mark or an equivalent CGPA from a recognized university. (45% for reserved category)
For Doctoral Programmes:
• 55% Marks in Post Graduation (50% for reserved category)
+ UGC NET / M.Phil / University Entrance Test</td></tr>
</table>

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

Registrar
K.N. University, Gota, Ahmedabad

6.5	Whether University is providing any reservation/ relaxation in admission? If yes, please provide details in the following format:- Category | No. of students admitted | % of quota provided for reservation and preparation in respect of actual enrolment | Remarks | | | |	Yes, The university offers relaxation and reservation in admissions in accordance with the Gujarat Professional Technical Educational Colleges or Institutions (Regulation of Admission and Fixation of Fees) Act, 2007, along with its subsequent amendments. No Students are allotted by ACPC
6.6	Whether any management quota is available for admission in the University? If yes, please provide details in the following format:- Total | No. of total students admitted | No. students admitted under Management quota | % students admitted under management quota | | | |	Yes. The details of students admitted under Management Quota for Professional and technical programme where admission conformed by Centralised procees of State Government for the Academic 2024-25 is mentioned below: Total No. of Seats (Course-wise) | No. of total students admitted | No. of students admitted under Management quota | % of students admitted under management quota MBA – 15 | MBA – 9 | MBA – 9 | MBA – 60% MCA – 15 | MCA – 14 | MCA-14 | MCA – 93% B.Tech(CS) -- 15 | B.Tech(CS) – 2 | B.Tech(CS) – 2 | B.Tech(CS) – 13% B.Tech(IT) – 15 | B.Tech(IT) – 2 | B.Tech(IT) – 2 | B.Tech(IT) – 13% B.Pham - 30 | B.Pham – Admission On Going | B.Pham – Admission On Going | B.Pham – Admission On Going
6.7	What is the admission policy of the University with regard to NRI and overseas students?	University has admission policy for NRI and overseas students. Please Refer **Exhibit-9**

E. Fee Structure

7.1	Present Course-wise fee structure of the University (Please provide head-wise details of total fee charged)	The Fee Structure for all academic courses for the academic session 2025-26 is given below

Name	Tuition fees per Semester	Examination fees per semester	Enrolment Fees	Total fees
BBA	60000	2500	2500	65000
BCA	65000	2500	2500	70000
BSC	65000	2500	2500	70000
BA	50000	2500	2500	55000

K N UNIVERSITY 13 AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

Registrar
K.N. University, Gota, Ahmedabad

	BCOM	50000	2500	2500	55000
	MBA	84000	2500	2500	89000
	MCA	78750	2500	2500	83750
	B.PHARM	71400	2500	2500	76400
	IMSC	75000	2500	2500	80000
	IMBA	75000	2500	2500	80000
	IMCA	75000	2500	2500	80000
	B.TECH	70000	2500	2500	75000
	PhD	75000	2500	2500	80000

7.2	Any other fee charged by the University other than the fee displayed in the UGC website (e.g. Building Fee, Development Fee, Fee by any name, etc.)	No, The University does not charge any additional fee other than the fee displayed on the UGC website.
7.3	Whether fee structure is available on the University website and in the prospectus?	Yes, The Fee Structure of Offered Programs in Academic Year 2025-26 is mentioned on the website and prospectus of university.
7.4	Whether fee is charged by the University as per fee structure displayed in the University website and in the prospects or some hidden charges are there?	Yes, The University charges only the fees displayed on its official website and in the prospectus. There are no additional or hidden charges beyond those stated, except for the Enrollment and Examination fees.
7.5	Mode of Fee collection	KN University accepts fees by cheque, demand draft, and online transactions via debit card, credit card, net banking, UPI, NEFT, and RTGS. However, in exceptional cases, fees may also be collected in cash.
7.8	Whether University is providing any concession in fee to students? If yes, please provide details.	**Tuition Fee Waiver Scheme (TFWS) of the Government of Gujarat is being followed for Professional Courses.**
7.9	Details of the Hostel Fee including mess charges	As of now not applicable.
7.10	Any other fee	No there are no other fees.
7.11	Basis of Fee Structure	The Tuition Fees of Professional Programme is regulated by Fees Regulatory Committee (Technical) (FRC) constituted under Gujarat Professional

Registrar
K.N. University, Gota, Ahmedabad

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

		Technical Education College or Institutions (Regulation of Admission and fixation of Fees) Act 2007. The said committee, after taking into consideration the factors relevant for determination of fee structure, has approved the tuition fees of the University. The Tuition fees for the Non-Professional courses, the Academic Council decides the fee structure of particular Programme and put before the Board of Management and Governing Body for approval, considering various factors like affordability of the students, expenditure incurred by the University for running the respective courses etc.
7.12	Whether the University has received any complaint with regard to fee charged or fee structure? If yes please give details about the action taken.	No, the University has not received any complaint with regards to the fee charged or fee structure.
7.13	Whether University is providing any scholarship to students? If yes, please provide details.	No, we are not providing it at this time.

Registrar
K.N. University, Gota, Ahmedabad

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

F. Faculty

8.1	Total no. of Sanctioned and filled up posts (Institution-wise and Department-wise)	

Dept.	Professor		Associate Professor		Assistant Professor	
	Sanctioned	Filled	Sanctioned	Filled	Sanctioned	Filled
SMCS	1	1	1	1	10	9
SHLS	1	0	1	0	3	3
SOP	1	1	1	1	16	16
SOT	1	0	1	0	3	2
SORI	1	0	0	0	0	0

8.2	Details of teaching staff in the following format (Please provided details – Institution-wise and Department-wise) (Details to be provided in **Appendix-XIII**)

Dept	Name of the Teacher	Designation	Age	Educational Qualifications (whether qualified as per UGC Regulations)	Teaching experience in years	Date of appointment	Whether full time or part time	Regular or ad hoc	Scale of Pay	No. of publications
SMCS	Dr. Apurva Raval	Professor	49	Phd, MBA	25	01-08-2023	Full Time	Regular	37400-67000 AGP-10000	22
SMCS	Dr. Prashant Pandya	Associate Professor	39	Phd, MBA	15	12-06-2025	full time	Regular	37400-67000 AGP-9000	10
SMCS	Dr. Nidhi Singh	Assistant Professor	30	Phd, MCOM	5	05-05-2025	full time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-6000	6
SMCS	Ms. Mansi Vyas	Assistant Professor	34	Msc	10	02-06-2025	full time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-6000	0
SMCS	Ms. Rita Chauhan	Assistant Professor	37	MCA	11	21-11-2024	Part time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-6000	0
SMCS	Ms. Nidhi Maheta	Assistant Professor	28	Phd Pursuing,M.COM , M.B.A	3	01-09-2025	full time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-6000	1
SMCS	Mr. Premal Patel	Assistant Professor	36	Phd Pursuing,MCOM	12	01-08-2023	full time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-6000	1
SMCS	Mr. Abhigna Upadhyaya	Assistant Professor	33	Phd Pursuing, MSc	9	18-09-2023	full time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-6000	0
SMCS	Mr. Vishal Bhandari	Assistant Professor	39	Phd Pursuing, MCA	7	01-08-2023	full time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-6000	0
SMCS	Mr. Viral Gajjar	Assistant Professor	38	Phd Pursuing, MCA	11	01-08-2023	full time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-6000	0
SMCS	Dr. Deepak Solanki	Assistant Professor	40	Phd, MSC	16	08-09-2023	full time	Regular	15600-39100	2

Registrar
K.N. University, Gota, Ahmedabad

K N UNIVERSITY 16 AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

									AGP-6000	
SHLS	Dr. Vanashree Shukla	Assistant Professor	29	PhD, MA	5	10-06-2023	full time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-6000	8
SHLS	Ms. Janki Thakar	Assistant Professor	25	Phd Pursuing, MA	2	10-06-2023	full time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-6000	2
SHLS	Ms. Manisha Sharma	Assistant Professor	27	Phd Pursuing, MA	4	07-03-2025	full time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-6000	3
SOT	Dr. Rashmita Jenna	Assistant Professor	40	P.hD, M.Sc	8	11-09-2025	full time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-6000	2
SOT	Ms. Devanshi Kathrotiya	Assistant Professor	38	M.Sc IT	8	29-09-2025	full time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-6000	0
SOP	Dr. Hiral Panchal	Professor	43	Phd, Mpharm	20	16-05-2024	full time	Regular	37400-67000 AGP-10000	35
SOP	Dr. Disha Patel	Assistant Professor	26	Pharm D	9 month	01-10-2024	full time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-6000	1
SOP	Ms. Jill Kavaiya	Assistant Professor	24	M Pharm	1 month	16-06-2025	full time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-6000	1
SOP	Ms. Divya Thakkar	Assistant Professor	35	M Pharm	10	14-07-2025	Part time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-6000	1
SOP	Mr. Adarsh Bhadoria	Assistant Professor	26	Phd Pursuing, MPharm	3.5	16-09-2024	full time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-6000	8
SOP	Patel Anita Amarnath	Asst. Prof	28	M.Pharm	1.4	01-01-2024	Full Time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-6000	0
SOP	Kundu Smita Sumankumar	Asst. Prof	27	M.Pharm	1.4	01-01-2024	Full Time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-6000	0
SOP	Jodha Bharat Singh	Asst. Prof	27	M.Pharm	6 Month	30-01-2025	Full Time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-6000	0
SOP	Krushil Rajeshbhai	Asst. Prof	25	M.Pharm	6 month	30-01-2025	Full Time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-6000	0
SOP	Meet Nikunjkumar Dhrangdhariya	Asst. Prof	29	M.Pharm	6 month	30-01-2025	Full Time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-6000	0
SOP	Pooja Jethva Dharmendrakumar	Asst. Prof	27	M.Pharm	6 month	30-01-2025	Full Time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-6000	0
SOP	Adarsh Tewari	Lecturer	26	B.Pharm	6 month	30-01-2025	Full Time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-5400	0
SOP	Himaniben Chintankumar Patel	Lecturer	26	B.Pharm	6 month	30-01-2025	Full Time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-5400	0
SOP	Dhruv Chatenbhai Patel	Asst. Prof	26	M.Pharm	2 Month	21-08-2025	Full Time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-6000	0
SOP	PANDYA RUTVIK RUPESHBHAI	Asst. Prof	24	M.Pharm	2 Month	21-08-2025	Full Time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-6000	0

Registrar
K.N. University, Gota, Ahmedabad

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

SOP	PATEL DHARABEN BHARATKUMAR	Asst.Prof	24	M.Pharm	2 Month	22-08-2025	Full Time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-6000	0
SOP	Patel Mohiniben Bharatbhai	Asst.Prof	26	M.Pharm	2 Month	22-08-2025	Full Time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-6000	0
SOP	Foram Amitkumar Patel	Asso. Prof.	24	M.Pharm	2 Month	22/08/2025	Full Time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-6000	0

8.3 Category-wise No. of Teaching Staff

Category	Female	Male	Total
SC	0	1	1
ST	0	0	0
OBC	2	1	3
PH	0	0	0
General	18	12	30
Total	20	14	34

8.4 Details of the permanent and temporary faculty members in the following format

Particulars	Female	Male	Total
Total no. of permanent teachers	20	14	34
No. of teachers with Ph.D. as the highest qualification	4	3	7
No. of teachers with M.Phil as the highest qualification	0	0	0
No. of teachers with PG as the highest qualification	16	11	27
Total no. of temporary teachers			
No. of teachers with Ph.D. as the highest qualification	0	0	0
No. of teachers with M.Phil as the highest qualification	0	0	0
No. of teachers with PG as the highest qualification	0	0	0
Total no. of part-time teachers			

Registrar
K.N. University, Gota, Ahmedabad

No. of teachers with Ph.D. as the highest qualification	0	0	0
No. of teachers with M.Phil as the highest qualification	0	0	0
No. of teachers with PG as the highest qualification	0	0	0
Total No. of visiting teachers	0	0	0

8.5	Ratio of full-time teachers to part-time/contract teachers	No part time teachers are employed
8.6	Process of recruitment of faculty -Whether advertised? (pl. attach copy of the ad) -Whether selection committee was constituted as per the UGC Regulation?	The Process of Faculty Recruitment takes place through advertisement in newspaper, job portal, social media and through updates on University's website. The University follows a rigorous 3 step selection process which includes scrutiny of Biodata & short listing of received applications, personal interview followed by demo lecture of selected candidates recommended by the interview selection committee. Yes the selection committee is constituted as per the UGC regulations. The recruitment policy for the selection procedure of Teaching Position and Copy of Advertisement is attached as **Exhibit-10**
8.7	Does the University follow self-appraisal method to evaluate teachers on teaching, research and work satisfaction? If yes, how is the self-appraisal of teachers analyzed and used? Whether:- Self Appraisal Evaluation Peer Review Students evaluation Others (specify)	Yes. The University implements a self-appraisal and evaluation system for faculty members. Performance evaluations are utilized to determine annual increments, career advancement, and eligibility for confirmation of service at the University. The Performance Appraisal Policy for Teaching Staff and the Student Evaluation Format are enclosed as **Exhibit-11**
8.8	Institution-wise and Department-wise teacher student ratio (only full time faculty)	Institution-wise --1:20

Registrar
K.N. University, Gota, Ahmedabad

8.9	Whether the University is providing UGC Pay Scales to the Permanent Faculty? If yes, please provide the following details:-Scale of Pay with all the allowances Professor – Associate Prof.- Assistant Prof. – Mode of Payment – (Cash/Cheque)	University offers competitive consolidated salaries to faculty members in line with UGC guidelines. Mode of payment: The University is transferring the salary of all employees in their bank accounts through RTGS.
8.10	Pay /Remuneration provided to:- Part-Time Faculty – Temporary Faculty- Guest Faculty –	There is no part-time faculty in the University. There is no temporary faculty in the University. Yes @ Rs. 1,000 to 3,000 per hour Remuneration
8.11	Facilities for teaching staff (Please provide details about Residence, Rooms, Cubicals, Computers/Any other)	Each faculty member is provided with all the necessary facilities like separate cubicles space, laptop/computer system with internet facility at the University.

G. Infrastructure

9.1	Does the University have sufficient space for Land & Building?	Yes, the University has sufficient space for Land & Building.
9.2	Does the University have sufficient class rooms?	Yes, University is having sufficient number of classrooms in all of its constituent schools. Total 26 classrooms are available with all modern facilities.
9.3	**Laboratories & Equipment** (Details to be provided in **Appendix-XV**)	Details of the Laboratory & equipment are enclosed as **Appendix-XV**
a)	Item Description (make and model)	
b)	Location (Department)	
c)	Value (Rs.)	
d)	Present Condition	
e)	Date of Purchase	
9.4	**Library** (Details to be provided in **Appendix-XIV**)	Details of the Library Facilities are enclosed as **Appendix-XIV**
a)	Total Space (all Kinds)	
b)	Computer / Communication facilities	

Registrar
K.N. University, Gota, Ahmedabad

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

c)	Total no. of Ref. Books (Each Department)	
d)	All Research Journals subscribed on a regular basis	
9.5	**Sports Facilities** (Details to be provided in **Appendix-XVI**)	Details of the Sport Facilities are enclosed as **Appendix: XVI**
a)	Open Play Ground(s) for outdoor sports (Athletics, Football, Hockey, Cricket, etc.)	YES
b)	Track for Athletics	YES
c)	Basketball courts	YES
d)	Squash / Tennis Courts	YES
e)	Swimming Pool (Size)	NO
f)	Indoor Sports Facilities including Gymnasium	YES
g)	Any other	NO
9.6	Does the University has provision for Residential Accommodation including hostels (boys & girls separately)	NO

H. Financial Viability

10.1	Details of the Corpus Fund created by the University Amount – FDR No. Date – Period - (Documentary evidence to be given)	<table><tr><th>AMOUNT</th><th>FDR NO</th><th>DATE</th><th>PERIOD</th></tr><tr><td>3 CR</td><td>94898 F</td><td>15-02-2023</td><td>Up to 15-2-2026 (3 Years)</td></tr></table> Please refer **Exhibit-12**
10.2	Financial position of the University (please provide audited income and expenditure statement for the last 3 years)	Audited Income and expenditure Statement for the year 2023-24 and 2024-25 (provisional) is enclosed below: <table><tr><th>S.No.</th><th>Year</th><th>Income</th><th>Expenditure</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2023-2024</td><td>58,07,680</td><td>75,08,651</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>2024-2025</td><td>3,00,31,572</td><td>3,05,99,522</td></tr></table> The copy of Audited statements of Accounts are enclosed as **Exhibit-13**

Registrar
K.N. University, Gota, Ahmedabad

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

10.3	Source of finance and quantum of funds available for running the University (for last audited year) Fees – Donations- Loan – Interest- Any other (pl. Specify)-	University Source of Finance and quantum of funds details for the last audited years (2023-24 / 2024-25) are as follows:

	2023-2024	2024-2025
Fees	57,81,200	2,98,10,250
Donations	0	0
Loan	17,00,971	5,67,950
Interest	24,541	1,88,173
Any other (Indirect Income)	1,511	33,149

10.4	What is the University's 'unit cost' of education? (Unit cost = total annual expenditure (budget accruals) divided by the number of students enrolled) Unit cost calculated excluding the salary component may also be given	Unit cost of Education Based on Total expenditure- 39,412 Total expenditure excluding salary component – 26,807

I. Governance System

11. Organization, Governance and Management

11.1	Composition of the statutory bodies of the University (please give names, profession & full postal address of the members and date of constitution):- Governing Board Executive Council Board of Management Academic Council Finance Committee Board of Studies Others (Details to be provided in **Appendix-XVII**)	The present composition of the Statutory Bodies of KN University are: Governing Body Board of Management Academic Council Finance Committee Board of Studies The details of composition of GB, BoM, AC, FC and BoS are enclosed as **Appendix XVII**
11.2	Dates of the meetings of the above bodies held during the last 2 years (Enclose attested copy of the minutes of the meetings)	
11.3	What percentage of the members of the Boards of Studies, or such other academic committees, are external? Enclose the guidelines for BOS or such other Committees.	41% of the members of Board of Studies of each department are experts from outsides. 30 % of the members of Academic Council are experts from outside

Governing Body	07-05-2023 19-05-2024	Academic Council	20-08-2023 12-05-2024
Board of Management	07-05-2023 19-05-2024	Board of Studies	29-06-2023 05-05-2024 11-05-2025

Registrar
K.N. University, Gota, Ahmedabad

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

		48% of the members of Governing Body are experts from outside 28% of the members of Board of Management are experts from outside. Please Refer **Appendix XVII**
11.4	Are there other strategies to review academic programmes besides the academic council? If yes, give details about what, when and how often are such reviews made?	Before introducing new Programme expert talk are organized to discuss industry trend and market demand a thread back with industry and academic experts. Symposia are organized in order to review current academic programmes as well as to commence new programmes which are in demand by industries.

J. Research Profile

12.1	Faculty-wise and Department-wise information to be provided in respect of the following:- ➢ Student Teacher Ratio ➢ Class Rooms ➢ Teaching labs ➢ Research labs (Major Equipments) ➢ Research Scholars (M.Tech, Ph.D., Post Doctoral Scholars) ➢ Publications in last 3 years (Year-wise list) ➢ No. of Books Published ➢ Patents ➢ Transfer of Technology ➢ Inter-departmental Research (Inter-disciplinary) ➢ Consultancy ➢ Externally funded Research Projects ➢ Educational Programmes Arranged	➢ Student Teacher Ratio o School of Management & Computer Science – 01:25 o School of Humanities and Liberal Studies – 01:20 o School of Pharmacy - 01:10 o School of Technology – 01:20 o School of Research and Innovation - NA ➢ Class Rooms – 26 ➢ Teaching labs – 12 ➢ Research labs (Major Equipments) – 01 ➢ Research Scholars (M.Tech, Ph.D., Post Doctoral Scholars) – 16 ➢ Publications in last 3 years (Year-wise list) – 14 ➢ No. of Books Published – 01 ➢ Patents – 00 ➢ Transfer of Technology – 00 ➢ Inter-departmental Research (Inter-disciplinary) - 00 ➢ Consultancy – 00 ➢ Externally funded Research Projects – 00 ➢ Educational Programmes Arranged – 03

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

Registrar
K.N. University, Gota, Ahmedabad

K. Misc.

13. Details of Non-Teaching Staff

13.1	Details of Non-Teaching Staff

Name	Designation	Age	Qualification	Scale of Pay	Date of Appointment	Trained Yes/No If yes, Details
Please refer **Appendix-XVIII**						

(Details to be provided in **Appendix-XVIII**)

13.2 Summary of the Non-Teaching Staff

Particulars	Female	Male	Total
Administrative Staff			
Group A	00	01	01
Group B	00	02	02
Group C	06	02	08
Group D	02	03	05
Sub total	**08**	**08**	**16**
Technical Staff			
Group A	00	00	00
Group B	00	01	01
Group C	00	02	02
Group D	00	01	01
Sub total	**00**	**04**	**04**
Grand Total	**08**	**12**	**20**

13.3 No. of Non-teaching staff category wise

Category	Female	Male	Total
SC	02	03	05
ST	00	00	00
OBC	00	01	01
PH	00	00	00
General	06	08	14
Total	08	12	20

13.4	Ratio of Non-teaching staff to students	01:38
13.5	Ratio of Non-teaching staff to faculty	01:02

Registrar
K.N. University, Gota, Ahmedabad

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

14. Academic Results

14.1	Faculty-wise and course-wise academic results of the past 3 years

S.No.	Course	No. of Candidates appeared	Result
1			

Batch -2023-27

Sr No	Program	Semester	No of Appearing	Pass	Result %
1	BBA	1	28	23	82
2	BCom	1	9	8	89
3	BCA	1	60	51	85
4	BSc	1	32	30	94
5	BA	1	10	6	60
6	BBA	2	30	27	90
7	BCom	2	8	8	100
8	BCA	2	57	55	96
9	BSc	2	30	28	93
10	BA	2	11	11	100
11	BBA	3	25	22	88
12	BCom	3	7	6	86
13	BCA	3	54	49	91
14	BSc	3	27	26	96
15	BA	3	10	9	90
16	BBA	4	25	22	88
17	BCom	4	7	7	100
18	BCA	4	54	53	98
19	BSc	4	27	27	100
20	BA	4	10	10	100

Batch-2024-28

Sr No	Program	Semester	No of Appearing	Pass	Result %
1	BBA	1	99	83	84
2	BCom	1	19	13	68
3	BCA	1	95	75	79
4	BSc	1	46	41	89
5	BBA	2	99	82	83
6	BCom	2	20	12	60
7	BCA	2	95	85	89
8	BSc	2	46	41	89

K.N. UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

Registrar
K.N. University, Gota, Ahmedabad

9	MBA	1	24	24	100
10	MCA	1	19	18	95
11	B.pharm	1	61	52	85
12	MBA	2	24	24	100
13	MCA	2	19	18	95
14	B.pharm	2	61	52	85

15. Accreditation

15.1	Whether Accredited by NAAC? If yes please provide the following details: Date of Accreditation Period Grade CGPA Grading System Followed	KN University was established in the academic year 2023-24. Currently, it is not eligible for the NAAC accreditation process. However, the university is planning to apply for NAAC accreditation once it becomes eligible.
15.2	Whether courses are accredited by NBA? If yes please provide course-wise details as under:-	NO
15.3	Other Accreditations, if any	NA
15.4	Any other information (including special achievements by the University which may be relevant for the University)	NA

S.No.	Course	Whether Accredited	Period of Accreditation

16. Strength and Weaknesses of the University

16.1	Strengths of the University	The diversity and quality of academic programs offered, including undergraduate, postgraduate, and doctoral degrees. Modern facilities, well-equipped classrooms, laboratories, libraries, and other resources that contribute to a conducive learning environment. The expertise and qualifications of the faculty members to provide quality education. Partnerships with industries, providing students with opportunities for internships, projects, and real-world experiences.

Registrar
K.N. University, Gota, Ahmedabad

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

		Services that support students in their academic journey, including counseling, career guidance, and other support mechanisms. Robust infrastructure for fostering startups and entrepreneurial initiatives, including incubation centers and funding opportunities Emphasis on holistic student development through effective mentoring, counselling and value based education. Transparent and visionary leadership driving strategic goals effectively
16.2	Weaknesses of the University	Difficulty in retaining highly qualified faculty due to competitive markets. The university currently faces constraints in its research activities. Lesser participation of both teachers and students hampers the research culture. Need for seamless integration of digital tools across administration, teaching, and research.

Certificate

This is to certify that all the information provided above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief. The University will adhere to the rules, regulations and guidelines of the UGC, Central Government and relevant Statutory Council(s) and abide by all the provisions under the UGC Regulation.

The above information is also posted on the website of the University www.knu.edu.in

Signed and Sealed by the Head of the Institution

Registrar
K.N. University, Gota, Ahmedabad

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

University Grants Commission

Appendix-I

Composition of the Society/Trust

Mahavira Education Trust

S. No.	Name	Address	Occupation	Designation in the Society/Trust
1	Bipinbhai Naranbhai Patel	118-1- Patel Vas, Gota, Ta- Dascroi	Business	Managing Trustee
2	Parul Bipinbhai Patel	118-1- Patel Vas, Gota, Ta- Dascroi	Social Worker	Trustee
3	Prachi Bipinbhai Patel	118-1- Patel Vas, Gota, Ta- Dascroi	Educationalist	Trustee

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

University Grants Commission

Appendix-II

Information about Members of the Society/Trust

S.No.	Name of the Member	Address	Name of the Society/ Trust	Designation in the Society/Trust
1	Bipinbhai Naranbhai Patel	118-1- Patel Vas, Gota, Ta- Dascroi	Mahavira Education Trust	Managing Trustee
2	Parul Bipinbhai Patel	118-1- Patel Vas, Gota, Ta- Dascroi	Mahavira Education Trust	Trustee
3	Prachi Bipinbhai Patel	118-1- Patel Vas, Gota, Ta- Dascroi	Mahavira Education Trust	Trustee

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

University Grants Commission

Appendix-III

Information about promoting Society/Trust – other educational institutions

S.No.	Name of the University/ Educational Institution	Activities
1	KNPIS	CBSE Affiliation from a class 1 to 12 Science & commerce streams
2	KNPIS	GHSEB Affiliation school from class 1 to 12 Gujarati Medium, English Medium

K N UNIVERSITY
AHMEDABAD
GUJARAT

University Grants Commission

Appendix-IV

Information about promoting Society/Trust – Other activities

S.No.	Name of the Organization	Activities
----------NA----------		

K N UNIVERSITY
AHMEDABAD
GUJARAT

University Grants Commission

Appendix-V

Information about off-campus centre(s)

S.No.	Address of the Off-campus centre	Courses Run
----------NA----------		



University Grants Commission

Appendix-VI

Information about off-Shore campus centre(s)

S.No.	Address of the Off-Shore campus centre	Courses Run
----------NA----------		



University Grants Commission

Appendix-VII

Information about Courses run under distance mode and study centre(s)

S.No.	Address of the Study centre	Courses Run	No. of students enrolled
----------NA----------			



University Grants Commission

Appendix-VIII

Information about the programmes permitted to be offered by the Gazette Notification of the State Government

S.No.	Programme	Sanctioned Intake	Actual enrolment
	UG	**240**	**150**
1	BBA	60	32
2	BCA	60	60
3	B. Com.	30	12
4	B.Sc.	60	33
5	BA	30	13

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

University Grants Commission

Appendix-IX

Information about the programmes now offered

S.No.	Programme	Sanctioned Intake	Actual enrolment
	UG		
1	BBA	120	188
2	BCA	120	178
3	B. Com.	30	46
4	B.Sc.	60	98
5	BA	30	23
6	IMBA	60	53
7	IMSC	60	10
8	IMCA	60	13
9	B.Tech	120	8
10	B Pharm	60	61
	Diploma		
1	D Pharm	60	0
	PG		
1	MCA	60	33
2	MBA	60	35
1	PHD	26	16

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

University Grants Commission

Appendix-X

Information about the approval of the courses by the concerned statutory council(s)

S.No.	Course	Name of the Statutory Council	Whether approval has been taken
1	B Pharm	Pharmacy Council of India, New Delhi	YES
2	D Pharm	Pharmacy Council of India, New Delhi	YES

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

University Grants Commission

Appendix-XI

Information about the courses run which are not specified by the UGC

S.No.	Course	Date of starting	Whether applied to UGC for specification
----------NA----------			

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

University Grants Commission

Appendix-XII

Information about the complaints received under Grievance Redressal Mechanism

S.No.	Name of the complainant	Complaint against	Date of complaint	Action taken by the University
----------NA----------				

K N UNIVERSITY
AHMEDABAD
GUJARAT

University Grants Commission
Appendix-XIII

Information about the teaching staff

Dept	Name of the Teacher	Designation	Age	Educational Qualifications (whether qualified as per UGC Regulations)	Teaching experience in years	Date of appointment	Whether full time or part time	Regular or ad hoc	Scale of Pay	No. of publications
SMCS	Dr. Apurva Raval	Professor	49	Phd, MBA	25	01-08-2023	Full Time	Regular	37400-67000 AGP-10000	22
SMCS	Dr. Prashant Pandya	Associate Professor	39	Phd, MBA	15	12-06-2025	Full Time	Regular	37400-67000 AGP-9000	10
SMCS	Dr. Nidhi Singh	Assistant Professor	30	Phd, MCOM	5	05-05-2025	Full Time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-6000	6
SMCS	Ms. Mansi Vyas	Assistant Professor	34	Msc	10	02-06-2025	Full Time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-6000	0
SMCS	Ms. Rita Chauhan	Assistant Professor	37	MCA	11	21-11-2024	Full Time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-6000	0
SMCS	Ms. Nidhi Maheta	Assistant Professor	28	Phd Pursuing,M.COM, M.B.A	3	01-09-2025	Full Time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-6000	1
SMCS	Mr. Premal Patel	Assistant Professor	36	Phd Pursuing,MCOM	12	01-08-2023	Full Time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-6000	1
SMCS	Mr. Abhigna Upadhyaya	Assistant Professor	33	Phd Pursuing, MSc	9	18-09-2023	Full Time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-6000	0
SMCS	Mr. Vishal Bhandari	Assistant Professor	39	Phd Pursuing, MCA	7	01-08-2023	Full Time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-6000	0
SMCS	Mr. Viral Gajjar	Assistant Professor	38	Phd Pursuing, MCA	11	01-08-2023	Full Time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-6000	0
SMCS	Dr. Deepak Solanki	Assistant Professor	40	Phd, MSC IT	10	08-09-2023	Full Time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-6000	2
SHLS	Dr. Vanashree Shukla	Assistant Professor	29	PhD, MA	5	10-06-2023	Full Time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-6000	8
SHLS	Ms. Janki Thakar	Assistant Professor	25	Phd Pursuing, MA	2	10-06-2023	Full Time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-6000	2
SHLS	Ms. Manisha Sharma	Assistant Professor	27	Phd Pursuing, MA	4	07-03-2025	Full Time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-6000	3
SOT	Dr. Rashmita Jenna	Assistant Professor	40	P.hD, M.Sc	8	11-09-2025	Full Time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-6000	2
SOT	Ms. Devanshi Kathrotiya	Assistant Professor	38	M.Sc IT	8	29-09-2025	Full Time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-6000	0
SOP	Dr. Hiral Panchal	Professor	43	Phd, Mphil	20	16-05-2024	Full Time	Regular	37400-67000 AGP-10000	35

KN UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

SOP	Dr. Disha Patel	Assistant Professor	26	Pharm D	9 month	01-10-2024	Full Time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-6000	1
SOP	Ms. Jill Kavaiya	Assistant Professor	24	M Pharm	1 month	16-06-2025	Full Time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-6000	1
SOP	Ms. Divya Thakkar	Assistant Professor	35	M Pharm	10	14-07-2025	Full Time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-6000	1
SOP	Mr. Adarsh Bhadoria	Assistant Professor	26	Phd Pursuing, MPharm	3.5	16-09-2024	Full Time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-6000	8
SOP	Patel Anita Amarnath	Asst. Prof	28	M.Pharm	1.4	01-01-2024	Full Time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-6000	0
SOP	Kundu Smita Sumankumar	Asst. Prof	27	M.Pharm	1.4	01-01-2024	Full Time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-6000	0
SOP	Jodha Bharat Singh	Asst. Prof	27	M.Pharm	6 Month	30-01-2025	Full Time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-6000	0
SOP	Krushil Rajeshbhai	Asst. Prof	25	M.Pharm	6 month	30-01-2025	Full Time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-6000	0
SOP	Meet Nikunjkumar Dhrangdhariya	Asst. Prof	29	M.Pharm	6 month	30-01-2025	Full Time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-6000	0
SOP	Pooja Jethva Dharmendrakumar	Asst. Prof	27	M.Pharm	6 month	30-01-2025	Full Time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-6000	0
SOP	Adarsh Tewari	Lecturer	26	B.Pharm	6 month	30-01-2025	Full Time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-5400	0
SOP	Himaniben Chintankumar Patel	Lecturer	26	B.Pharm	6 month	30-01-2025	Full Time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-5400	0
SOP	Dhruv Chatenbhai Patel	Asst. Prof	26	M.Pharm	2 Month	21-08-2025	Full Time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-6000	0
SOP	PANDYA RUTVIK RUPESHBHAI	Asst. Prof	24	M.Pharm	2 Month	21-08-2025	Full Time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-6000	0
SOP	PATEL DHARABEN BHARATKUMAR	Asst.Prof	24	M.Pharm	2 Month	22-08-2025	Full Time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-6000	0
SOP	Patel Mohiniben Bharatbhai	Asst.Prof	26	M.Pharm	2 Month	22-08-2025	Full Time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-6000	0
SOP	Foram Amitkumar Patel	Asso. Prof.	24	M.Pharm	2 Month	22-08-2025	Full Time	Regular	15600-39100 AGP-6000	0

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

University Grants Commission

Appendix-XIV

Information about the Library

Sr No	Total Space (all kinds)	Computer/Communication facilities	Total No. of Ref. books (Each Department)			All Research Journals subscribed on a regular basis
1	400 Sq.m	10	**Department**	**Books Title**	**Vol**	
			Pharmacy	510	2100	15
			Management	70	350	0
			Computer science	81	249	0
			Humanities and liberal Studies	28	59	0





University Grants Commission

Appendix-XV

Information about the Equipment

S.No.	Item description	Location Department	Value (in Rs.)	Present Condition	Date of Purchase
1	Desktop Computers	Computer Lab -1	814555	working	01-08-2024
	Desktop Computers	Computer - Lab 2	1224000	working	15-07-2025
	Desktop Computers	VC Office	75520	working	06-07-2025
		Office	81000	working	12-07-2023
2	Laptop	Copmputer deptt	104661	working	18-07-2023
		Office	54457	working	25-07-2025
3	TV	Admission	35000	working	05-06-2023
4	(i) Printer-inket	Admin office	21500	working	18-07-2023
	(ii)Printer inlet	Faculty room	21500	working	19-08-2023
	(iii)Printer inket	HR Roon	21500	working	11-09-2023
	(iv) Heavy Duty Printer	Examination	126909	working	20-02-2024
	(v)Printer	VC office	36500	working	25-07-2025
	(vi) Printer LJ 178NW	Admission	21500	working	05-04-2025
5	Inter Com Phone	University Building	15000	working	15-06-2023
		University Building	99000	working	23-09-2024
		University Building	75750	working	24-07-2024
6	Projector	University Building	71500	working	10-07-2025
		University Building	117000	working	16-06-2025
		University Building	117000	working	25-07-2025
7	Mobile Phone University	University offices	35000	working	08-08-2024
8	Biometric Finger print	HR Room	10000	working	15-07-2023
9	Podium Stand with speaker and Microphone	Class	90599	working	22-07-2024
10	Indoor & outdoor Camera	University Building	1000000	working	01-08-2024
11	Speaker	Admission	20000	working	05-09-2023
12	Admission -Camera	Admission	98000	working	18-02-2025
13	JBL Speaker	Admission	35000	working	18-02-2025
14	Pyychological Lab instument	Humanites deptt	14438	working	11-03-2025
15	santory Pad Destroyer & Dispenser Machine	Girls Wash room	12000	working	11-05-2025
16	Aadhar Enabled Biometric Machine	Pharmacy Lab	25016	working	11-05-2025
17	Aerator	Pharmacy Laboratory	3000	working	09-01-2024

KN UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

18	Acetophotometer	Pharmacy Laboratory	5500	working	09-01-2024
19	Analgesio Meter	Pharmacy Laboratory	4000	working	09-01-2024
20	Analytical Balance for Demonstration	Pharmacy Laboratory	5500	working	09-01-2024
21	Atomic Model Set	Pharmacy Laboratory	9100	working	09-01-2024
22	Ampoule Filling and silling Machine	Pharmacy Laboratory	4500	working	09-01-2024
23	Autoclave	Pharmacy Laboratory	9000	working	09-01-2024
24	Antibiotics Zone Reader	Pharmacy Laboratory	8500	working	09-01-2024
25	Aseptic Cabinet	Pharmacy Laboratory	4200	working	09-01-2024
26	Ball Mill	Pharmacy Laboratory	4000	working	09-01-2024
27	Bulk Density Apparatus	Pharmacy Laboratory	6500	working	09-01-2024
28	BOD Incubator	Pharmacy Laboratory	28000	working	09-01-2024
29	Convulsionmeter	Pharmacy Laboratory	4200	working	09-01-2024
30	Camera Lucida	Pharmacy Laboratory	13000	working	09-01-2024
31	Centrifuge	Pharmacy Laboratory	3200	working	09-01-2024
32	Colony Counter	Pharmacy Laboratory	2500	working	09-01-2024
33	Colorimeter	Pharmacy Laboratory	2850	working	09-01-2024
34	Conductivity	Pharmacy Laboratory	6400	working	09-01-2024
35	Different contraceptive Device and Mode	Pharmacy Laboratory	400	working	09-01-2024
36	Digital Balance	Pharmacy Laboratory	800	working	09-01-2024
37	Digital Melting Point Apparatus	Pharmacy Laboratory	32000	working	09-01-2024
38	Digital pH meter	Pharmacy Laboratory	14000	working	09-01-2024
39	Digital Balance 10 mg	Pharmacy Laboratory	7750	working	09-01-2024
40	Digital pH meter	Pharmacy Laboratory	14000	working	09-01-2024
41	Double Cone Blender	Pharmacy Laboratory	10000	working	09-01-2024
42	Digital Balance 1 mg	Pharmacy Laboratory	17000	working	09-01-2024
43	Electric Water Bath Unit	Pharmacy Laboratory	11200	working	09-01-2024
44	Electronic Balance	Pharmacy Laboratory	1700	working	09-01-2024
45	Electronic Water Bath	Pharmacy	13000	working	09-01-2024

KN UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

		Laboratory			
46	Flourimeter	Pharmacy Laboratory	28000	working	09-01-2024
47	Hutchinson's Spirometer	Pharmacy Laboratory	5000	working	09-01-2024
48	Haemocytometer with Micropipette	Pharmacy Laboratory	9000	working	09-01-2024
49	Haemoglobinimeter	Pharmacy Laboratory	5750	working	09-01-2024
50	Heating Mantle	Pharmacy Laboratory	4800	working	09-01-2024
51	Hot air oven	Pharmacy Laboratory	10000	working	09-01-2024
52	Hot plate 12×18	Pharmacy Laboratory	28000	working	09-01-2024
53	Homogeniser	Pharmacy Laboratory	12500	working	09-01-2024
54	Hot plate	Pharmacy Laboratory	2400	working	09-01-2024
55	Hot air oven	Pharmacy Laboratory	25000	working	09-01-2024
56	Ion- Exchanger	Pharmacy Laboratory	12000	working	09-01-2024
57	Laminar Air Flow	Pharmacy Laboratory	25000	working	09-01-2024
58	Microscope	Pharmacy Laboratory	32000	working	09-01-2024
59	microtome Rotary	Pharmacy Laboratory	19500	working	09-01-2024
60	Mixer grinder	Pharmacy Laboratory	2400	working	09-01-2024
61	Muffle furnace	Pharmacy Laboratory	5800	working	09-01-2024
62	Moisture Balance	Pharmacy Laboratory	13000	working	09-01-2024
63	Magnetic Stirrer with Thermostat	Pharmacy Laboratory	17500	working	09-01-2024
64	Microscope	Pharmacy Laboratory	48000	working	09-01-2024
65	Mechanical stirrer with Speed Regulator	Pharmacy Laboratory	12000	working	09-01-2024
66	Micropipette	Pharmacy Laboratory	2600	working	09-01-2024
67	Nephlo turbidity Meter	Pharmacy Laboratory	2800	working	09-01-2024
68	Oven	Pharmacy Laboratory	17000	working	09-01-2024
69	Ointment Filling Machine	Pharmacy Laboratory	4500	working	09-01-2024
70	Perpex Bath Assembly	Pharmacy Laboratory	18000	working	09-01-2024
71	Projection Microscope	Pharmacy Laboratory	6500	working	09-01-2024
72	Potentiometer	Pharmacy Laboratory	3200	working	09-01-2024

KN UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

73	Rotarod 4 CPT	Pharmacy Laboratory	8500	working	09-01-2024
74	Respinometer	Pharmacy Laboratory	48000	working	09-01-2024
75	Spygmomonometer	Pharmacy Laboratory	13500	working	09-01-2024
76	Sherrington Drum	Pharmacy Laboratory	13500	working	09-01-2024
77	Stethoscope	Pharmacy Laboratory	1600	working	09-01-2024
78	Stage Micrometer	Pharmacy Laboratory	8000	working	09-01-2024
79	Suction Pump	Pharmacy Laboratory	24000	working	09-01-2024
80	Stage and eye pieces Micrometer	Pharmacy Laboratory	13500	working	09-01-2024
81	Standard sieve No.8,10,12,22,44,66,80	Pharmacy Laboratory	4500	working	09-01-2024
82	Sieve Maker Machine	Pharmacy Laboratory	4200	working	09-01-2024
83	Stream distillation Still	Pharmacy Laboratory	3200	working	09-01-2024
84	Sterility testing Unit	Pharmacy Laboratory	3500	working	09-01-2024
85	Specimen for various organs	Pharmacy Laboratory	6500	working	09-01-2024
86	Skeleton and bones	Pharmacy Laboratory	9500	working	09-01-2024
87	UV Cabinet	Pharmacy Laboratory	7000	working	09-01-2024
88	vaccum pump	Pharmacy Laboratory	12000	working	09-01-2024
89	vaccum Distilator	Pharmacy Laboratory	6400	working	09-01-2024
90	Water bath	Pharmacy Laboratory	12500	working	09-01-2024
91	Refrigerator	Pharmacy Laboratory	25000	working	12-01-2024
92	Barcode Scanner,Barcode Printer	Library	31240	working	12-07-2024
93	NBA-15 Spearker	Faculties	12299	working	12-07-2024

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

University Grants Commission

Appendix-XVI

Sports Infrastructure

Facility	Description
Open Play Ground(s) for outdoor sports (a) (Athletics, Football, Hockey, Cricket, etc)	YES
(b) Track for Athletics	YES
(c) Basketball Courts	YES
(d) Squash/Tennis Courts	YES
(e) Swimming Pool (Size)	NO
(f) Indoor Sport Facilities including gymnasium	YES
(g) Any other	NO

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

University Grants Commission

Appendix-XVII

Information about the composition of the statutory bodies of the University

Separately for Governing Board, Executive Council, Board of Management, Academic Council, Finance Committee, Board of Studies, Others

Governing Body				
Sr No	Name	Profession	Full Postal Address	Date of Constitution
1.	Shri Bipinbhai Patel	Business	118-1- Patel Vas, Gota, Ta- Dascroi	25-04-2023
2.	Prof. (Dr.) Vijay Kumar Srivastava	Academician	KN University, Gota, Ahmedabad	25-04-2023
3.	Ms. Parulben Patel	Social Worker	118-1- Patel Vas, Gota, Ta- Dascroi	25-04-2023
4.	Mr. Hardikbhai Patel	Business	63/A, Luharvas, B/H Zankar Appartment, Thaltej, Ahmedabad, 3800052	25-04-2023
5.	Mr. Dhruvbhai Patel	Business	118-1- Patel Vas, Gota, Ta- Dascroi	25-04-2023
6.	Ms. Prachiben Patel	Educationalist	118-1- Patel Vas, Gota, Ta- Dascroi	25-04-2023
7.	Dr. Apruv Raval	Academician	KN University, Gota, Ahmedabad	25-04-2023
8.	Dr. Hiral Panchal	Academician	KN University, Gota, Ahmedabad	25-04-2023
9.	Mr. Manthanbhai Patel	Business	1, Shiddhivinayak Soc, Behind Dishant Petrol pump, Chanakyapuri, Ahmedabad, Gujarat-380061	25-04-2023
10.	Ms. Vasantiben Patel	Business	Suthar Vas, Opp Rameshwar Flat, Thaltej, Ahmedabad, Gujarat-380054	25-04-2023
11.	Mr. Hiteshbhai Shah	Business	A-402, Umiyathirth Residency, B/H Shayona City, Ghatlodiya, Ahmedabad, Gujarat-380061	25-04-2023
12.	Mr. Malavbhai Patel	Business	1, Shiddhivinayak Soc, Behind Dishant Petrol pump, Chanakyapuri, Ahmedabad, Gujarat-380061	25-04-2023
13.	Mr. Parambhai Patel	Business	1, Shiddhivinayak Soc, Behind Dishant Petrol pump, Chanakyapuri, Ahmedabad, Gujarat-380061	25-04-2023
14.	Shri Alok Kumar Singh	Academician	KN University, Gota, Ahmedabad	25-04-2023
Board of Management				
1.	Shri Bipinbhai Patel	Business	118-1- Patel Vas, Gota, Ta- Dascroi	07-05-2023
2.	Prof. (Dr.) Vijay Kumar Srivastava	Academician	KN University, Gota, Ahmedabad	07-05-2023
3.	Mr. Dhruvbhai Patel	Business	118-1- Patel Vas, Gota, Ta- Dascroi	07-05-2023
4.	Ms. Prachiben Patel	Educationalist	118-1- Patel Vas, Gota, Ta- Dascroi	07-05-2023
5.	Ms. Feniben Patel	Social Worker	118-1- Patel Vas, Gota, Ta- Dascroi	07-05-2023
6.	Ms. Krishaben Patel	Social Worker	118-1- Patel Vas, Gota, Ta- Dascroi	07-05-2023

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

7.	Mr. Vishal Bhandari	Academician	KN University, Gota, Ahmedabad	07-05-2023
8.	Mr. Premal Patel	Academician	KN University, Gota, Ahmedabad	07-05-2023
9.	Dr. Deepak Solanki	Academician	KN University, Gota, Ahmedabad	07-05-2023
10.	Mr. Adarsh Bhadoria	Academician	KN University, Gota, Ahmedabad	07-05-2023
11.	Shri Alok Kumar Singh	Academician	KN University, Gota, Ahmedabad	07-05-2023
Academic Council				
1.	Prof. (Dr.) Vijay Kumar Srivastava	Academician	KN University, Gota, Ahmedabad	07-05-2023
2.	Dr Apurv Raval	Academician	KN University, Gota, Ahmedabad	07-05-2023
3.	Mr. Premal Patel	Academician	KN University, Gota, Ahmedabad	07-05-2023
4.	Dr. Prashant Pandya	Academician	KN University, Gota, Ahmedabad	07-05-2023
5.	Mr. Viral Gajjar	Academician	KN University, Gota, Ahmedabad	07-05-2023
6.	Mr. Vishal Bhandari	Academician	KN University, Gota, Ahmedabad	07-05-2023
7.	Dr. Deepak Solanki	Academician	KN University, Gota, Ahmedabad	07-05-2023
8.	Dr. Vanshree Shukla	Academician	KN University, Gota, Ahmedabad	07-05-2023
9.	Dr. Hiral Panchal	Academician	KN University, Gota, Ahmedabad	07-05-2023
10.	Dr. Tejas Dave	Academician	PDEU, Gandhinagar	07-05-2023
11.	Mr. Sunny Vaghela	Director & CEO Techdefence Labs	Techdefence Labs, Ahmedabad	07-05-2023
12.	Mr. Jaimin Shah	Industry Expert	Ahmedabad	07-05-2023
13.	Mr. Sunny Pandya	Industry Expert	Ahmedabad	07-05-2023
14.	Shri Alok Kumar Singh	Academician	KN University, Gota, Ahmedabad	07-05-2023
Board of Studies				
1.	Dr. Apurv Raval	Academician	KN University, Gota, Ahmedabad	28-06-2023
2.	Dr. Jagdish Joshi	Academician	KN University, Gota, Ahmedabad	28-06-2023
3.	Dr. Monali Brahmbhatt	Academician	Silver Oak University, Ahmedabad	28-06-2023
4.	Ms. Hiresha Patel	Academician	Silver Oak University, Ahmedabad	28-06-2023
5.	Dr. Vanshree Shukla	Academician	KN University, Gota, Ahmedabad	28-06-2023
6.	Ms. Janki Thakar	Academician	KN University, Gota, Ahmedabad	28-06-2023
7.	Ms.Manisha Sharma	Academician	KN University, Gota, Ahmedabad	28-06-2023

KN UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

8.	Dr. Tejas Dave	Academician	PDEU, Gandhinagar	28-06-2023
9.	Dr. Khusbhu Shah	Academician	Silver Oak University, Ahmedabad	28-06-2023
10.	Dr. Radhika Shah	Academician	GTU, Chandkheda, Ahmedabad	28-06-2023
11.	Mr. Premal Patel	Academician	KN University, Gota, Ahmedabad	28-06-2023
12.	Mr. Abhigna Upadhyaya	Academician	KN University, Gota, Ahmedabad	28-06-2023
13.	Dr. Kinjal Mistri	Academician	KN University, Gota, Ahmedabad	28-06-2023
14.	Dr. Mahesh Patel	Academician	KN University, Gota, Ahmedabad	28-06-2023
15.	Dr. Nilesh Modi	Academician	BAOU, Ahmedabad	28-06-2023
16.	Dr. B S Agarwal	Academician	Gujarat University, Ahmedabad	28-06-2023
17.	Mr. Nilesh Gol	Industry Expert	MDAY Consultancy, Ahmedabad	28-06-2023
18.	Mr. Viral Gajjar	Academician	KN University, Gota, Ahmedabad	28-06-2023
19.	Mr. Vishal Bhandari	Academician	KN University, Gota, Ahmedabad	28-06-2023
20.	Dr. Deepak Solanki	Academician	KN University, Gota, Ahmedabad	28-06-2023
21.	Dr. Hiral Panchal	Academician	KN University, Gota, Ahmedabad	28-06-2023
22.	Dr. Hiren Kadikar	Academician	Swarrnim Start-Up and Innovation University	28-06-2023
23.	Shri Alok Kumar Singh	Academician	KN University, Gota, Ahmedabad	28-06-2023





University Grants Commission

Appendix-XVIII

Information about the Non-Teaching Staff of the University

Sr. No	Name	Designation	Age	Qualification	Scale of pay	Date of Appointment	Trained Yes/No
1	Mr. Alok Kumar Singh	Registrar	52	Masters	37400-67000 GP-10000	26-08-2025	Yes
2	Mr. Ashok Roondhe	Account Section Head	58	Masters	9300-34800 GP- 4200	01-03-2023	Yes
3	Mr. Hiren Desai	Admin Executive	29	Masters	5200-20200 GP-2000	22-05-2023	Yes
4	Ms. Snehal Dave	Admin Executive	33	Masters	5200-20200 GP-2000	03-07-2025	Yes
5	Ms. Janvi Patel	Assistant Librarian	26	Masters		01-06-2024	Yes
6	Mr. Karan Thakor	Lab Technician	21	Graduation	5200-20200 GP-2000	15-07-2024	Yes
7	Ms. Manisha Rathode	Lab Technician	26	Masters	5200-20200 GP-2400	05-05-2025	Yes
8	Mr. Kashish Patel	Deputy Manager Outreach	32	Masters	5200-20200 GP-2800	15-07-2024	Yes
9	Ms. Anjali Kumari	Assistant Manager	30	Masters	5200-20200 GP-2400	01-07-2025	Yes
10	Ms. Disha Purohit	Receptionist	22	Graduation	5200-20200 GP-2000	05-07-2024	Yes
11	Ms. Shakshi Singh	Telecaller	27	Graduation	5200-20200 GP-2000	20-03-2025	Yes
12	Patel Siddhi Dineshbhai	Lab Technician	24	Graduation	5200-20200 GP-2000	14-08-2025	Yes
13	Vishal Bhupendrabhai Panchal	Lab Technician	24	Graduation	5200-20200 GP-2000	20-08-2025	Yes
14	Pandit Diwakarkumar Dhirendra	Lab Technician	25	Graduation	5200-20200 GP-2000	20-08-2025	Yes
15	Mr. Jitesh Desai	Peon	32	12th Pass	5200-20200 GP-1800	01-04-2025	Yes
16	Mr. Abhishek	Peon	19	10th Pass	5200-20200 GP-1800	01-03-2025	Yes
17	Mr. Mohit	Sweeper	19	09th Pass		01-03-2025	Yes
18	Ms. Revatiben	Sweeper	35	6th Pass		20-03-2025	Yes
19	Mr. Hiteshbhai	Sweeper	26	10th Pass		01-03-2025	Yes
20	Mr. Yuvrajsinh Vaghela	Driver	34	12th Pass	5200-20200 GP-2000	27-06-2025	Yes

KN UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

EXHIBIT-1

COPY OF THE TRUST DEED

Spl. C/C/BPT 2.

No. 35863

નોંધણીનો દાખલો

આથી દાખલો આપવામાં આવે છે કે હેઠળ જણાવેલા સાર્વજનિક ટ્રસ્ટને સને ૧૯૫૦ ના મુંબઈના સાર્વજનિક ટ્રસ્ટો બાબતના (સન ૧૯૫૦ ના મુંબઈના ૨૯ માં) અધિનિયમ અન્વયે અમદાવાદ ખાતેની સાર્વજનિક ટ્રસ્ટ નોંધણી કચેરીમાં યોગ્ય રીતે નોંધવામાં આવ્યું છે.

O

સાર્વજનિક ટ્રસ્ટનું નામ મહાવીર ફોજપુરોહિત ટ્રસ્ટ

સાર્વજનિક ટ્રસ્ટોનો રજિસ્ટરમાંનો નંબર ઈ/૨૧૭૭૦/અમદાવાદ

કોને દાખલો આપ્યો તે ભાનીનામાં ગોદાનામાં પટેલ

મારી સહીથી આજ તારીખ ૧૬ માહે ૩ સને ૨૦૧૭ ને દિને આપ્યો

૧૬/૩/૨૦૧૭

સહી/- નાયબ ચેરિટી કમિશ્નર
હોદ્દો અમદાવાદ પ્રદેશ, અમદાવાદ

ચેરીટી કમિશ્નર અમદાવાદ પ્રદેશ, અમદાવાદ

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

મહાવીરા એજ્યુકેશન ટ્રસ્ટ

૧૧૮-૧ પટેલ વાસ, ગોતા તા. દસ્કોઈ જી. અમદાવાદ.

ટ્રસ્ટ ડીડ

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

THE AHMEDABAD DISTRICT CO-OP BANK LTD INCOME TAX BR. AHMEDABAD - 380009

88569 SPL. ADH 167198 JAN 24 2017 ગુજરાત

₹ 100/- PB5863 STAMP DUTY GUJARAT

આ ટ્રસ્ટ સ્થાપવાનો દસ્તાવેજ ટ્રસ્ટડીડ આજરોજ તા.૨૪-૧-૨૦૧૭ ના રોજ અમો એકતરફવાળા બિપીનભાઈ નારણભાઈ પટેલ ઉં.વ. પુખ્ત ધંધો વેપાર રહે, ૧૧૮-૧ પટેલ વાસ, ગોતા તા. દસ્કોઈ જી. અમદાવાદ. જેમને સેટલર કહેવામાં આવશે અને....

બીજી તરફવાળા :-

૧.	બિપીનભાઈ નારણભાઈ પટેલ ઉં.વ. પુખ્ત ધંધો વેપાર રહે,૧૧૮-૧ પટેલ વાસ, ગોતા તા. દસ્કોઈ જી. અમદાવાદ.	મેનેજીંગ ટ્રસ્ટી
૨.	પારૂલ બિપીનભાઈ પટેલ ઉં.વ. પુખ્ત ધંધો ઘરકામ રહે,૧૧૮-૧ પટેલ વાસ, ગોતા તા. દસ્કોઈ જી. અમદાવાદ.	ટ્રસ્ટી
૩.	પ્રાચી બિપીનભાઈ પટેલ ઉં.વ. પુખ્ત ધંધો અભ્યાસ રહે,૧૧૮-૧ પટેલ વાસ, ગોતા તા. દસ્કોઈ જી. અમદાવાદ.	ટ્રસ્ટી

૧. ની વચ્ચે પબ્લીક ચેરીટેબલ ટ્રસ્ટની સ્થાપના માટે આ ટ્રસ્ટડીડ ઘડવામાં આવે છે અને સેટલર અમારી સહી કરી જાહેર કરીએ છીએ કે આ ટ્રસ્ટડીડથી અમલમાં આવનાર ટ્રસ્ટ ફેરવી ના શકાય તેવું પબ્લીક ચેરીટેબલ હેતુઓવાળુ રહેશે.

૨. આ ટ્રસ્ટડીડના સેટલર બિપીનભાઈ નારણભાઈ પટેલ એ પોતાની સ્વપાર્જીત મેળવેલ મિલકતમાંથી રુ *૧૦૦૦- અંકે રુપિયા એક હજાર પુરા જુદા કાઢીને આ ટ્રસ્ટને અર્પણ કરેલ છે. આ રકમ પર હવે પછીથી તેમનો કે તેમના વારસોનો કોઈનો લાગભાગ, હક્ક, હિસ્સો કે અધિકાર રહેશે નહી. અને તે ટ્રસ્ટની મિલકત ગણાશે.આ મિલકત બીજીતરફવાળાઓએ ટ્રસ્ટની મિલકત તરીકે સ્વીકાર કરી તેમની સંમતિની સહીઓ આ દસ્તાવેજ હેઠળ કરેલ છે.*

૩. *આ દસ્તાવેજથી અમલમાં આવનાર ટ્રસ્ટના નામ, હેતુઓ અને ટ્રસ્ટીઓ નિમવાની રીત તેમજ આ ટ્રસ્ટના હેતુઓ બર લાવવા માટેની વ્યવસ્થા, શરતો અને નિયમો નીચે મુજબ છે.*

(અ) આ પબ્લીક ચેરીટેબલ ટ્રસ્ટનું નામ : મહાવીરા એજ્યુકેશન ટ્રસ્ટ

(બ) કાર્યક્ષેત્ર : *સમગ્ર ભારત દેશમાં રહેશે.*

(ક) ટ્રસ્ટની કચેરી : ૧૧૮-૧ પટેલ વાસ, ગોતા તા. દસ્કોઈ જી. અમદાવાદ.

Patel Parul B

(૪) હેતુઓ :

૧) આ ટ્રસ્ટ સમગ્ર ભારતમાં વસતાં માનવ જાતના કલ્યાણ માટે કાર્યશીલ રહેશે. સામાજીક જાગૃતિ લોકોમાં આવે તેવા પ્રયત્નો કરશે.

૨) આ ટ્રસ્ટમાં નાત,જાત,ઉંચ,નીચ,ગરીબ,તવંગર,ધર્મ કે વર્ણ કે અન્ય કોઈ જાતના ભેદભાવથી પર રહીને દરેક વ્યક્તિઓના હિતમાં અસ્તિત્વમાં આવેલ છે.

૩) આ ટ્રસ્ટ કેળવણીની ઉત્તમ પ્રણાલિકાઓને અનુસરીને કેળવણી ક્ષેત્રે સવળા કાર્યો તથા પ્રવૃતિઓ હાથ ધરવી.

૪) આ ટ્રસ્ટ કેળવણી વિષયક કાર્યો આનુસંગીક પ્રવૃતિઓ કરવાની તેમજ આ પ્રવૃતિઓ માટે મકાનો ખરીદવા બાંધવા કે ભાડે રાખવા તેમજ જરુરી સાધીત્ય, સામાયીકો પ્રગટ કરવાની પ્રવૃતિ હાથ ધરવી.

૫) સમગ્ર સમાજના ઉત્કર્ષ માટે તેમજ તેમના હિતાર્થે તમામ પ્રકારની સાર્વજનિક પ્રવૃતિ ન નફો ન નુકશાનના ધોરણે કરવી. દિવ્યાંગ વ્યક્તિઓને પ્રશિક્ષિત કરી તેમને આર્થિક સામાજીક રીતે સધ્ધર કરવા.

૬) બાળ ઉત્થાન જાગૃતિ અને બાળ કલ્યાણની વિવિધ પ્રવૃતિઓ વિકસાવવી. આદર્શ બાળવ્યવસ્થા, સમાજ વ્યવસ્થા અને આદર્શ કુટુંબ વ્યવસ્થા માટેની ફીલ્મો તૈયાર કરવી-કરાવવી અને આદર્શ નાગરીકત્વના ગુણો વિકસાવવા.

૭) બાળવિકાસ તથા કલ્યાણ માટે ટી.વી.,ન્યુઝપેપરો,મેગેઝીનો,જાહેરાતો અને લેટેસ્ટ ટેકનોલોજી દ્વારા શિક્ષણક્ષેત્રે માહિતગાર કરવા તથા બાળકોને શૈક્ષિણક તથા જ્ઞાનની દ્રષ્ટિએ ઉપયોગી બની શકે તે સારુ પ્રવાસોના આયોજન હાથ ધરવા.

૮) પશુપાલકોના વિકાસ માટે ગ્રામીણ કક્ષાએ કાર્ય કરવુ ગામમાં પશુપાલકોના વિકાસ અર્થે કાલીમ વર્ગો શરુ કરવા. ગૌશાળા ચલાવવી અને તમામ પ્રકારની ગાયો તથા અબોલ પશુઓની અને પક્ષીઓની સારવાર અર્થે કાર્યો કરવા.

૯) ખેડુતોને આધુનિક ખેતી અંગેના ઓજારો વાપરવાની તાલીમ આપવી તેમજ આધુનિક રાસાયણીક ખાતરો વાપરવાની,તથા લેટેસ્ટકક્ષાના બિયારણો ઉત્પાદન કરવાનું શિક્ષણ આપવું. અને આ બધી પ્રક્રીયા માટે જરુરી પ્રમાણમાં કુદરતી અને કુત્રીમ ખાતરો મેળવવામાં મદદ કરવી.

૧૦) આ ટ્રસ્ટ દરેક વ્યક્તિને ઉચ્ચ નૈતિકતાના સંસ્કારોનું સિંચન થાય તે માટે જ્ઞાનના પ્રચાર અને પ્રસાર અર્થે બાલવાડી,આંગણવાડી,પ્રાથિમક શાળા,ઉચ્ચતર માધ્યમિક શાળા,મહાવિધ્યાલય,આર્ટસ,કોમર્સ કોલેજો,ઈજનેરી તથા સાયન્સ કોલેજો,પી.ટી.સી.કોલેજો,પ્રૌઢ શિક્ષણ વર્ગો,ઘોડીયાઘર,રાત્રી શિક્ષણના વર્ગો,અધ્યાપન મંદિરો ,કુમાર-કન્યા છાત્રાલયો,આશ્રમશાળાઓ,અંધજનો માટેની શાળાઓ,સૈનિક સ્કુલ સ્થાપના,ચલાવવા અને નિભાવવા.

૧૧) વિદ્યાર્થીઓને પ્રોત્સાહન આપવા તેમજ કેળવણીના પ્રચાર અને પ્રસાર અર્થે વિદ્યાર્થીઓને પુસ્તકરુપે,શિષ્યવૃતિરુપે સહાયતા આપવી,ઉચ્ચ અભ્યાસ માટે મદદ આપવી અને ટ્રસ્ટડીડની મર્યાદામાં રહી કેળવણી માટેની પ્રવૃતિઓ કરવી.

૧૨) મંડળના ઉપક્રમે અન્નક્ષેત્રો સ્થાપવા,બાંધવા,ગરીબ અને મધ્યમ વર્ગના લોકોને ભોજનની વ્યવસ્થા પુરી પાડવી અને પગપાળા નીકળેલા તમામ ધર્મના યાત્રિકો માટે સંઘો માટે ચા-નાસ્તો, ભોજન,ગરમ પાણીની વ્યવસ્થા અને તેને લગતી તમામ આનુસંગિક પ્રવૃતિઓ ચલાવવી-નિભાવવી પરબો તથા ધર્મશાળાઓ બાંધવી તથા નિભાવવી.

૧૩) મંડળના ઉપક્રમે યુવક યુવતીઓ પોતાના માટે યોગ્ય પાત્રની પસંદગી કરી શકે તે માટે સમુહ લગ્ન,મેળાવડા યોજવા,સમુહલગ્નોનું આયોજન કરવું તેને લગતી તમામ પ્રવૃતિઓ સ્થાપવી,ચલાવવી અને નિભાવવી,વાડી હોલ બાંધવા તથા નિભાવવા.

૧૪) વિદ્યાર્થીઓના સર્વાંગી વિકાસ માટે પુસ્તકાલયો સ્થાપવા,ચલાવવા, અને નિભાવવા તેમજ મેગેઝીન અને તેને લગતી આનુસંગક પ્રવૃતિઓ ચલાવવી અને નિભાવવી.

૧૫) આ સંસ્થા જ્ઞાનના પ્રચાર અને પ્રસાર અર્થે જ્ઞાન શિબિરો,વ્યાખ્યાનો,પ્રવચનો અને મેળાવડાઓનું આયોજન કરવું તથા સાંસ્કૃતિક પ્રોગ્રામોના આયોજનો કરવા.

૧૬) પબ્લીક હેલ્થકેર પ્રોગ્રામો કરવા તથા તે અંગે જરુરી શીબીરોનું આયોજન કરવું.

Patel Pravinbhai

Ravaji

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

૧૩) કુદરતી કે માનવસર્જીત આફતો દ્વારા અનાથ બનેલ બાળકો તથા અંધ,અપંગ,બહેરા-મુંગા,લુલ્લા-લંગડા મંદબુધ્ધિવાળા અને શારીરીક ખોડખાંપણવાળાઓને આશ્રય આપવો અને તેમને આર્થિક,સામાજીક,કૌટુંબક વિકાસ થાય તે સારુ સઘળી પ્રવૃતિઓ કરવી.

૧૪) ટ્રસ્ટના ઉપક્રમે સરકારશ્રી દ્વારા ચલાવવામાં આવતી સ્વરોજગારીની પ્રવૃતિઓની માહીતી આપવી અને સમાજના લોકોને તે માહીતી પુરી પાડી વાકેફ કરવા.

૧૫) ટ્રસ્ટના લાભાર્થે સરકારમાં જ્યાં જ્યાં જે જે વિભાગોમાં જે તે વિષયને લગતી બાબતો અંગે પ્રોજેક્ટો શરુ કરવા તે અંગે જરુરી ટેન્ડરો ભરવા ,ભરાવવા વિગેરે.

૨૦) પ્રકૃતિ પ્રકોપ જેવા કે પુર,આગ,અકસ્માત,અતિવૃષ્ટિ,ભુકંપ,કોમી તોફાનો અને દુષ્કાળ વગેરે જેવા કુદરતી તેમજ માનવ સર્જીત વ્યાપક જાનમાલ હાનિના પ્રસંગે કાર્યો હાથ ધરવા અસરગ્રસ્તોને તમામ રીતે સહાય કરવી.

૨૧) કન્યા કેળવણી માટે કન્યાશાળાઓ,સ્કુલો,મહીલા કોલેજો શરુ કરવા તેમજ તેનું સંચાલન કરવું અને નિભાવવું,અનાથ કે વૃધ્ધ સ્ત્રીઓ,શોષીત કન્યાઓ,વિધવા ,ત્યકતા,નિરાધાર સ્ત્રીઓ ના કલ્યાણ માટેની પ્રવૃતિઓ હાથ ધરવી.

૨૨) મહિલાઓના વિકાસ માટે ગૃહઉદ્યોગ,ટાઈપક્લાસ,શિક્ષણવર્ગો,ફાઈનઆર્ટસ,ભરતગુંથણના વર્ગો સ્થાપવા,ચલાવવા અને નિભાવવા તેમજ મફત તાલીમ આપવી. વિધવા,ત્યક્તા,નિરાધાર,મિહલાઓને જીવન જરુરીયાત પુરતી આર્થિક તથા અન્ય યોગ્ય લાગે તેવી સહાય કરવી.

૨૩) વિદ્યાર્થીઓના વિકાસ અર્થે કોમ્પ્યુટર પ્રશિક્ષણ વર્ગો ચલાવવા અને વિદ્યાર્થીઓને કોમ્પ્યુટર પ્રશિક્ષણ તથા તેને આનુસંગિક જરુરી તાલીમ આપવી.

૨૪) ઘરડા,અપંગ,નિરાધાર,તરછોડાયેલા,દબાયેલા,ગરીબ માનવ કલેવરી ઉન્નત મસ્તકે સમાજમાં જીવી શકે તે માટે આશ્રમો સ્થાપવા, ચલાવવા અને નિભાવવા.

૨૫) આર્થિક રીતે પછાત તેમજ જરુરીયાતવાળાઓને જીવન જરુરીયાતની તમામ ચીજ-વસ્તુઓ ન નફો ન નુકશાનના ધોરણે પૂરી પાડવાની રહેશે.

૨૬) જાહેર સ્વાસ્થ્યની જાળવણી માટે સમાજના લોકો માટે દવાખાનાઓ,હોસ્પીટલો,નર્સીંગહોમ,કન્સલ્ટીંગરુમ,લેબોરેટરીઓ,હેલ્થ સેન્ટરો ફીઝીયોથેરાપી સેન્ટરો,આયુર્વેદીક-હોમીયોપેથીક હોસ્પીટલો,કુદરતી ઉપચાર કેન્દ્રો,ફરતા દવાખાનાઓ વગેરે સ્થાપવા,ચલાવવા અને નિભાવવા કે આવી સેવાઓ માટે સહાય કરવી અને તેને પ્રોત્સાહન આપવું તેમજ લોકોને એમ્બ્યુલન્સ વાનની સવલત ટ્રસ્ટની મર્યાદામાં રહીને પુરી પાડવી. ગરીબ અને જરુરીયાતવાળા લોકોને જરુરી તબીબી સહાય નજીવા દરે પુરી પાડવી રોગિનદાન કેમ્પો,નેત્રયજ્ઞો,દંતયજ્ઞો,યોગસાધના કેન્દ્રો, રક્તદાન કેમ્પો વિગેરે આયોજનો કરવા.

૨૭) એઈડ્ઝ રોગનો ફેલાવો અટકાવવા અને તેને આનુસંગક તમામ પ્રોગ્રામો યોજવા તેના અટકાવ માટે ફીલ્મ પ્રદર્શીત કરવાનું આયોજન કરવું કરાવવું આ બાબત સરકારને તમામ રીતે મદદરુપ થવું, સરકારશ્રી તરફથી જાહેર થતા એઈડ્સ અંગેના રોગોને અટકાવવા માટેના પ્રોગ્રામો કરવા એઈડઝના દર્દીઓને જરુરી સમજણ આપવી વિગેરે નિવારણના ઉપાયો કરવા.

૨૮) ગંભીર રોગોથી પીડાયેલા દર્દી ઓને બ્લડ કેમ્પ તથા તમામ પ્રકારની તબીબી સહાય પુરી પાડવી તેમજ રોગોના નિવારણ માટે ઘટતુ માર્ગદર્શન પુરુ પાડવુ.

૨૯) લોકગીત,સુગમસંગીત,ડાયરા,નાટક,ગઝલ,ભારતીયનૃત્ય,કવ્વાલી,કવિસંમેલનો તથા મુશાયરાના તાલીમ વર્ગો ચલાવવા.સંગીત એકેડમી શરુ કરી કલાકારોને તાલબધ્ધ,સંગીત વાધ્ય,શાસ્ત્રીય સંગીત,કંઠ વાધ્યના વર્ગો શરુ કરશે,ચલાવશે અને વધીવટ કરશે.

૩૦) વૃક્ષારોપણ કરવું. પ્રદુષણ નિયંત્રણ અંગેની પ્રવૃતિઓ કરવી. કૃષિ વિષયક બાબતોનું સંશોધન કરવું. અને તે અંગેનું માર્ગદર્શન પુરુ પાડવું.પક્ષીઓ માટે કુંડા વિતરણ કરવાની પ્રવૃતિઓ હાથ ધરવી.

Patel Pravin B

Trivedi

KN UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

(૫) પ્રથમ ટ્રસ્ટીઓ :-

૧.	બિપીનભાઈ નારણભાઈ પટેલ	મેનેજીંગ ટ્રસ્ટી
૨.	પારૂલ બિપીનભાઈ પટેલ	ટ્રસ્ટી
૩.	પ્રાચી બિપીનભાઈ પટેલ	ટ્રસ્ટી

(૬) ટ્રસ્ટીઓની સંખ્યા :-

આ ટ્રસ્ટના ટ્રસ્ટીઓની સંખ્યા ઓછામાં ઓછી ૩ અને વધુમાં વધુ ૧૧ ની રહેશે. જેમ જેમ જરૂર પડે તેમ તેમ બાકીના ટ્રસ્ટીઓ બહુમતી આપે તેને ટ્રસ્ટી તરીકે લેશે જે કોઈપણ ટ્રસ્ટી ટ્રસ્ટ વિરોધી પ્રવૃતિ કરી હોય કે ટ્રસ્ટ વિરોધી પ્રવૃતિઓ ચલાવતા હોય તેવા પ્રકારના તત્વોને પરોક્ષ રીતે મદદ કરતા હોય તો તેવા ટ્રસ્ટીને દુર કરવા બાકીના ટ્રસ્ટીઓ ચર્ચા કરી તેની જગ્યાએ નવા ટ્રસ્ટીનું નામ જણાવશે. આ માટે પુરતા કારણો હોવા જોઈએ.

(૭) ટ્રસ્ટી મંડળની ખાલી પડતી જગ્યા અંગે :-

આ ટ્રસ્ટના હાલના મેનેજીંગ ટ્રસ્ટી તથા અન્ય હાલના ટ્રસ્ટીઓ આજીવન ટ્રસ્ટીઓની નિમણુંક તેમની હયાતી સુધીની ગણાશે પરંતુ જો કોઈ ટ્રસ્ટી અથવા મેમેજીંગ ટ્રસ્ટી શારીરીક અશક્તિમાન થાય ત્યારે અથવા તો કોઈપણ કારણસર કોઈ ટ્રસ્ટી રાજીનામું આપે અગર કાચો કે પાકો નાદાર થાય તો તે ટ્રસ્ટીની જગ્યા ખાલી પડેલ ગણવામાં આવશે અને તેને છુટા થયેલા ગણી તેમની ખાલી પડેલ જગ્યાએ નવા ટ્રસ્ટીની અથવા મેનેજીંગ ટ્રસ્ટીની નિમણુંક બાકીના ચાલુ ટ્રસ્ટીઓ બહુમતીથી કરશે. નવા વધારાના ટ્રસ્ટીની નિમણુંક ટ્રસ્ટીમંડળ મહત્તમ મર્યાદાને આધિન રહીને બહુમતીથી કરશે. નવી નિમણુંક થાય ત્યાં સુધી બાકીના ટ્રસ્ટીઓ ટ્રસ્ટનું કામકાજ કરશે તે કાયદેસર ગણાશે. નવા આવનાર ટ્રસ્ટીઓ અને નવા નીમાનાર મેનેજીંગ ટ્રસ્ટી આજીવન ટ્રસ્ટી ગણાશે.

(૮) ટ્રસ્ટની મિલકત અંગે :-

આ ટ્રસ્ટની સ્થાવર તથા જંગમ મિલકત જે તે વખતના આજીવન ટ્રસ્ટીઓમાં સંપ્રાપ્ત થશે.

(૯) મેનેજીંગ ટ્રસ્ટીની સત્તા અને ફરજો :-

૧. મેનેજીંગ ટ્રસ્ટી ટ્રસ્ટીમંડળની મીટીંગ બોલાવશે.આવી મીટીંગ પ્રમુખ સ્થાને રહેશે અને મીટીંગનું સંચાલન કરશે.

૨. કોઈ સમયે મીટીંગમાં સરખા મત પડે તેવા સમયે મેનેજીંગ ટ્રસ્ટીને કાસ્ટીંગ વોટ આપવાનો અધિકાર રહેશે.

૩. આ ટ્રસ્ટની તમામ પ્રવૃતિઓ પર દેખરેખ રાખશે અને જરૂરી માર્ગદર્શન તથા સુચનાઓ આપશે. ટ્રસ્ટના રોજબરોજના કામો કરશે.

૪. આ ટ્રસ્ટના કામકાજ માટે કર્મચારીઓની નિમણુંક કરશે તેમના પગાર,ઈજાફા તથા રજાઓ નકકી કરશે.

૫. સરકારી,અર્ધસરકારી અને અન્ય સંસ્થાઓ કચેરી કે વ્યકિત સમક્ષ આ ટ્રસ્ટનું પ્રતિનિધિત્વ ધરાવશે અને તેમની સાથે ટ્રસ્ટ વતી પોતાની સહીથી પત્રવ્યવહાર કરશે.

૬. આ ટ્રસ્ટની આવક માટે પહોંચ આપશે કે અપાવશે અને ખર્ચના વાઉચરો મેળવશે.

૭. આ ટ્રસ્ટની આવક તથા જાવકનો હિસાબ રાખશે રખાવશે.

૮. ટ્રસ્ટીમંડળની મીટીંગમાં ટ્રસ્ટનો હિસાબ રજુ કરશે અને નાણાંકીય વર્ષ માટે અંદાજપત્ર રજુ કરી ટ્રસ્ટીમંડળની મંજુરી મેળવશે.

૯. ટ્રસ્ટના હિસાબો ઓડીટ કરાવશે.

૧૦. ટ્રસ્ટીમંડળે કરેલા ઠરાવોની નોંધ રાખશે કે રખાવશે અને આવા ઠરાવોને અમલમાં મુકશે.

૧૧. ટ્રસ્ટની મિલકતની જાળવણી કરશે. અને મિલકતોની સલામતી માટે પગલાં લેશે.

Patel Pravin B

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

(૧૦) ટ્રસ્ટીમંડળની સત્તા અને ફરજો :-

૧. જે તે વખતે પ્રવર્તમાન કાયદા મુજબ ટ્રસ્ટની સ્થાવર મિલકત વેચી શકાશે,ગીરો મુકી શકાશે,બક્ષીસ આપી શકાશે
૨. તેમજ કાયદેસર રીતે ટ્રન્સફર કરી શકશે.
૩. જે તે વખતના કાયદાને આધીન રહીને નાણાંનું રોકાણ કરશે.
૪. આ ટ્રસ્ટના હેતુઓ બર લાવવા સદા સક્રિય રહેશે.
૫. આ ટ્રસ્ટના હિસાબી અને અંદાજપત્રની ચકાસણી કરી મંજુરી અંગે નિર્ણય લેશે.
૬. કોઈપણ ટ્રસ્ટીએ આ ટ્રસ્ટના કામે પોતાના નાણાંમાંથી સ્વ -ખર્ચ કરેલ હશે તો તે ખર્ચની રકમ ટ્રસ્ટ પાસેથી લેવાનો તેઓ હકદાર રહેશે.

(૧૧) ટ્રસ્ટીમંડળની મીટીંગ અને કોરમ :-

ટ્રસ્ટીઓને યોગ્ય લાગે ત્યારે મીટીંગ બોલાવશે. આવી મીટીંગની નોટીસ ટ્રસ્ટીઓને સાત દિવસ અગાઉ આપવામાં આવશે. આ નોટીસમાં મીટીંગનું સ્થળ,સમય,તારીખ અને સુચિત કાર્યો લખવાના રહેશે. મીટીંગનું કોરમટ્રસ્ટીઓની કુલ સંખ્યાના ૨ /૩ ભાગના ટ્રસ્ટીઓની હાજરીથી પુરુ થયેલ ગણાશે. કોરમના અભાવે મુલત્વી રહેલી મીટીંગ તેજ દિવસે એક કલાક બાદ ફરીથી મીટીંગ ભરી શકાશે અને આવી મીટીંગને કોરમનો બાધ નડશે નહીં.

(૧૨) ટ્રસ્ટની આવકના સાધનો :-

દાન,ભેટ,ફંડ,ફાળો,વ્યાજ,સાધ્ય,ફી ગ્રાન્ટ,ચેરીટી શો વગેરે રીતે આવક એકત્ર કરવામાં આવશે.

(૧૩) ઠરાવો અને ઠરાવબુક :-

ટ્રસ્ટીમંડળની મીટીંગમાં થયેલા ઠરાવો બહુમતીથી પસાર કરશે અને તેને ઠરાવબુકમાં લખવામાં આવશે જેની નીચે મેનેજીંગ ટ્રસ્ટી અને હાજર રહેલા ટ્રસ્ટીઓએ સહી કરવાની રહેશે. અસામાન્ય સંજોગોમાં ઠરાવ સરક્યુલર ફેરવીને પણ કરી શકાશે.

(૧૪) બેંક એકાઉન્ટ :-

બેંકનું ખાતુ ત્રણ ટ્રસ્ટીઓની સહીથી ખોલાવશે અને નાણાંકીય લેવડ-દેવડ ત્રણ ટ્રસ્ટીઓ પૈકી બે ટ્રસ્ટીઓની સહીથી ઓપરેટ કરી શકાશે અથવા ટ્રસ્ટીઓ તેમની મીટીંગમાં ઠરાવ કરી બેંકનું ખાતુ કેટલા ટ્રસ્ટીની સહીથી ખોલવાનું તે નક્કી કરશે.

(૧૫) હિસાબી વર્ષ :-

આ ટ્રસ્ટનું હિસાબી વર્ષ ૧ લી એપ્રિલથી ૩૧ મી માર્ચ સુધીનું નાણાંકીય વર્ષ ગણવાનું રહેશે.

(૧૬) સમિતિઓ :-

જ્યારે જ્યારે જરુર પડે ત્યારે ટ્રસ્ટીમંડળ આ ટ્રસ્ટના કામ માટે પોતાને મદદરુપ થવા માટે વ્યવસ્થાપક સમિતિ કે સલાહકાર સમિતિ જેવી અન્ય સમિતિ ઓ નીમી શકશે. આવી સમિતિઓનું વિસર્જન પણ કરી શકાશે. આવી સમિતિઓમાં અધ્યક્ષ તરીકે હંમેશા મેનેજીંગ ટ્રસ્ટી જ રહેશે.

(૧૭) ફેરફાર :-

આ ટ્રસ્ટડીડની કોઈપણ કલમમાં ફેરફાર સુધારો-વધારો કરવાનો પ્રસંગ ઉભો થાય ત્યારે બોમ્બે પબ્લિક ટ્રસ્ટ એક્ટ ૧૯૫૦ ના કાયદાને આધિન રહીને ટ્રસ્ટીઓ સર્વાનુમતે સુધારાવધારા કરી શકશે.

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

Pa Pa
Patel Pravin D
Pvachi

(૧૮) વિસર્જન :-

બોમ્બે પબ્લીક ટ્રસ્ટ એક્ટ ૧૯૫૦ ની જોગવાઈને આધીન કોઈ અનિવાર્ય સંજોગોના કારણે આ ટ્રસ્ટનું વિસર્જન અથવા બંધ કરવાની જરુરીયાત ઉભી થાય તો તેવા સંજોગોમાં ટ્રસ્ટની મીલકત કોઈપણ ટ્રસ્ટી,સેટલર,દાતા અન્ય મેમ્બર અથવા ટ્રસ્ટ બનાવનારને ન મળતા ટ્રસ્ટના દેવા-લેણાં અને જવાબદારીઓનો નીકાલ કર્યા બાદ જે સ્થાવર અને જંગમ મિલકત બાકી રહે તેની વ્યવસ્થા પ્રવર્તમાન કાયદાને આધીન રહીને આ ટ્રસ્ટના હેતુઓ સાથે સુસંગત હોય તેવી કામ કરતી કોઈપણ જાહેર સંસ્થાને સોંપણી કરીને ટ્રસ્ટનું વિસર્જન અથવા બંધ કરી શકશે. આ બાબતે જરુર જણાયે ટ્રસ્ટ કાયદાને આધીન રહીને ચેરીટી કમિશ્નરશ્રીની મંજુરી મેળવી કાર્યવાહી કરવાની રહેશે.

આ દસ્તાવેજના પક્ષકારોએ સહી શુધ્ધબુધ્ધિથી સારી માનસિક હાલતમાં સમજી વિચારીને કરેલી છે. જે અમોને કબુલ મંજુર છે.

તારીખ : 28/11/2017

(એક તરફવાળા)

બીજી તરફવાળા :-

૧. બિપીનભાઈ નારણભાઈ પટેલ

૨. પારૂલ બિપીનભાઈ પટેલ

૩. પ્રાચી બિપીનભાઈ પટેલ

સાક્ષી : નામ - સરનામા

૧. [illegible]

૨. [illegible]

ઉપરોક્ત તમામ સહીઓ મારી રુબરુ કરેલ છે.

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

EXHIBIT-2

THE COPY OF THE ACT & NOTIFICATION

Extra No. 9 REGISTERED NO. G/GNR/2

©

सत्यमेव जयते

The Gujarat Government Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

Vol. L] TUESDAY, JULY 7, 2009/ ASADHA 16, 1931

Separate paging is given to this part in order that it may be filed as a Separate Compilation.

PART IV

Acts of Gujarat Legislature and Ordinance Promulgated and Regulations made by the Governor.

The following Act of the Gujarat Legislature, having been assented to by the Governor on the 7th July, 2009 is hereby published for general information.

H. D. VYAS,
Secretary to the Government of Gujarat,
Legislative and Parliamentary Affairs Department.

GUJARAT ACT NO. 8 OF 2009.

(First published, after having received the assent of the Governor, in the *"Gujarat Government Gazette"*, on the 7th July, 2009).

AN ACT

to provide for establishment and incorporation of private Universities in the State of Gujarat, with emphasis to provide for qualitative and industry relevant higher education and to regulate their functions and for the matters connected therewith or incidental thereto.

It is hereby enacted in the Sixtieth Year of the Republic of India as follows :-

CHAPTER I

PRELIMINARY

Short title, extent and commencement.

1. (1) This Act may be called the Gujarat Private Universities Act, 2009.

(2) It extends to the whole of the State of Gujarat.

(3) It shall come into force on such date as the State Government may, by notification in the *Official Gazette*, appoint.

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

Definitions. 2. In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires,-

(a) "AICTE" means All India Council for Technical Education established under section 3 of the All India Council for Technical Education Act, 1987; 52 of 1987.

(b) "CSIR" means the Council of Scientific and Industrial Research, New Delhi, a funding agency of the Central Government;

(c) "distance education" means imparting of education through any means of communication, such as broadcasting, telecasting, correspondence courses, seminars, contact programmes or the combination of any two or more of such means;

(d) "DST" means the Department of Science and Technology of the Central Government;

(e) "Fee" means collection made by the University from the students for different purposes under different heads and which is non-refundable;

(f) "Government" means the Government of Gujarat;

(g) "Higher Education" means study of a curriculum or course for the pursuit of knowledge beyond 10+2 level;

(h) "Hostel" means a place of residence for the students of the University, or its colleges, institutions or centers, maintained or recognised to be as such by the University;

(i) "ICAR" means the Indian Council of Agricultural Research, a society registered under the Societies Registration Act, 1860; XXI of 1860.

(j) "MCI" means Medical Council of India constituted under the Medical Council Act, 1956; 102 of 1956.

(k) "NAAC" means the National Council of Assessment and Accreditation, an autonomous institution of the UGC;

(l) "NCTE" means the National Council for Teacher Education established under the National Council for Teacher Education Act, 1993; 73 of 1993.

(m) "Off Campus Centre" means a centre established by the University outside the main campus but within the State of Gujarat operated and maintained as its constituent unit, having the University's complement of facilities, faculty and staff;

(n) "PCI" means Pharmacy Council of India constituted under section 4 of the Pharmacy Act, 1948; 8 of 1948.

(o) "prescribed" means prescribed by rules made under this Act;

(p) "Regulatory Body" means a body established by the Central Government, for laying down the norms and conditions for ensuring

K N GUJARAT VIDYAPITH AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

academic standards of higher education, such as UGC, AICTE, NCTE, MCI, PCI, NAAC, ICAR, DEC, CSIR;

(q) "Regulations" means regulations made by any authority of the University under section 30;

(r) "Rules" means rules made under section 44;

(s) "Schedule" means the Schedule appended to this Act;

(t) "Sponsoring body" in relation to a University established under this Act means-

(i) a society registered under the Societies Registration Act, 1860; or 21 of 1860.

(ii) a public trust registered under the Bombay Public Trusts Act, 1950; or Bom. 29 of 1950.

(iii) a company registered under section 25 of the Companies Act, 1956; or 1 of 1956.

(iv) a society or trust registered under the law of any other State;

(u) "Statutes" and "Ordinances" means the Statutes and the Ordinances of the University;

(v) "Student" means a student of the University and includes any person enrolled in the University for pursuing any course of study for a degree, diploma or other academic distinction duly instituted by the University, including a research degree;

(w) "Study centre" means a centre established, maintained or recognised by the University for the purpose of advising, counseling or for rendering any other assistance required by the students in the context of distance education in the State of Gujarat;

(x) "Teacher" means a Professor, Reader, Lecturer or any other person required to impart education or to guide research or to render guidance in any other form to the students for pursuing a course of study of the University;

(y) "UGC" means the University Grants Commission established under section 4 of the University Grants Commission Act, 1956; 3 of 1956.

(z) "University" means a University established and incorporated under section 3.



CHAPTER II

ESTABLISHMENT OF UNIVERSITY

Establishment and incorporation of Universities.

3. (1) There shall be established the Universities by the names mentioned in the Schedule.

(2) The headquarters of the University shall be within the State of Gujarat and shall be notified by the State Government.

(3) The Governing Body, the Board of Management, the Academic Council, the President, the Provost, the Registrar, the teachers, the Chief Finance and Accounts Officer and such other officers or members or authorities so long as they continue to hold such office or membership of the respective University mentioned in the Schedule are hereby constitute a body corporate by the name of the respective University specified in the Schedule.

(4) The Universities shall function as non-affiliating Universities and they shall not affiliate any other college or institution for the conferment of degree, diploma and for grant of certificate to the students admitted therein.

(5) The constituent colleges and institutions of the Sponsoring Body affiliated to and enjoying the privileges of any University immediately before the commencement of this Act shall cease to be affiliated from that University and shall be deemed to be withdrawn from such privileges from the date of commencement of this Act and shall be deemed to be admitted to the privileges of corresponding University of the respective Sponsoring Body specified in the Schedule and all such colleges and institutions shall be the constituents colleges and institutions of that University.

(6) Each such University shall be a body corporate by the name specified in the Schedule and shall have perpetual succession and common seal with power, subject to the provisions of this Act, to acquire and hold property, to contract and shall, by the said name, sue or be sued.

(7) The Universities shall not receive any grant-in-aid or other financial assistance from the State Government or the Central Government.

Objects of University.

4. The objects of the Universities shall be to create, organize, preserve and disseminate knowledge in the fields of science, technology, humanities, social sciences, education, management, commerce, law, pharmacy, healthcare and any other field for the advancement of mankind in particular and other objects of the Universities shall be as follows, namely :-

(a) to provide for instruction, teaching and training in the University in the field of higher education and make provisions for research, advancement and dissemination of knowledge;

(b) to establish, maintain and manage institutions and centres of excellence, to create, organize, preserve and disseminate knowledge

GUJARAT NATIONAL LAW UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

in the fields of sciences, technology, humanities, social sciences, education, management, commerce, law, pharmacy, healthcare and any other field and to provide research, higher education, professional education, distance learning and e-learning facilities of high order, as per their current status or as they may develop in future;

(c) to develop infrastructure for research, higher education, professional education, teaching, training, extension and outreach, including continuing education, distance learning and e-learning, to create capabilities for upgrading infrastructure to global standards;

(d) to offer the academic programmes of the University through distance education, online education, correspondence and any other mode matching with the environmental developments such as technology need, after obtaining appropriate approvals from the regulatory bodies;

(e) to set up off-campus centres, study centres and examination centres within the State, subject to the permission of the regulatory bodies under any law made by the Parliament and any regulation, rules, etc. made by the regulating bodies;

(f) to create higher levels of intellectual abilities;

(g) to establish state of the art facilities for education and training;

(h) to carry out teaching and research and offer continuing education programmes;

(i) to create centres of excellence for research and development and for sharing knowledge and its application;

(j) to provide consultancy to the industry and public organisations;

(k) to establish main campus or infrastructure in the State of Gujarat necessary for the furtherance of its objects;

(l) to establish examination centers;

(m) to confer degrees, diplomas, grant certificates and other academic distinctions on the basis of examination or any other method of evaluation subject to the guidelines of the UGC;

(n) to develop training facilities in the field of higher education;

(o) to provide for arrangement for national and global participation in the field of higher education;

(p) to develop educational programmes for certificates, diplomas, degrees and post-graduates courses, doctorate degrees and post-doctoral programmes and to maintain a high standard of education,

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

in the fields of sciences, technology, humanities, social sciences, education, management, commerce, law, pharmacy, healthcare and any other field and to provide research, higher education, professional education, distance learning and e-learning facilities of high order, as per their current status or as they may develop in future;

(c) to develop infrastructure for research, higher education, professional education, teaching, training, extension and outreach, including continuing education, distance learning and e-learning, to create capabilities for upgrading infrastructure to global standards;

(d) to offer the academic programmes of the University through distance education, online education, correspondence and any other mode matching with the environmental developments such as technology need, after obtaining appropriate approvals from the regulatory bodies;

(e) to set up off-campus centres, study centres and examination centres within the State, subject to the permission of the regulatory bodies under any law made by the Parliament and any regulation, rules, etc. made by the regulating bodies;

(f) to create higher levels of intellectual abilities;

(g) to establish state of the art facilities for education and training;

(h) to carry out teaching and research and offer continuing education programmes;

(i) to create centres of excellence for research and development and for sharing knowledge and its application;

(j) to provide consultancy to the industry and public organisations;

(k) to establish main campus or infrastructure in the State of Gujarat necessary for the furtherance of its objects;

(l) to establish examination centers;

(m) to confer degrees, diplomas, grant certificates and other academic distinctions on the basis of examination or any other method of evaluation subject to the guidelines of the UGC;

(n) to develop training facilities in the field of higher education;

(o) to provide for arrangement for national and global participation in the field of higher education;

(p) to develop educational programmes for certificates, diplomas, degrees and post-graduates courses, doctorate degrees and post-doctoral programmes and to maintain a high standard of education,

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

to collaborate with national and global institutions, to offer programmes and to create capabilities for upgrading programmes to the global standards subject to the guidelines of the UGC;

(q) to ensure that the standard of the degrees, diplomas, certificates and other academic distinctions are not lower than those laid down by AICTE, NCTE, UGC, MCI and Pharmacy Council, and any other similar agency established by the Central Government for regulating the standard education;

(r) to establish close linkage with the industry, business, educational institutions and other sections of the society to make teaching, research, training, documentation, publication, use of various media and outreach activities at the University relevant to the needs of the University and society, at national and international level;

(s) to pursue any other objectives as may be approved by the State Government :

Provided that notwithstanding anything contained in this Act and save as provided in any Central Act, the University shall be eligible to undertake the functions of disseminating of knowledge only in the fields for which the State Government has issued letter of intent or in the fields subsequently approved by the State Government.

Powers and functions of University.

5. The University shall exercise the following powers and perform the following functions, namely:-

(i) to administer and manage the University, establish, administer and manage its constituent colleges and centres for research, education, training, extension and outreach including continuing education, distance learning and *e*-learning at its campus within the State of Gujarat;

(ii) to provide for research, higher education, professional education, teaching, training, extension and outreach including continuing education, distance learning and *e*-learning in the fields of science, technology, humanities, social sciences, education, management, commerce, law, pharmacy, healthcare and any other fields;

(iii) to conduct innovative experiments in educational technologies, teaching and learning methods, to collaborate with national and international institutions and to offer joint programmes with such institutes to constantly improve the delivery of education and to achieve international standards of education;

(iv) to prescribe courses, curricula and methodologies including electronic and distance learning and provide for flexibility in the delivery of education.

(v) to hold examinations and confer degrees, diplomas or grant certificates and other academic distinctions or titles on persons

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

subject to such condition as the University may determine and to withdraw or cancel any such degrees, diplomas or certificates and other academic distinctions or titles in the manner prescribed by the Regulations;

(vi) to confer honorary degrees or other distinctions in the manner prescribed by the Statutes;

(vii) to establish schools, centers, institutes, colleges and conduct the programmes and courses of study as are in the opinion of the University, necessary for the furtherance of its objects;

(viii) to declare as a constituent college any college, centre institution imparting education as are in the opinion of the University, necessary for the furtherance of its objects or to establish a new constituent college, centre institution for the purpose;

(ix) to provide for printing, publication and reproduction of research, educational material and other works and to organize exhibitions, conferences, workshops and seminars;

(x) to establish knowledge resource centre;

(xi) to sponsor and undertake research and educational programmes in the fields of science, technology, humanities, social sciences, education, management, commerce, law, pharmacy, healthcare and any other allied areas;

(xii) to collaborate or associate with any educational institution with like or similar objects;

(xiii) to establish campuses including virtual campus for the purpose of achieving the objectives of the University;

(xiv) to undertake research and to obtain registration in respect of such research in the nature of patents, design rights and such or similar rights with the competent authorities;

(xv) to maintain linkages and collaborate with educational or other institutions in any part of the world having objects wholly or partially similar to those of the University, through exchange of students, researchers, faculty and staff and generally in such manner as may be conducive to their common objects;

(xvi) to render services of research, training, consultancy and such other services as required for the purposes of the University;

(xvii) to develop and maintain relationships with faculty, researchers, administrators and domain experts in science, technology, humanities, social sciences, education, management, law,

KN UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

commerce, pharmacy, healthcare and allied area for achieving the objects of the University;

(xviii) to regulate the expenditure and to manage the finances and to maintain the accounts of the University;

(xix) to receive funds, movable and immovable properties, equipments, software and other resources from business, industry, other sections of society, national and international organization or any other source by transfers or as gifts, donations, benefactions or bequests for the purposes and objects of the University;

(xx) to establish, maintain and manage halls, hostels for students and quarters for the residence of faculty and staff;

(xxi) to construct, manage and maintain centers, complexes, auditorium, buildings, stadium for the advancement of sports, cultural, co-curricular and extra- curricular activities;

(xxii) to supervise and control the residence and regulate the discipline of students, faculty and staff of the University and to make arrangements for promoting their health, general welfare, social and cultural activities;

(xxiii) to fix, demand and receive or recover fees and such other charges as may be prescribed by the Statutes;

(xxiv) to institute and award fellowships, scholarships, prizes, medals and other awards;

(xxv) to purchase or to take on lease or accept as gifts, bequests, legacies or otherwise any land or building or works which may be necessary or convenient for the purpose of the University and on such terms and conditions as it may think fit and proper and to construct or alter and maintain any such building or works;

(xxvi) to sell, exchange, lease or otherwise dispose of all or any portion of the properties of the University, movable or immovable, on such terms as it may think fit and consistent with the interest, activities and objects of the University;

(xxvii) to draw and accept, to make and endorse, to discount and negotiate promissory notes, bills of exchange, cheques and other negotiable instruments;

(xxviii) to raise and borrow money on bond, mortgages, promissory notes or other obligations or securities founded or based upon all or any of the properties and assets of the University or without any securities and upon such terms and conditions as it may think fit and to payout of the funds of the University, all expenses

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

incidental to the raising of money, and to repay and redeem any money borrowed;

(xxix) to invest the funds of the University in or upon such securities and transpose any investment from time to time in such manner as it may deem fit in the interest of the University;

(xxx) to execute conveyances regarding transfers, mortgages, leases, licenses, agreements, and other conveyances in respect of property, movable or immovable including Government securities belonging to the University or to be acquired for the purpose of the University;

(xxxi) to admit students for the courses offered by the University in the manner prescribed by the Ordinances;

(xxxii) to create academic, technical, administrative, ministerial and other posts prescribing qualifications by the Ordinances and to make appointments thereto;

(xxxiii) to regulate and enforce discipline among the students, employees of the University and to provide for such disciplinary measures as may be prescribed by the Regulations;

(xxxiv) to institute professorships, associate professorships, assistant professorships, readerships, lectureships, and any other teaching, academic or research posts and to prescribe by the Statutes, the qualifications for the persons to be appointed on such posts;

(xxxv) to appoint qualified persons as professors, associate professors, assistant professors, readers, lecturers or as teachers and researchers or other officers of the University;

(xxxvi) to co-operate with other Universities, and acquire membership of, bodies, authorities, or associations, which may have been formed for the advancement of learning, science or research, or for the dissemination of knowledge or for the physical and moral welfare of students, in such manner and for such purpose as the University may determine by Statutes;

(xxxvii) to delegate all or any of its powers (except the power to make regulations) to any officer or authority of the University, and;

(xxxviii) to do all such acts and things as the University may consider necessary conducive or incidental to the attainment of enlargement of all or any of the objects of the University.

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

Application for establishment of new private University.

6. Any sponsoring body desirous to have a private University established by a law of the State legislature, shall make an application containing the proposal and the project report in such manner containing such particulars along with such fee as may be prescribed.

Project Report.

7. In addition to the particulars as may be prescribed under section 6 and this section, the project report shall contain the following, namely:-

XXI of 1860. Bom. 29 of 1950. I of 1956.

(a) The details of the sponsoring body along with the copies of its registration certificate under the Societies Registration Act, 1860 or the Bombay Public Trusts Act, 1950 or the Companies Act, 1956 or registration certificate of a society or trust registered under the law of any other State and constitution and bye-laws thereof;

(b) The information regarding financial resources of the sponsoring body along with audited accounts for the past five years;

(c) The name, location and headquarters of the proposed University;

(d) The objectives of the University;

(e) The availability of land and details of buildings and infrastructure facilities, if already exist;

(f) Availability of academic facilities including teaching and non-teaching staff, if any, at the disposal of the sponsoring body;

(g) The details of plans for campus development such as construction of buildings, development of structural amenities and infrastructure facilities and procurement of equipment, etc. to be undertaken before the University starts functioning and phased programme for initial three years;

(h) The phased outlays of capital expenditure proposed for the next three years and its sources of finance;

(i) The nature and type of programmes of study and research proposed to be undertaken by the University and their relevance to the development goals and employment needs of the State and phasing of such programmes over the initial three years with course wise enrolment targets;

(j) The experience and expertise in the concerned disciplines at the command of the sponsoring body;

(k) The nature of facilities, courses of study and research proposed to be started;

(l) The estimated recurring expenditure course-wise or activity-wise, sources of finance and estimated expenditure per student;

K.N. UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

(m) The scheme for mobilizing resources and the cost of capital thereto and the manner of repayment to such sources;

(n) The scheme for the generation of funds internally through the recovery of fee from students, revenues anticipated from consultancy services and other activities relating to the objects of the University, and other anticipated incomes;

(o) The proposed fee structure with reference to the details of expenditure on unit cost and the extent of concessions or rebates in fee or free-ships and scholarships to the poor students from economically poor or socially backward families, including Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes, other Backward Classes and handicapped students;

(p) The system proposed to be followed for selecting students for admission to the courses of study at the University except in cases of Professional Educational College or Institutions as defined in the Gujarat Professional Technical Educational Colleges or Institutions (Regulation of Admission and Fixation of Fees) Act, 2007 or the Gujarat Professional Medical Educational Colleges or Institutions (Regulation of Admission and Fixation of Fees) Act, 2007; Guj. 7 of 2008. Guj.3 of 2008.

(q) The manner for appointment of teachers and other employees in the University;

(r) The details of study centres proposed to be started, if the University takes up distance education programme;

(s) The nature of specialized teaching, training or research activities to be undertaken by the University so as to fulfill its objectives, if the University proposes to undertake some programmes related to local needs;

(t) The relevant details must also be provided if the University proposes to start some programmes for the benefit of farmers, women and industries;

(u) The details of play grounds and other facilities available or proposed to be created for games and sports and extra curricular activities like National Cadet Corps, National Service Scheme, Scouts and Guides, etc;

(v) The arrangements proposed to be made for academic auditing;

(w) Justification regarding the necessity of establishment of the proposed University;

(x) Commitment to follow the norms of the regulating bodies;

(y) Such other details as the sponsoring body may like to give;

(z) Such other details as may be prescribed.

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

Scrutiny Committee.

8. (1) The Government shall constitute a scrutiny committee consisting of such members as may be specified by it to consider the proposals for setting up of a new private University.

(2) The committee shall consider the proposal and the project report based on the information given under sections 6 and 7 and recommend or otherwise whether the proposal to set up a new private University is appropriate and whether the sponsoring body is competent to run this University.

(3) The committee, while considering the proposal and the project report under sub-section (2), may call for such other information from the sponsoring body as it thinks proper for the purpose.

(4) The committee shall submit its report to the Government as far as possible within a period of three months from the date of referring the new proposal to it.

Letter of intent.

9. On receipt of the report of the scrutiny committee constituted under section 8, if the Government is satisfied it may issue a letter of intent or call further details from the sponsoring body of the proposed University, or may reject the proposal.

Establishment and incorporation of University by legislation.

10. If the Government is satisfied that the sponsoring body has complied with the conditions of Letter of Intent, it may bring appropriate legislation for inclusion of the name of the University in the Schedule with such name, location and jurisdiction as specified in the Schedule.

Constituent Colleges.

11. The University may, as and when it may deem fit and proper, establish and manage some constituent colleges and centres for research, education, training, extension and outreach including continuing education, distance learning and *e*-learning at its campus at any place within the State of Gujarat.

University open to all irrespective of sex, religion, class, creed or opinion.

12. (1) No person shall be excluded from any office of the University or from membership of any of its authorities or from admission to any degree, diploma or other academic distinction or course of study on the ground of sex, race, creed, class, caste, place of birth, religious belief or political or other opinion.

(2) It shall not be lawful for the University to impose on any person any test whatsoever relating to sex, race, creed, caste, class, place of birth, religious belief or political or other opinion in order to entitle him to be admitted as a student or to hold any office or post in the University or to qualify for any degree, diploma or other academic distinction or to enjoy or exercise any privileges of the University or any benefaction thereof.

CHAPTER III
OFFICERS OF UNIVERSITY

Officers of University.

13. The following shall be the officers of the University, namely:-

(a) The President;

(b) The Provost;

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

(c) The Registrar;

(d) The Chief Finance and Accounts Officer; and

(e) such other officers as may be declared by the Statutes to be the officers of the University.

President.

14. (1) The President shall be appointed by the sponsoring body, in consultation with the State Government, for a period of three years by following such procedure and on such terms and conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) The President shall be the head of the University.

(3) The President shall preside at the meetings of the Governing Body and at the convocation of the University for conferring degrees, diplomas or other academic distinctions and in his absence by any other member of the Governing Body nominated by it.

(4) The President shall have the following powers, namely:-

(a) to call for any information or record;

(b) to appoint the Provost;

(c) to remove the Provost in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (6) of section 15;

(d) such other powers as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

Provost.

15. (1) The Provost shall be appointed by the Governing Body out of the panel of three persons recommended by the Search Committee consisting of the following members, and shall, subject to the provisions of sub-section (6), hold office for a term of three years :-

(i) an eminent professional to be nominated by the Board of Management;

(ii) an eminent educationalist to be nominated by the Board of Management; and

(iii) one member of the Board of Management to be nominated by the President :

Provided that, after expiry of the term of three years, a person shall be eligible for re-appointment for another term of three years:

Provided further that a Provost shall continue to hold the office even after expiry of his term till new Provost take charge of the office, but in any case this period shall not exceed one year :

Provided also that the President may appoint first Provost for a period of one year or until the regular Provost is appointed under this section whichever is earlier.

(2) The Provost shall be the principal executive and academic officer of the University and shall exercise general superintendence and control over the affairs of the University and shall execute the decisions of various authorities of the University.

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

(3) Where in the opinion of the Provost it is necessary to take immediate action on any matter for which powers are conferred on any other authority by or under this Act, he may take such action as he deems necessary and shall at the earliest opportunity thereafter report his action to such officer or authority as would have in the ordinary course dealt with the matter:

Provided that if in the opinion of the concerned officer or authority such action should not have been taken by the Provost then such case shall be referred to the President, whose decision thereon shall be final:

Provided further that where any such action taken by the Provost affects any person in the service of the University, such person shall be entitled to prefer, within three months from the date on which such action is communicated to him, an appeal to the Board of Management and it may confirm or modify or reverse the action taken by the Provost.

(4) Where, in the opinion of the Provost, decision of any authority of the University is not within the powers conferred by this Act or the Statutes, the Ordinances, the Regulations or the rules or is likely to be prejudicial to the interests of the University, he shall request the concerned authority to revise its decision within fifteen days from the date of its decision and in case the authority refuses to revise such decision wholly or partly or fails to take any decision within fifteen days, then such matter shall be referred to the President and his decision thereon shall be final.

(5) The Provost shall exercise such powers and perform such functions as may be prescribed by the Statutes or the Ordinances.

(6) The President may, on representation made or otherwise and after making such inquiry as may be necessary and is of the opinion that the continuance of the Provost in office is not in the interests of the University, by an order in writing stating the reasons therein, direct the Provost to relinquish his office from the date specified in the order:

Provided that before taking an action under this sub-section, the Provost shall be given an opportunity of being heard.

Registrar.

16. (1) The appointment of the Registrar shall be made by the Chairperson of the sponsoring body in such manner as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) All contracts shall be signed and all documents and records shall be authenticated by the Registrar on behalf of the University.

(3) The Registrar shall be the Member-Secretary of the Governing Body, the Board of Management and Academic Council but he shall not have a right to vote.

(4) The Registrar shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be specified in the Statutes or the Ordinances.

Chief Finance and Accounts Officer.

17. (1) The appointment of the Chief Finance and Accounts Officer shall be made by the President in such manner as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) The Chief Finance and Accounts Officer shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be specified in the Statutes or the Ordinances.

Other officers.

18. (1) The University may appoint such other officers as may be necessary for its functioning.

KN UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

(2) The manner of appointment of other officers of the University and their powers and functions shall be such as may be specified in the Statutes or the Ordinances.

CHAPTER IV
AUTHORITIES OF UNIVERSITY

Authorities of University.

19. The following shall be the authorities of the University, namely:-

(a) The Governing Body;

(b) The Board of Management;

(c) The Academic Council; and

(d) such other authorities as may be declared by the Statutes to be the authorities of the University.

Governing Body

20. (1) The Governing Body of the University shall consist of the following members, namely:-

(a) The President;

(b) The Provost;

(c) Four persons to be nominated by the sponsoring body out of whom two shall be eminent educationist;

(d) Two Deans or Directors of the constituent schools or centres of the University, by rotation, to be nominated by the Provost;

(e) One expert of Management or Information Technology from outside the University to be nominated by the Governing Body;

(f) Three experts representing other disciplines such as finance, legal, social sector to be nominated by the Governing Body;

(g) One eminent industrialist to be nominated by the Governing Body; and

(h) Secretary to the Government of Gujarat, Higher and Technical Education or his representative not below the rank of Deputy Secretary to Government or the Deputy Commissioner – *ex-officio*.

(2) The President shall be the Chairman of the Governing Body.

(3) (a) Save as otherwise provided in this section, the term of nominated members of the Board shall be three years from the date of nomination;

(b) An *ex-officio* member shall continue so long as he holds the office by virtue of which he is such a member.

(c) As nearly as one third of the nominated members, except the *ex-officio* member shall retire by rotation each year. In the first two

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

instances, the Board may decide the procedure to identify the members who will retire.

(d) A member may be re-nominated for the next term.

(e) A member may resign his office by writing under this hand, addressed to the Chairperson, but he shall continue in office until his resignation has been accepted by the Chairperson.

(4) The Governing Body shall be the supreme authority of the University. All the movable and immovable property of the University shall vest in the Governing Body.

(5) The Governing Body shall have the following powers, namely:-

(a) to provide general superintendence and directions and to control functioning of the University by using all such powers as are provided by this Act or the Statutes, Ordinances, Regulations or Rules made thereunder;

(b) to review the decisions of other authorities of the University in case they are not in conformity with the provisions of this Act or the Statutes, Ordinances, Regulations or Rules made thereunder;

(c) to approve the budget and annual report of the University;

(d) to lay down the extensive policies to be followed by the University;

(e) to recommend to the sponsoring body about the voluntary liquidation of the University; and

(f) such other powers as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(6) The Governing Body shall meet at least three times in a calendar year.

(7) Minimum four members shall form a quorum for a meeting of the Governing Body.

Board of Management

21. (1) The Board of Management shall consist of the following persons, namely:-

(a) the President;

(b) the Provost;

(c) two members of the Governing Body, to be nominated by the Sponsoring Body;

(d) two persons, who are not the members of the Governing Body, to be nominated by the Sponsoring Body;

(e) three persons from amongst the faculty members of the University, to be nominated by the Sponsoring Body; and

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

(f) one faculty member, to be nominated by the President.

(2) The President shall be the Chairperson of the Board of Management :

Provided that President may at his discretion, nominate any other member of the Governing Body to be the Chairperson of the Board of Management.

(3) The powers and functions of the Board of Management shall be such as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(4) The Board of Management shall meet once in every two months.

(5) Minimum four members shall form a quorum for a meeting of the Board of Management.

22. (1) The Academic Council shall consist of the Provost and such other members as may be prescribed by the Statutes. **Academic Council.**

(2) The Provost shall be the Chairperson of the Academic Council.

(3) The Academic Council shall be the principal academic body of the University and shall, subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes, the Ordinances and the rules made thereunder, co-ordinate and exercise general supervision over the academic policies of the University.

(4) The quorum for meetings of the Academic Council shall be such as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

23. (1) A person shall be disqualified for being a member of any of the authorities or bodies of the University, if – **Disqualifications.**

(a) he is of unsound mind and stands so declared by a competent court;

(b) he is an undischarged insolvent;

(c) he has been convicted of any offence involving moral turpitude;

(d) he is conducting or engaging himself in private coaching with or without pecuniary gain; or

(e) he has been punished for indulging in or promoting unfair practice in the conduct of any examination, in any form, anywhere.



Vacancies not to invalidate the constitution of, or the proceedings of any authority or body of University.

24. No act or proceedings of any authority of the University shall be invalid merely by reason of any vacancy in or defect in the constitution of any authority or body of the University.

Committees.

25. The authorities of the University may constitute such committees with such terms of reference as may be necessary for specific tasks to be performed by such committees. The constitution of such committees, powers to be exercised and duties to be performed shall be such as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

CHAPTER V
STATUTES, ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS

First Statutes.

26. (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, and the rules made thereunder, the First Statutes may provide for all or any of he following matters, namely:-

(a) the constitution, powers and functions of the authorities and other bodies of the University as may be constituted from time to time;

(b) the terms and conditions of appointment of the Provost, his powers and functions;

(c) the manner and terms and conditions of appointment of the Registrar and Chief Finance and Accounts Officer, their powers and functions;

(d) the manner and terms and conditions of appointment of other officers and teachers and their powers and functions;

(e) the terms and conditions of service of employees of the University;

(f) the procedure for arbitration in cases of disputes between employees or students and the University;

(g) the conferment of honorary degrees;

(h) the provisions regarding exemption from payment of tuition fee and awarding scholarships and fellowships to the students;

(i) framing of policy for admissions, including regulation of reservation of seats; and

(j) fees to be charged from students.

(2) The First Statutes of the University shall be made by the Governing Body and shall be submitted to the State Government for its approval.

(3) The State Government shall consider the First Statutes, submitted by the University and shall approve it as far as possible within two months from the date of its receipt, with or without modifications, as it may deem necessary.

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

(4) The University shall communicate its agreement to the First Statutes as approved by the State Government, and if it desires not to give effect to any or all the modifications made by the State Government under sub-section (3), it may give reasons therefore and after considering such reason, the State Government may or may not accept the suggestions made by the University.

(5) The State Government shall publish the First Statutes, as finally approved by it, in the *Official Gazette*, and thereafter it shall come into force from the date of such publication.

Subsequent Statutes.

27. (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act and the rules made thereunder, the subsequent Statutes of the University may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely:-

(a) Creation of new authorities of the University;

(b) Accounting policy and financial procedure;

(c) Representation of teachers in the authorities of the University;

(d) Creation of new departments and abolition or restructuring of existing department;

(e) Institution of medals and prizes;

(f) Procedure for creation and abolition of posts;

(g) Revision of fees;

(h) Alteration of the number of seats in different disciplines; and

(i) All other matters which by or under the provisions of this Act required to be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) The Statutes of the University other than the First Statutes shall be made by the Board of Management with the approval of the Governing Body.

(3) The Statutes made under sub-section (2) shall be submitted to the State Government and it may approve or, if considers necessary, give suggestions for modification as far as possible within two months from the date of receipt of the Statutes.

(4) The Governing Body shall consider the modifications suggested by the State Government and return the Statutes to it with its agreement to such changes or with its comments on the suggestions made by the State Government.

(5) The State Government shall consider the comments of the Governing Body and may approve the Statutes with or without modifications and it shall be published by it in the *Official Gazette*, and shall come into force from the date of such publication.



First Ordinances.

28. (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the rules and the Statutes made thereunder, the First Ordinances may provide for all or any of the following matter, namely:-

(a) The admission of students to the University and their enrolment as such;

(b) The courses of study to be laid down for degrees, diplomas and certificates of the University;

(c) The award of degrees, diplomas, certificates and other academic distinctions, the minimum qualifications for the same;

(d) The conditions for award of fellowships, scholarships, stipends, medals and prizes;

(e) The conduct of examinations, including the terms of office and manner of appointment and the duties of examining bodies, examiners and moderators;

(f) Fees to be charged for the various courses examinations, degrees or diplomas of the University;

(g) The conditions of residence of the students of the University;

(h) Provision regarding disciplinary action against the students;

(i) The creation, composition and functions of any other body which is considered necessary for improving the academic life of the University;

(j) The manner of co-operation and collaboration with other Universities and institutions of higher education;

(k) Such other matters which are required to be provided by the Ordinances by or under this Act.

(2) The First Ordinances of University shall be made by the President which after being approved by the Board of Management, shall be submitted to the State Government for its approval.

(3) The State Government shall consider the First Ordinances submitted by the President under sub-section (2) as far as possible within two months from the date of its receipt and may approve it or give suggestions for modifications therein.

(4) The President shall either modify the Ordinances incorporating the suggestion of the State Government or give reasons for not incorporating any of the suggestions made by the State Government and shall return the First Ordinances along with such reasons, if any, to the State Government and on receipt of the same, it shall consider the comments of the President and may approve the First Ordinances of the University with or without such

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

modifications and it shall be published by the State Government in the *Official Gazette*, and it shall come into force from the date of such publication.

Subsequent Ordinances.

29. (1) All Ordinances other than the First Ordinances shall be made by the Academic Council which after being approved by the Board of Management shall be submitted to the State Government for its approval.

(2) The State Government shall consider the Ordinances submitted by the Academic Council under sub-section (1) as far as possible within two months from the date of its receipt and may approve it or give suggestions for modifications therein.

(3) The Academic Council shall either modify the Ordinances incorporating the suggestion of the State Government or give reasons for not incorporating any of the suggestions made by the State Government and shall return the Ordinances alongwith reason, if any, to the State Government and on receipt of the same, it shall consider the comments of the Academic Council and may approve the Ordinances with or without modifications and it shall be published by it in the *Official Gazette*, and shall come into force from the date of such publication.

Regulations.

30. The authorities of the University may, subject to the prior approval of the Board of Management make Regulations, consistent with this Act, the rules, the Statutes and the Ordinances made thereunder, for the conduct of business of the each such authority and committees constituted by each such authority.

CHAPTER VI
REGULATION OF UNIVERSITY

Powers of State Government to give directions.

31. (1) The State Government may, for the purpose of ascertaining the standards of teaching, examination and research or any other matter relating to the University, cause an assessment to be made in such manner as may be prescribed, by such person or persons as it may deem fit.

(2) The State Government shall communicate its recommendations to the University on the basis of such assessment for corrective action. The University may adopt such corrective measures and make efforts so as to ensure the compliance of the recommendations.

(3) The State Government may give such directions as it may deem fit if the University fails to comply with the recommendation made under sub-section (2) within a reasonable time. The directions given by the State Government shall be immediately complied by the University.

Admissions and fee structure.

32. (1) The existing provisions of the State Government relating to admissions and fee structure shall be applicable to such private Universities.

(2) Admission in the University shall be strictly on the basis of merit.

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

(3) Merit for admission in the University may be determined either on the basis of marks or grade obtained in the qualifying examination and achievements in co-curricular and extra-curricular activities or on the basis of marks or grade obtained in the entrance test conducted at State level either by an association of the Universities conducting similar courses or by any agency of the State Government :

Provided that the admission in professional educational colleges or institutions of such private Universities shall be governed under the provisions of the Gujarat Professional Technical Educational Colleges or Institutions (Regulation of Admission and Fixation of Fees) Act, 2007 and the Gujarat Professional Medical Educational Colleges or Institutions (Regulation of Admission and Fixation of Fees) Act, 2007. Guj. 2 of 2008. Guj. 3 of 2008.

Convocation.

33. The Convocations of the University may, for conferring degrees, diplomas or for any other purpose, be held in every academic year in the manner as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

Accreditation of University.

34. The University shall obtain accreditation from the National Council of Assessment and Accreditation (NAAC) within five years of its establishment and such other regulating bodies of Government of India which are connected with the courses taken up by the University and inform the State Government about the grade provided to the University. The University shall get renewed such accreditation from time to time.

University to follow rules, regulations, norms, etc. of regulating bodies.

35. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, the University shall be bound to comply all the rules, regulations, norms, etc. of the regulating bodies of Government of India and provide all such facilities and assistance to such bodies as are required by them to discharge their duties and carry out their functions.

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

CHAPTER VII
FUNDS OF UNIVERSITY

Endowment Fund.

36. (1) The sponsoring body shall establish an Endowment Fund for the University with an amount specified in Letter of Intent.

(2) The Endowment Fund shall be used as security deposit to ensure that the University complies with the provisions of this Act and functions as per provisions of this Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances. The State Government shall have the powers to forfeit, a part or whole of the Endowment Fund in case the University or the sponsoring body contravenes the provisions of this Act, the Statutes, the Ordinances, the regulations or the rules made thereunder.

(3) The University may utilize the income from Endowment Fund for the development of infrastructure of the University and not with to meet the recurring expenditure of the University.

(4) The amount of Endowment Fund shall be invested in such instruments as the Government may prescribe and kept invested until the dissolution of the University.

(5) In case of investment in long term security, the certificates of the securities shall be kept in the safe custody of the Government and in case of deposit in the interest bearing Personal Deposit account in the Government Treasury, deposit shall be made with the condition that the amount shall not be withdrawn without the permission of the Government.

General Fund.

37. Every University shall establish a fund, which shall be called the General Fund to which the following shall be credited, namely:-

(a) Fees and other charges received by the University;

(b) Any contributions made by the sponsoring body;

(c) Any income received from consultancy and other work undertaken by the University in pursuance of its objectives;

(d) Trusts, bequests, donations, endowments and any other grants; and

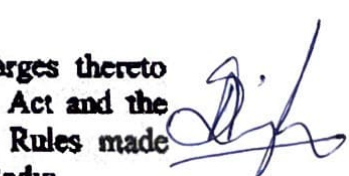
(e) All other sums received by the University.

Application of General Fund.

38. The General Fund shall be utilized for the following objects, namely:-

(a) For the repayment of debts including interest charges thereto incurred by the University for the purposes of this Act and the Statutes, the Ordinances, the Regulations and the Rules made thereunder with the prior approval of the Governing Body;

(b) To upkeep the assets of the University;





(c) For the payment of the fee for audit of the funds created under sections 36 and 37;

(d) To meet with expenses of any suit or proceedings by or against the University;

(e) For the payment of salaries, allowances, Provident Fund contributions, gratuity and other benefits to officers, employees and members of the teaching and research staff;

(f) For the payment of travelling and other allowances of the members of the Governing Body, the Board of Management, the Academic Council, other authorities and the members of any committee appointed by any of the authority or the Chairperson of the sponsoring body or the Provost;

(g) For the payment of fellowships, freeships, scholarships, assistantships and other awards to the students belonging to economically weaker sections of the society or research associates, trainees or, as the case may be, to any student otherwise eligible for such awards under the Statutes, the Ordinances, the Regulations or the Rules;

(h) for the payment of any expenses incurred by the University in carrying out the provisions of this Act or the Statutes, the Ordinances, the Regulations or the Rules;

(i) for the payment of cost of capital, not exceeding the prime lending rate from time to time of the State Bank of India, incurred by the Sponsoring Body for setting up the University and the investments made therefor;

(j) for the payment of charges and expenditure relating to the consultancy work undertaken by the University in pursuance of the provisions of this Act and the Rules, the Statutes or the Ordinances made thereunder;

(k) for the payment of any other expenses including service fee payable to any organization charged with the responsibility of providing any specific service, including the managerial services to the University, on behalf of the sponsoring body, as approved by the Board of Management to be an expense for the purposes of the University:

Provided that no expenditure shall be incurred by the University in excess of the limits for total recurring expenditure and total non-recurring expenditure for the year, as may be fixed by the Board of Management, without prior approval of the Board of Management.

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

CHAPTER VIII
ACCOUNTS, AUDIT AND ANNUAL REPORT

Annual report.

39. The Annual Report of the University shall be prepared by the University which shall include among other matters, the steps taken by the University towards the fulfillment of its objects and shall be submitted to the State Government.

Annual Accounts and Audit.

40. (1) The annual accounts including balance sheet of the University shall be prepared by the University and the annual accounts shall be audited at least once in every year by the auditors appointed by the University for this purpose.

(2) A copy of the annual accounts together with the audit report shall be submitted to the State Government

CHAPTER IX
WINDING UP OF UNIVERSITY

Management of University on dissolution of Sponsoring Body.

41. (1) If the sponsoring body proposes to dissolve itself according to the provisions of law governing its constitution or incorporation, it shall give at least six months prior notice to the State Government.

(2) The State Government shall, on receipt of such notice make such arrangements as may be necessary, for the administration of the University from the date of dissolution of the sponsoring body till the completion of syllabus by the last batch of students admitted to the University and may also cause the functioning of the University to continue by appointing an administrator in place of the sponsoring body, who shall be entrusted with the powers, duties and functions of the Sponsoring Body as prescribed under this Act.

Dissolution of University.

42. (1) The Sponsoring Body who intends to dissolve the University shall give a notice to that effect in the prescribed manner to the State Government. The State Government, after due consideration, may dissolve the University in the manner as may be prescribed:

Provided that the dissolution of the University shall have effect only after the last batches of students of the regular courses have completed their courses and they have been awarded degrees, diplomas or, as the case may be, awards.

(2) On the dissolution of the University all the assets and liabilities of the University shall vest in the Sponsoring Body in the manner as may be prescribed.

(3) Where the State Government decides under sub-section (1) to dissolve the University, it may vest the powers of the Governing Body in the prescribed manner to other societies having similar objects till the dissolution of the University takes effect under the proviso to sub-section (1).

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

Special powers of State Government in certain circumstances.

43. (1) Where the State Government is of the opinion that the University has contravened any of the provisions of this Act, the Rules, the Statutes or the Ordinances made thereunder or has violated any of the directions issued by it under this Act or a situation of financial mismanagement or mal-administration has arisen in the University, it shall issue the notice requiring the University to show cause within forty-five days as to why an administrator be not appointed.

(2) On receipt of reply of the University on the notice issued under sub-section (1), if the State Government is satisfied that there is a *prima facie* case of contravention of any of the provisions of this Act, the Rules, the Statutes or the Ordinances made thereunder or violation of directions issued by it under this Act or there is financial mismanagement or maladministration, it shall make an order of such inquiry as it may consider necessary.

(3) The State Government shall, for the purposes of any such inquiry under sub-section (2), appoint an inquiry officer or officers to inquire into any of the allegations and to make report thereon.

(4) The inquiry officer or officers appointed under sub-section (3) shall have the same powers as are vested in a civil court under the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 while trying a suit in respect of the following matters, namely:- 5 of 1908.

(a) Summoning and enforcing the attendance of any person and examining him on oath;

(b) Requiring the discovery and production of any such document or any other material as may be predicable in evidence;

(c) Requisitioning any public record from any court or office.

(5) On receipt of the inquiry report from the officer or officers appointed under sub-section (3), if the State Government is satisfied that the University has contravened all or any of the provisions of this Act, the Rules, the Statutes or the Ordinances made thereunder or has violated any of the directions issued by it under this Act or a situation of financial mismanagement and maladministration has arisen in the University which threatens the academic standard of the University, it may appoint an administrator.

(6) The administrator appointed under sub-section (5) shall exercise all the powers and perform all the duties of the Governing Body and the Board of Management under this Act and shall administer the affairs of the University until the last batch of the students of the regular courses have completed their courses and they have been awarded with degrees, diplomas or, as the case may be, awards.

(7) After having been awarded the degrees, diplomas or, as the case may be, awards to the last batches of the students of the regular courses, the administrator shall make a report to that effect to the State Government.

(8) On receipt of the report under sub-section (7), the State Government shall dissolve the University and on dissolution of the University, all the assets and liabilities of the University shall vest in the sponsoring body.

KNU UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

CHAPTER X
MISCELLANEOUS

Power of State Government to make rules.

44. (1) The State Government may, by notification in the *Official Gazette*, make rules for carrying out the purposes of this Act.

(2) In particular and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing powers, such rules may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely :-

(a) the manner of making proposal to establish University and the fees payable under section 6;

(b) other particulars of the Project Report under clause (z) of section 7;

(c) other matters of the Statutes under sub-section (1) of section 27;

(d) arrangements for the administration of the University on the dissolution of the Sponsoring Body under sub-section (2) of section 41.

(3) All rules made under this section shall be laid for not less than thirty days before the State Legislature as soon as may be after they are made and shall be subject to rescission by the State Legislature or to such modification as the State Legislature may make during the session in which they are so laid or the session immediately following.

Completion of courses of students.

45. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act or the Regulations, any student of the constituent colleges or institutions of the University specified in the Schedule and affiliated to any University who immediately before the commencement of this Act was studying or was eligible for any examination of that University shall be permitted to complete his course in preparation therefore, and the University shall provide for the instruction, teaching, training and examination of such students, in accordance with the courses of studies of the respective University in such manner and for such period as may be prescribed.

Power to remove difficulties.

46. (1) If any difficulty arises in giving effect to the provisions of this Act, the State Government may, by order published in the *Official Gazette*, make provisions not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act, as appear to it to be necessary or expedient for removing the difficulty :

Provided that no such order shall be made under this section after the expiry of three years from the commencement of this Act.

(2) Every order made under this section shall, as soon as may be after it is made, be laid before the State Legislature.

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

SCHEDULE

(*See* section 3)

Sr. No.	Name and address of the Private University	Details of registration and registration number	Sponsoring Body.
1.	The Ahmedabad University, Ahmedabad.	F/C7 Ahmedabad Under the Bombay Public Trusts Act, 1950 767 of 1935-1936, Bombay under the Societies Registration Act, 1860.	Ahmedabad Education Society, Commerce Six Roads, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad.
2.	The Navrachna University, Vadodara.	No. 325/Vadodara dated 31.12.1965 under the Societies Registration Act, 1860.	Navrachna Education Society, Vadodara.
3.	The Calorx Teacher's University, Ahmedabad.	U74999DL2005NPL134403, Assistant Registrar of Companies, New Delhi (Under Section No. 25 of the Companies Act).	Calorx Foundation, Calorx Institute of Education, Ahmedabad, DPS – Greenwud Campus, 200ft, Ring Road, Nr. Greenwud Lake Resort, SGVP Circle, Ahmedabad.
4.	The Charotar University of Science and Technology, Changa.	A/2568/Kheda dated 21.4.1994 Under the Bombay Public Trusts Act, 1950 Revised No. A/1299, Anand dated 15.10.2001	Shree Charotar Moti Sattavis Patidar Kelavani Mandal, Vidyavihar Marg, Anand-Vidyanagar Road, Anand – 388 001.

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

Government Central Press, Gandhinagar.

Extra No. 10

વાર્ષિક લવાજમનો દર રૂા. ૩૫૦૦/-

©

सत्यमेव जयते

The Gujarat Government Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

Vol. LVIII] TUESDAY, MARCH 28, 2017/CAITRA 7, 1939

Separate paging is given to this Part in order that it may be filed as a Separate Compilation.

PART IV

Acts of Gujarat Legislature and Ordinances promulgated and Regulations made by the Governor.

The following Act of the Gujarat Legislature, having been assented to by the Governor on the 28th March, 2017 is hereby published for general information.

K. M. LALA,
Secretary to the Government of Gujarat,
Legislative and Parliamentary Affairs Department.

GUJARAT ACT NO. 10 OF 2017.

(First published, after having received the assent of the Governor, in the *"Gujarat Government Gazette"*, on the 28th March, 2017).

AN ACT

further to amend the Gujarat Private Universities Act, 2009.

WHEREAS the Gaya Prasad Jain Charitable Trust, Ahemedabad, P. P. Savani Knowledge City, Surat, Shree Saraswati Education Sansthan's Group of Institutions, Taluka: Kadi, District: Mehsana, Karnavati Medical and Educational Trust, Uvarsad, District: Gandhinagar have applied to the State Government under the provisions of the Gujarat Private Universities Act, 2009 to establish Private Universities in the State;

Guj. 8 of 2009.

AND WHEREAS the said applications have been scrutinised by the Scrutiny Committee and on the report of the Scrutiny Committee, the State Government has issued the letter of intent to the respective sponsoring body for establishment of the Private University;

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

AND WHEREAS the State Government is satisfied that the sponsoring bodies have complied with the conditions of Letter of Intent as provided in section 10 of the said Act and have also established the Endowment Fund as per the Letter of Intent;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Government of Gujarat, in accordance with the provisions of section 10 of the said Act, includes the institutions specified in column 2 of the Schedule as the Private University, by the name and location of the aforesaid sponsoring bodies as specified in column 4 of the Schedule.

It is hereby enacted in the Sixty-eighth Year of the Republic of India as follows:-

Short title and commencement

1. (1) This Act may be called the Gujarat Private Universities (Amendment) Act, 2017.

(2) It shall come into force on such date as the State Government may, by notification in the *Official Gazette*, appoint.

Amendment of Schedule to Guj. 8 of 2009.

2. In the Gujarat Private Universities Act, 2009, in the Schedule, after the entry at serial No. 21, the following entries shall be inserted, namely:- **Guj. 8 of 2009.**

Sr. No.	Name and Address of the Private University	Details of Registration and Registration Number	Sponsoring Body
1.	2.	3.	4.
"22.	Swaranim Startup and Innovation University, At:- Bhoyan Rathod, Adalaj Shertha road, Taluka & District: Gandhinagar.	Registration under the Gujarat Public Trusts Act, 1950. Registration No: E/18050, Ahmedabad. Date: 07/05/2007.	Gaya Prasad Jain Charitable Trust, 35, World Business House, Nr. Parimal Garden, Ellis Bridge, Ahmedabad Gujarat.
23.	P. P. Savani University, At and Village Dhamdod, Near Kosamba, Taluka: Mangrol, District: Surat.	Registration under the Companies Act, 2013. Registration No: U80904GJ2015 NPL082577. Date: 13/03/2015.	P. P. Savani Knowledge City, Mansi Building, Sidhhkutir Industrial Estate, Kapodara, Surat, Gujarat.
24.	Indrashil University, Dholera, At & Post: Ratanpur, Taluka: Dhandhuka, District: Ahmedabad.	Registration under the Gujarat Public Trusts Act, 1950. E/1473, Gandhinagar. Date: 14/09/2008.	Shree Saraswati Educational Sansthan Group of Institutions At & Post: Rajpur, Taluka: Kadi, District: Mehsana, Gujarat.

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

Sr. No.	Name and Address of the Private University	Details of Registration and Registration Number	Sponsoring Body
1.	2.	3.	4.
25.	Karnavati University, Uvarsad, District: Gandhinagar.	Registration under the Gujarat Public Trusts Act, 1950. E/16379/Ahmedabad. Date: 24/10/2010.	Karnavati Medical & Educational Trust, Uvarsad, District: Gandhinagar, Gujarat.".

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

Government Central Press, Gandhinagar.

Extra No. 21

વાર્ષિક લવાજમનો દર રૂા. ૩૫૦૦/-

©

सत्यमेव जयते

The Gujarat Government Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

Vol. LVIII] WEDNESDAY, APRIL 12, 2017/CAITRA 22, 1939

Separate paging is given to this Part in order that it may be filed as a Separate Compilation.

PART IV

Acts of Gujarat Legislature and Ordinances promulgated and Regulations made by the Governor.

The following Act of the Gujarat Legislature, having been assented to by the Governor on the 12th April, 2017 is hereby published for general information.

K. M. LALA,
Secretary to the Government of Gujarat,
Legislative and Parliamentary Affairs Department.

GUJARAT ACT NO. 21 OF 2017.

(First published, after having received the assent of the Governor, in the *"Gujarat Government Gazette"*, on the 12th April, 2017).

AN ACT

further to amend the Gujarat Private Universities Act, 2009.

WHEREAS the Gujarat Maritime Board Education Trust, Gandhinagar has applied to the State Government under the provisions of the Gujarat Private Universities Act, 2009 to establish a Private University in the State;

Guj.8 of 2009.

AND WHEREAS the said application has been scrutinised by the Scrutiny Committee and on the report of the Scrutiny Committee, the State Government has issued the Letter of Intent to the respective sponsoring body for establishment of a Private University;

AND WHEREAS the State Government is satisfied that the sponsoring body has complied with the conditions of Letter of Intent as provided in section

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

10 of the said Act and has also established the Endowment Fund as per the Letter of Intent;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Government of Gujarat, in accordance with the provisions of section 10 of the said Act, includes the institution specified in column 2 of the Schedule as a Private University, by the name and location of the aforesaid sponsoring body as specified in column 4 of the Schedule.

It is hereby enacted in the Sixty-eighth Year of the Republic of India as follows:-

Short title and commencement.

1. (1) This Act may be called the Gujarat Private Universities (Second Amendment) Act, 2017.

(2) It shall come into force on such date as the State Government may, by notification in the *Official Gazette*, appoint.

Amendment of Schedule to Guj.8 of 2009.

2. In the Gujarat Private Universities Act, 2009, in the Schedule, after the entry at serial No. 25, the following entry shall be inserted, namely:- **Guj.8 of 2009.**

Sr. No.	Name and Address of the Private University	Details of Registration and Registration Number	Sponsoring Body
1.	2.	3.	4.
"26.	Gujarat Maritime University, Gandhinagar.	Registration under the Gujarat Public Trusts Act, 1950. Registration No: GUJ/1813/Gandhinagar. Date: 21/03/2011.	GMB Education Trust, Gujarat Maritime Board, Sector 10-A, Opposite Air Force Center, "CHH" road, Gandhinagar-382010. Gujarat.".



Extra No. 18

વાર્ષિક લવાજમનો દર રૂા. ૪,૦૦૦/-

सत्यमेव जयते

The Gujarat Government Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

Vol. LXII] SATURDAY, MAY 22, 2021 / JYAISTHA 1, 1943

Separate paging is given to this Part in order that it may be filed as a Separate Compilation.

PART IV

Acts of Gujarat Legislature and Ordinances promulgated and Regulations made by the Governor

The following Act of the Gujarat Legislature, having been assented to by the Governor on the 13th May, 2021 is hereby published for general information.

K. M. LALA,
Secretary to the Government of Gujarat,
Legislative and Parliamentary Affairs Department.

GUJARAT ACT NO. 15 OF 2021

(First published, after having received the assent of the Governor, in the "*Gujarat Government Gazette*", on the 22nd May, 2021).

AN ACT

further to amend the Gujarat Private Universities Act, 2009.

WHEREAS the Sarvajanik Education Society, Surat, Vanita Vishram, Surat, Shri Krishna Educational and Charitable Trust, Vadodara, Shiv Shakti Ashish Trust, Surendranagar, Ankleshwar Rotary Education Society, Bharuch, Shri G.N.Patel Education & Charitable Trust, Rajkot and Shree Monark Education Trust, Ahmedabad have applied to the State Government under the provisions of the Gujarat Private Universities Act, 2009 to establish Private Universities in the State;

Guj. 8 of 2009.

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

AND WHEREAS the said applications have been scrutinised by the Scrutiny Committee and on the report of the Scrutiny Committee, the State Government has issued the Letter of Intent to the respective sponsoring body for establishment of the Private University;

AND WHEREAS the State Government is satisfied that the sponsoring bodies have complied with the conditions of Letter of Intent as provided in section 10 of the said Act and have also established the Endowment fund as per the Letter of Intent;

AND WHEREAS the State Government is committed to improving the Ease of Doing Business in all sectors.

AND WHEREAS it is considered necessary to have transparent working and good governance in the Education sector also and for that certain provisions of the said Act are required to be amended so as to minimize the regulatory compliance burden.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Government of Gujarat, in accordance with the provisions of section 10 of the Act, includes the institutions specified in column 2 of the Schedule as the Private University, by the name and location of the aforesaid sponsoring bodies as specified in column 4 of the said Schedule.

It is hereby enacted in the Seventy-second Year of the Republic of India as follows:-

Short title and commencement.

1. (1) This Act may be called the Gujarat Private Universities (Amendment) Act, 2021.

(2) It shall come into force on such date as the State Government may, by notification in the *Official Gazette,* appoint.

Amendment of section 3 of Guj. 8 of 2009.

2. In the Gujarat Private Universities Act, 2009 (hereinafter referred to as "the principal Act"), in section 3,- **Guj. 8 of 2009.**

(1) in sub-section (5), the words "except the grant-in-aid colleges and institutions" shall be deleted;

(2) sub-section (7) shall be deleted.



3. In the principal Act, in section 4, for the existing proviso, the following proviso shall be substituted, namely:- **Amendment of section 4 of Guj. 8 of 2009.**

"Provided that notwithstanding anything contained in this Act and save as provided in any Central Act, the University shall be eligible to undertake the functions of disseminating of knowledge in any fields after the Government issues Letter of Intent.".

4. In the principal Act, in section 5, in clause (xiii), the words "subject to the approval of the regulatory body" shall be added at the end. **Amendment of section 5 of Guj. 8 of 2009.**

5. In the principal Act, in section 10, the words "subsequent to which the University shall function independent of the Sponsoring Body with all powers vested in the Board of the Governors of the University" shall be added at the end. **Amendment of section 10 of Guj. 8 of 2009.**

6. In the principal Act, in section 14, in sub-section (1), the words "The President may be reappointed for the subsequent years." shall be added at the end. **Amendment of section 14 of Guj. 8 of 2009.**

7. In the principal Act, section 33 shall be deleted. **Deletion of section 33 of Guj. 8 of 2009.**

8. In the principal Act, in section 34,- **Amendment of section 34 of Guj. 8 of 2009.**

(1) the words "within five years of its establishment", shall be deleted;

(2) for the words "from time to time" the words "as may be required" shall be substituted.

9. In the principal Act, section 41 shall be deleted. **Deletion of section 41 of Guj. 8 of 2009.**

10. In the principal Act, in section 42,- **Amendment of section 42 of Guj. 8 of 2009.**



(1) in sub-section (1), for the words "The Sponsoring Body who intends to dissolve the University", the words "If the Board of Governors intends to dissolve/merge the University, it" shall be substituted;

(2) in sub-section (2), the words "in the sponsoring Body" shall be deleted.

Amendment of section 43 of Guj. 8 of 2009.

11. In the principal Act, in section 43, in sub-section (8), for the words "in the sponsoring Body", the words "in such manner as may be prescribed" shall be substituted.

Amendment of Schedule to Guj. 8 of 2009.

12. In the principal Act, in the Schedule,-

(1) for the entry at serial No. 33, the following entry shall be substituted, namely:-

Sr. No.	Name and Address of the Private University.	Details of Registration and Registration Number	Sponsoring Body.
1.	2.	3.	4.
"33.	Silver Oak University, S.G.Highway, Gota, Ahmedabad- 382481.	Registered under the Companies Act, 2013 (18 of 2013) U80101GJ2018NPL103222.	Silver Oak Campus and Research Foundation, 352/353, 370/371, Gota Gam, Ahmedabad-382481.".

(2) after the entry at serial No. 36, the following entries shall be inserted, namely:-

Sr. No.	Name and Address of the Private University.	Details of Registration and Registration Number	Sponsoring Body.
1.	2.	3.	4.
"37.	Sarvajanik University,	Registered under the Gujarat Public Trusts	Sarvajanik Education Society,

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

Sr. No.	Name and Address of the Private University.	Details of Registration and Registration Number	Sponsoring Body.
1.	2.	3.	4.
	M.T.B. College Campus, Opp. Chowpati, Athwalines, Surat-395001.	Act, 1950 (Bom. XXIX of 1950) Surat-F-21. Date: 30-10-1953.	M.T.B. College Campus, Opp. Chowpati, Athwalines, Surat-395001.
38.	Vanita Vishram Women's University, Vanita Vishram Campus, Jawaharlal Nehru Marg, Athwa Gate, Surat-395001	Registered under the Gujarat Public Trusts Act, 1950 (Bom.XXIX of 1950) Registration No.E1176, Surat Date: 09/10/1962	Vanita Vishram, Jawaharlal Nehru Marg, Athwa Gate, Surat-395001.
39.	Drs. Kiran & Pallavi Patel Global University(KPGU) Krishna Edu. Campus, Block No. 136/Paiki, Vadodara-Mumbai NH#8, Varnama, Vadodara-391243.	Registered under the Gujarat Public Trusts Act, 1950 (Bom. XXIX of 1950) Registration No. E/5737/Vadodara Date: 13th October, 2000.	Shri Krishna Educational & Charitable Trust, 103, Gajanan Complex, Old Padra Road, Vadodara-390020.
40.	Surendranagar University, Shree Pandit Nathulalji Vyas Campus, Nr.66KW GETCO sub-station, Wadhvan - Kothirya Road, Wadhwan-363030, Surendranagar.	Registered under the Gujarat Public Trusts Act, 1950 (Bom. XXIX of 1950) Registration No. E/810/Surendranagar Date: 28/11/2000.	Shiv Shakti Ashish Trust, Sanskruti School of Thoughts, Jai Hind Society Corner, Jintan Road, Surendranagar-363002.
41.	UPL University of Sustainable Technology Block No.402, At & Po. Vataria, Ta.Valia, Dist.Bharuch-393135.	Registered under the Gujarat Public Trusts Act, 1950 (Bom. XXIX of 1950) F/709/Bharuch, Date:23/03/2000 GUJ/800/Bharuch,	Ankleshwar Rotary Education Society, At.&Po. Vataria, Ankleshwar-Valia Road, Tal.Valia, Dist. Bharuch-393135.

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

Sr. No.	Name and Address of the Private University.	Details of Registration and Registration Number	Sponsoring Body.
1.	2.	3.	4.
		Registered under the Society Registration Act 1860 Guj/800/Bharuch Date: 29/03/2000.	
42.	Darshan University Rajkot-Morbi highway, At. Hadala Ta.Dist.Rajkot-363650.	Registered under the Gujarat Public Trusts Act, 1950 (Bom. XXIX of 1950) Registration No.E/8336/Rajkot, Dated: 24-04-2008.	Shri G. N. Patel Education & Charitable Trust 501, Lotas Arcade, 8-Royal Park, Nr.KKV Circle, 150 Ft. Ring Road, Rajkot-360005.
43.	Monark University At & Po. Vahelal, Naroda-Dahegam Road, Ta.Dascroi, Dist.Ahmedabad-382330	Registered under the Gujarat Public Trusts Act, 1950 (Bom. XXIX of 1950) Registration No.E/13584/Ahmedabad Date:17/04/2001	Shree Monark Education Trust, Ahmedabad. At. & Post Nikol Gam, Mahadev Vas, Ta. City, Dist. Ahmedabad-382350.".

Government Central Press, Gandhinagar.





Extra No. 24



सत्यमेव जयते

The Gujarat Government Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

Vol. LXII] WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 20, 2021 / ASVINA 28, 1943

Separate paging is given to this Part in order that it may be filed as a Separate Compilation.

PART IV

Acts of Gujarat Legislature and Ordinances promulgated and Regulations made by the Governor

The following Act of the Gujarat Legislature, having been assented to by the Governor on the 18th October, 2021 is hereby published for general information.

K. M. LALA,
Secretary to the Government of Gujarat,
Legislative and Parliamentary Affairs Department.

GUJARAT ACT NO. 20 OF 2021

(First published, after having received the assent of the Governor, in the *"Gujarat Government Gazette"*, on the 20th October, 2021).

AN ACT

further to amend the Gujarat Private Universities Act, 2009.

It is hereby enacted in the Seventy-second Year of the Republic of India as follows:—

Short title and commencement.

1. (1) This Act may be called the Gujarat Private Universities (Second Amendment) Act, 2021.

(2) It shall be deemed to have come into force on the 25th August, 2021.

Amendment of section 3 of Guj. 8 of 2009.

Guj. 8 of 2009.

2. In the Gujarat Private Universities Act, 2009 (hereinafter referred to as "the principal Act"), in section 3, in sub-section (5), for the words "The constituent colleges and institutions of the Sponsoring Body,", the words "The constituent colleges and institutions of the Sponsoring Body, except the grant-in-aid colleges and institutions," shall be and shall be deemed to have been substituted with effect on and from the appointed day of the Gujarat Private Universities (Amendment) Act, 2021.

Guj. 15 of 2021.

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

Repeal and savings.

3. (1) The Gujarat Private Universities (Amendment) Ordinance, 2021 is hereby repealed. **Guj. Ord. 4 of 2021.**

(2) Notwithstanding such repeal, anything done or any action taken under the principal Act as amended by the said Ordinance, shall be deemed to have been done or taken under the principal Act, as amended by this Act.

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

Government Central Press, Gandhinagar.

Extra No. 7

©

सत्यमेव जयते

The Gujarat Government Gazette

EXTRAORDINARY

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

Vol. LXIV] MONDAY, APRIL 3, 2023 / CHAITRA 13, 1945

Separate paging is given to this Part in order that it may be filed as a Separate Compilation.

PART IV

Acts of Gujarat Legislature and Ordinances promulgated and Regulations made by the Governor.

The following Act of the Gujarat Legislature, having been assented to by the Governor on the 2nd April, 2023 is hereby published for general information.

K. M. LALA,
Secretary to the Government of Gujarat,
Legislative and Parliamentary Affairs Department.

GUJARAT ACT NO. 7 OF 2023.

(First published, after having received the assent of the Governor, in the *"Gujarat Government Gazette"*, on the 3rd April, 2023).

AN ACT

further to amend the Gujarat Private Universities Act, 2009.

WHEREAS the Sardar Vallabhbhai Education Trust, Ahmedabad; Gyanmudra Education Foundation, Bhavangar; Sigma Institute of Technology & Engineering, Vadodara; Rotary Foundation For Education & Learning (ROFEL) Trust, Valsad and Mahavira Education Trust, Ahmedabad have applied to the State Government under the provisions of the Gujarat Private Universities Act, 2009 to establish Private Universities in the State; **Guj. 8 of 2009.**

AND WHEREAS the said applications have been scrutinised by the Scrutiny Committee and on the report of the Scrutiny Committee, the State Government has issued the Letter of Intent to the respective sponsoring body for establishment of the Private University;

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

AND WHEREAS the State Government is satisfied that the sponsoring bodies have complied with the conditions of Letter of Intent as provided in section 10 of the said Act and have also established the Endowment fund as per the Letter of Intent;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Government of Gujarat, in accordance with the provisions of section 10 of the said Act, includes the institutions specified in column 2 of the Schedule as the Private University, by the name and location of the aforesaid sponsoring bodies as specified in column 4 of the Schedule.

It is hereby enacted in the Seventy-fourth Year of the Republic of India as follows:-

Short title and commencement.

1. (1) This Act may be called the Gujarat Private Universities (Amendment) Act, 2023.

(2) It shall come into force on such date as the State Government may, by notification in the *Official Gazette,* appoint.

Amendment of Schedule to Guj. 8 of 2009.

2. In the Gujarat Private Universities Act, 2009, in the Schedule, after the entry at serial No. 54, the following entries shall be added, namely:- **Guj. 8 of 2009**

Sr. No.	Name and Address of the Private University	Details of Registration and Registration Number	Sponsoring Body
1.	2.	3.	4.
"55.	Sardar Vallabhbhai Global University, Chimanbhai Patel Institute Campus, Opp. Karnavati Club, Near Shapath IV, Prahladnagar, S.G.Highway, Ahmedabad-380015.	Registered under the Gujarat Public Trusts Act, 1950. Registration No. E-3225 Ahmedabad Date: 14/03/1978.	Sardar Vallabhbhai Education Trust, Relief Road, Ahmedabad.
56.	Gyanmanjari Innovative University, Survey No.30, Sidsar Road, Bhavnagar-364060.	Registered under the Companies Act, 2013. No. U80301GJ2014NPL081162 Date: 31/10/2014.	Gyanmudra Education Foundation, Survey No.30, Sidsar Road, Bhavnagar-364060.
57.	Sigma University, At & Po. Bakrol, Ajwa-Nimeta Road, Ta: Waghodiya, Vadodara-390019.	Registered under the Gujarat Public Trusts Act, 1950. Registration No. E-6432 Vadodara Date: 08/01/2004.	Sigma Institute of Technology & Engineering, At & Po. Bakrol, Ajwa-Nimeta Road, Ta: Waghodiya, Vadodara-390019.
58 .	Rajju Shroff ROFEL University (RSRU), Survey No. 78 -79, ROFEL Campus, Namdha-Vapi, Valsad-396191.	Registered under the Society Act, 1860. Registration No. Gujarat/209/Valsad Date: 02/11/1987.	Rotary Foundation For Education & Learning (ROFEL) Trust, Plot No. 14/5, Chharwada Road, GIDC Vapi-396195.
59.	K.N.University, Survey No. 1017,1018, At: Vinchhiya, Ta: Sanand, Ahmedabad.	Registered under the Gujarat Public Trusts Act, 1950. Registration No. E-21747 Ahmedabad Date: 18/03/2017.	Mahavira Education Trust, 118/1, Patel Vas, Gota Gam, Ahmedabad-382481.".

K.N.UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

Notification
Education Department
Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar
Dated the 21st April, 2023

The Gujarat Private Universities (Amendment) Act, 2023.

No:GH/SH/13/EPU/2023/2402/KH-1:-**In exercise of the powers conferred by** sub section (2) of section 1 of the Gujarat Private Universities (Amendment) Act, 2023 (Gujarat Act No. 7 of 2023), (hereinafter referred to as "the said Act"), the Government of Gujarat hereby appoints the 20th April, 2023 as the date on which the said Act shall come into force.

By order and in the name of Governor of Gujarat,

(B.S.Parmar)
Under Secretary to Government of Gujarat

Copy forwarded for information and necessary action To:

- The Secretary to the Governor, Raj Bhavan, Gandhinagar.(By letter)
- The Secretary to the Hon'ble Chief Minister, Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar.
- Personal Secretary to the Hon'ble Higher & Technical Education Minister, Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar.
- Personal Secretary to the Hon'ble Minister of State (Higher Education) Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar.
- Opposition leader of Gujarat. Gujarat Vidhansabha, Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar.
- Chief Secretary, Government Of Gujarat, New Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar.
- Additional Chief Secretary, General Administration Department, New Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar.
- P.S. to Principal Secrectary, Education Department, Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar.
- Secretary, Legislative and Parliamentary Affairs Department, Sachivalaya, Gandhinagar.
- The Director of Higher Education, Dr. Jivraj Mehta Bhavan, Gandhinagar.
- The Director of Technical Education, Karmayogi Bhavan, Gandhinagar.
- Accountant General, Ahmedabad / Rajkot.
- The Director of Information, Gandhinagar.
- The Manager, Government Central Press, Gandhinagar. With a request to print this Notification in Extra Ordinary Govt. Gazette, and supply 150 copies of the same to this Department.
- Managing Trustee, Sardar Vallabhbhai Education Trust, Relief Road, Ahmedabad– 380001

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

(P.T.O.)

- Managing Director, Gyanmudra Education Foundation, Survey No.30, Sidsar Road, Bhavnagar–364060
- Chairman, Sigma Institute Of Technology & Engineering, At & Po. Bakrol, Ajwa-Nimeta Road, Ta: Waghodiya, Vadodara – 390019
- Trustee, Rotary Foundation For Education & Learning (ROFEL) Trust, Plot No. 14/5, Chharwada Road, GIDC Vapi – 396195
- Managing Trustee, Mahavira Education Trust, 118/1, Patel Vas, Gota Gam, Ahmedabad – 382481
- The System Manager, Computer cell, Education Department, with a request to upload this on website.
- Select file.



EXHIBIT-3

APPROVAL OF PCI

भारतीय भेषजी परिषद्
(स्वास्थ्य एवं परिवार कल्याण मंत्रालय के अंतर्गत सांविधिक निकाय)
भारत सरकार
एन बी सी सी सैन्टर, तृतीय तल, प्लॉट नम्बर 2,
कॉमुन्युटी सैन्टर, मा आनन्दमयी मार्ग,
ओखला, फेस–I , नई दिल्ली–110020
दूरभाष 011-61299900-03

कामधेनु दु शलप्लानाम् प्राणिनामार्तिनाशनम्

PHARMACY COUNCIL OF INDIA
(Statutory body under Ministry of Health & Family Welfare)
Government of India
NBCC Centre, 3rd Floor, Plot No. 2,
Community Centre, Maa Anandmai Marg,
Okhla, Phase-I,New Delhi-110020
Telephone No. 011-61299900-03

DECISION LETTER

Institute Name/Inst ID	K N School of Pharmacy / PCI-9291
State	GUJARAT
District	-
Village/Town/City	GOTA
Pin Code	382481

Sir/Madam

With reference to the subject cited above i am directed to convey the approval of PCI as per Following Details

Course	Name of Affiliation body/University	Decision	Approval Status	Approval Upto	Intake
B.Pharm	The Controller Of Examination, KN University, Gotta Ahmedabad-382481, Gujarat	399th EC decided as under:- It was decided to grant approval for 2023-2024 academic session for 60 admissions for the conduct of 1st year B. Pharm course.	Approved	2023-2024	60
D.Pharm	The Controller Of Examination, KN University, Gotta Ahmedabad-382481, Gujarat	399th EC decided as under:- It was decided to grant approval for 2023-2024 academic session for 60 admissions for the conduct of 1st year D. Pharm course.	Approved	2023-2024	60

Communication Date: 25 Aug, 2023

Copy to

i) Registrar of the University

ii) Principal of the college

iii) Secretary/Chairman of the Trust/Society

iv) Guard File (PCI)

Note: Validity of the course details may be verified at pcionline.co.in

For
Registrar-cum-Secretary
PCI

भारतीय भेषजी परिषद्
(स्वास्थ्य एवं परिवार कल्याण मंत्रालय के अंतर्गत सांविधिक निकाय)
भारत सरकार
एन बी सी सी सैन्टर, तृतीय तल, प्लॉट नम्बर 2,
कॉमुन्युटी सैन्टर, मां आनन्दमयी मार्ग,
ओखला, फेस–I , नई दिल्ली–110020
दूरभाष 011-61299900-03

PHARMACY COUNCIL OF INDIA
(Statutory body under Ministry of Health & Family Welfare)
Government of India
NBCC Centre, 3rd Floor, Plot No. 2,
Community Centre, Maa Anandmai Marg,
Okhla, Phase-I,New Delhi-110020
Telephone No. 011-61299900-03

DECISION LETTER

Institute Name/Inst ID	K N School of Pharmacy / PCI-9291
State	GUJARAT
District	-
Village/Town/City	GOTA
Pin Code	382481

Sir/Madam
With reference to the subject cited above i am directed to convey the approval of PCI as per Following Details

Course	Name of Affiliation body/University	Decision	Approval Status	Approval Upto	Intake
B.Pharm	The Controller Of Examination, KN University, Gotta Ahmedabad-382481, Gujarat	B.Pharm The request of the Institution has been considered and it was noted that approval granted for 2023-2024 academic session for conduct of 1st year for 60 intake for B.Pharm course be declared as “Zero Admission”. Hence it was decided to- “Grant approval for 2024-2025 academic session for 60 admissions for the conduct of 1 st year B.Pharm course subject to verification within one month.”	Approved	2024-2025	60
D.Pharm	The Controller Of Examination, KN University, Gotta Ahmedabad-382481, Gujarat	"D.Pharm The request of the Institution has been considered and it was noted that approval granted for 2023-2024 academic session for conduct of 1st year for 60 intake for D.Pharm course be declared as “Zero Admission”. Hence it was decided to- “Grant approval for 2024-2025 academic session for 60 admissions for the conduct of 1 st year D.Pharm coursesubject to verification within one month.”	Approved	2024-2025	60

Communication Date: 12 Jul, 2024

डॉ नरेन्द्र भु. गोयेकर

For
Registrar-cum-Secretary
PCI

Copy to

i) Registrar of the University

भारतीय भेषजी परिषद्
(स्वास्थ्य एवं परिवार कल्याण मंत्रालय के अंतर्गत सांविधिक निकाय)
भारत सरकार
एन बी सी सी सैन्टर, तृतीय तल, प्लॉट नम्बर 2,
कॉमुन्युटी सैन्टर, मा आनन्दमयी मार्ग,
ओखला, फेस–I, नई दिल्ली–110020
दूरभाष 011-61299900-03

PHARMACY COUNCIL OF INDIA
(Statutory body under Ministry of Health & Family Welfare)
Government of India
NBCC Centre, 3rd Floor, Plot No. 2,
Community Centre, Maa Anandmai Marg,
Okhla, Phase-I,New Delhi-110020
Telephone No. 011-61299900-03

DECISION LETTER

ii) Principal of the college

iii) Secretary/Chairman of the Trust/Society

iv) Guard File (PCI)

Note: Validity of the course details may be verified at pcionline.co.in

डॉ तरेन्द्र कु. गोयेकर

For
Registrar-cum-Secretary
PCI

कामये दुःखतप्तानाम् प्राणिनामार्तिनाशनम्

भारतीय भेषजी परिषद्
(स्वास्थ्य एवं परिवार कल्याण मंत्रालय के अंतर्गत सांविधिक निकाय)
भारत सरकार
आई-300, तीसरी मंजिल, टावर-1, वर्ल्ड ट्रेड सेंटर,
नौरोजी नगर, नई दिल्ली-110029
टेलीफोन नंबर 011-65218900-01
E-mail: registrar@pci.nic.in

PHARMACY COUNCIL OF INDIA
(Statutory body under Ministry of Health & Family Welfare)
Government of India
I-300, 3rd floor, Tower-I, World Trade Centre,
Nauroji Nagar, New Delhi-110029
Telephone No. 011-65218900-01
E-mail: registrar@pci.nic.in

कामये दुःखतप्तानाम् प्राणिनामार्तिनाशनम्

DECISION LETTER

Institute Name/Inst ID	K N School of Pharmacy / PCI-9291
State	GUJARAT
District	-
Village/Town/City	GOTA
Pin Code	382481

Sir/Madam

With reference to the subject cited above i am directed to convey the approval of PCI as per Following Details

Course	Name of Affiliation body/University	Decision	Approval Status	Approval Up to / Academic Session	Intake
D.Pharm	The Controller Of Examination, KN University, Gotta Ahmedabad-382481, Gujarat	428th EC (4.8.2025) under Item No. 10, decided as under- "D.Pharm Grant approval for 2025-2026 academic session for conduct of 2nd year for 60 intake for D.Pharm course. Allow 60 admissions in 2025-2026 academic session in 1st year. It was also decided to verify the compliance/appeal submitted by the institution by arranging inspection during the year. Further, the institution shall register the details of teaching faculty on AEBAS portal within a period of 3 months.	Approved	2025-2026	60
B.Pharm	The Controller Of Examination, KN University, Gotta Ahmedabad-382481, Gujarat	428th EC (4.8.2025) under Item No. 10, decided as under- B.Pharm Grant approval for 2025-2026 academic session for the conduct of 2nd year for 60 admissions for B.Pharm course. Allow 60 admissions in 2025-2026 academic session in 1st year. It was also decided to verify the compliance / appeal submitted by the institution by arranging inspection during the year. Further, the institution shall register the details of teaching faculty on AEBAS portal within a period of 3 months.""""	Approved	2025-2026	60

Communication Date: 28 Aug 2025

डॉ नरेन्द्र भु. गोवेकर

For
Registrar-cum-Secretary
PCI

Copy to

i) Registrar of the University

ii) Principal of the college

iii) Secretary/Chairman of the Trust/Society

iv) Guard File (PCI)

Note: Validity of the course details may be verified at pci.gov.in

EXHIBIT-4

DETAILS OF REMEDIAL CLASSES

KN University

Bridge Course Time Table – 07th August 2023 to 19th August 2023

Time	Classroom 1	Classroom 2	Classroom 3	Classroom 4	Classroom 5
9:30 to 10:30	Dr. Vanshree Ma'am	Prof. Janki Ma'am	Prof. Vishal Sir	Prof. Premal Sir	Prof. Viral Sir
10:45 to 12:00	Dr. Kinjal Sir	Prof. Abhigna Sir	Dr. Subhash Sir	Dr. Vanshree Ma'am	Prof. Janki Ma'am
9:30 to 10:30	Prof. Vishal Sir	Prof. Premal Sir	Prof. Viral Sir	Dr. Kinjal Sir	Prof. Abhigna Sir
10:45 to 12:00	Dr. Subhash Sir	Dr. Vanshree Ma'am	Prof. Janki Ma'am	Prof. Vishal Sir	Prof. Premal Sir
9:30 to 10:30	Prof. Viral Sir	Dr. Kinjal Sir	Prof. Abhigna Sir	Prof. Viral Sir	Dr. Vanshree Ma'am
10:45 to 12:00	Prof. Janki Ma'am	Prof. Vishal Sir	Prof. Premal Sir	Dr. Subhash Sir	Dr. Kinjal Sir
9:30 to 10:30	Prof. Abhigna Sir	Prof. Viral Sir	Dr. Vanshree Ma'am	Prof. Janki Ma'am	Prof. Vishal Sir
10:45 to 12:00	Prof. Premal Sir	Dr. Subhash Sir	Dr. Kinjal Sir	Prof. Abhigna Sir	Dr. Subhash Sir
9:30 to 10:30	Dr. Vanshree Ma'am	Prof. Janki Ma'am	Prof. Vishal Sir	Prof. Premal Sir	Prof. Viral Sir
10:45 to 12:00	Dr. Kinjal Sir	Prof. Abhigna Sir	Dr. Subhash Sir	Dr. Vanshree Ma'am	Prof. Janki Ma'am
9:30 to 10:30	Prof. Vishal Sir	Prof. Premal Sir	Prof. Viral Sir	Dr. Kinjal Sir	Prof. Abhigna Sir
10:45 to 12:00	Dr. Subhash Sir	Dr. Vanshree Ma'am	Prof. Janki Ma'am	Prof. Vishal Sir	Prof. Premal Sir
9:30 to 10:30	Prof. Viral Sir	Dr. Kinjal Sir	Prof. Abhigna Sir	Dr. Subhash Sir	Dr. Vanshree Ma'am
10:45 to 12:00	Prof. Janki Ma'am	Prof. Vishal Sir	Prof. Premal Sir	Prof. Viral Sir	Dr. Kinjal Sir

KN UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

KN UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

9:30 to 10:30	Prof. Abhigna Sir	Prof. Viral Sir	Dr. Vanshree Ma'am	Prof. Janki Ma'am	Prof. Vishal Sir
10:45 to 12:00	Prof. Premal Sir	Dr. Subhash Sir	Dr. Kinjal Sir	Prof. Abhigna Sir	Dr. Subhash Sir
9:30 to 10:30	Dr. Vanshree Ma'am	Prof. Janki Ma'am	Prof. Vishal Sir	Prof. Premal Sir	Prof. Viral Sir
10:45 to 12:00	Dr. Kinjal Sir	Prof. Abhigna Sir	Prof. Viral Sir	Dr. Vanshree Ma'am	Prof. Janki Ma'am

Sr.No	Faculty Name	Subject	Sign.
1	Dr. Subhash Sir	IKS	
2	Prof.Vishal Sir	DL	
3	Prof.Viral Sir	DL	
4	Dr. Vanshree Madam	CS	
5	Prof. Janki Madam	CS	
6	Prof. Premal Sir	Commerce	
7	Prof. Abhigna Sir	Maths	
8	Dr. Kinjalkumar Sir	Management	

Authority Sign

KN University

Bridge Course Time Table – 05th August 2024 to 19th August 2024

Time	Classroom 1	Classroom 2	Classroom 3	Classroom 4	Classroom 5
9:30 to 10:30	Dr. Vanshree Ma'am	Prof. Janki Ma'am	Prof. Vishal Sir	Prof. Premal Sir	Prof. Viral Sir
10:45 to 12:00	Dr. Kinjal Sir	Prof. Abhigna Sir	Dr. Subhash Sir	Dr. Vanshree Ma'am	Prof. Janki Ma'am
9:30 to 10:30	Prof. Vishal Sir	Prof. Premal Sir	Prof. Viral Sir	Dr. Kinjal Sir	Prof. Abhigna Sir
10:45 to 12:00	Dr. Subhash Sir	Dr. Vanshree Ma'am	Prof. Janki Ma'am	Prof. Vishal Sir	Prof. Premal Sir
9:30 to 10:30	Prof. Viral Sir	Dr. Kinjal Sir	Prof. Abhigna Sir	Prof. Viral Sir	Dr. Vanshree Ma'am
10:45 to 12:00	Prof. Janki Ma'am	Prof. Vishal Sir	Prof. Premal Sir	Dr. Subhash Sir	Dr. Kinjal Sir
9:30 to 10:30	Prof. Abhigna Sir	Prof. Viral Sir	Dr. Vanshree Ma'am	Prof. Janki Ma'am	Prof. Vishal Sir
10:45 to 12:00	Prof. Premal Sir	Dr. Subhash Sir	Dr. Kinjal Sir	Prof. Abhigna Sir	Dr. Subhash Sir
9:30 to 10:30	Dr. Vanshree Ma'am	Prof. Janki Ma'am	Prof. Vishal Sir	Prof. Premal Sir	Prof. Viral Sir
10:45 to 12:00	Dr. Kinjal Sir	Prof. Abhigna Sir	Dr. Subhash Sir	Dr. Vanshree Ma'am	Prof. Janki Ma'am
9:30 to 10:30	Prof. Vishal Sir	Prof. Premal Sir	Prof. Viral Sir	Dr. Kinjal Sir	Prof. Abhigna Sir
10:45 to 12:00	Dr. Subhash Sir	Dr. Vanshree Ma'am	Prof. Janki Ma'am	Prof. Vishal Sir	Prof. Premal Sir
9:30 to 10:30	Prof. Viral Sir	Dr. Kinjal Sir	Prof. Abhigna Sir	Dr. Subhash Sir	Dr. Vanshree Ma'am
10:45 to 12:00	Prof. Janki Ma'am	Prof. Vishal Sir	Prof. Premal Sir	Prof. Viral Sir	Dr. Kinjal Sir
9:30 to 10:30	Prof. Abhigna Sir	Prof. Viral Sir	Dr. Vanshree Ma'am	Prof. Janki Ma'am	Prof. Vishal Sir
10:45 to 12:00	Prof. Premal Sir	Dr. Subhash Sir	Dr. Kinjal Sir	Prof. Abhigna Sir	Dr. Subhash Sir

KN UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

KN UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

9:30 to 10:30	Dr. Vanshree Ma'am	Prof. Janki Ma'am	Prof. Vishal Sir	Prof. Premal Sir	Prof. Viral Sir
10:45 to 12:00	Dr. Kinjal Sir	Prof. Abhigna Sir	Prof. Viral Sir	Dr. Vanshree Ma'am	Prof. Janki Ma'am

Sr.No	Faculty Name	Subject	Sign.
1	Dr. Subhash Sir	IKS	
2	Prof.Vishal Sir	DL	
3	Prof.Viral Sir	DL	
4	Dr. Vanshree Madam	CS	
5	Prof. Janki Madam	CS	
6	Prof. Premal Sir	Maths	
7	Prof. Abhigna Sir	Maths	
8	Dr. Kinjalkumar Sir	Management	

Authority Sign_____

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

KN University

Sem-I Remedial Time Table – 02nd November 2023 to 10th November 2023

BCA / BSc (Time : 2:00 PM to 4:00 PM)							
Thu	Fri	Sat	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri
2/11/2023	3/11/2023	4/11/2023	6/11/2023	7/11/2023	8/11/2023	9/11/2023	10/11/2023
LDP	BWD	OA	CS	AM	DL	UHV	
Vishal Bhandari	Viral Gajjar	Dr. Deepak	Dr. Vanshree Ma'am	Abhigna Sir	Dr. Deepak	Aashka Ma'am	

BBA / BCom (Time : 2:00 PM to 4:00 PM)							
Thu	Fri	Sat	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri
2/11/2023	3/11/2023	4/11/2023	6/11/2023	7/11/2023	8/11/2023	9/11/2023	10/11/2023
FA	IMT	ME	CS	AM	DL	UHV	FBO
Premal Patel	Premal Patel	Kinjal Mistri	Dr. Vanshree Ma'am	Abhigna Sir	Vishal Bhandari	Aashka Ma'am	Kinjal Mistri

BA (Time : 2:00 PM to 4:00 PM)							
Thu	Fri	Sat	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri
2/11/2023	3/11/2023	4/11/2023	6/11/2023	7/11/2023	8/11/2023	9/11/2023	10/11/2023
IL/SSLW	PP/PEB	DL	CS	AM	DL	UHV	
Dr. Vanshree Ma'am	Aashka Ma'am	Vishal Bhandari	Dr. Vanshree Ma'am	Abhigna Sir	Vishal Bhandari	Aashka Ma'am	

Note: A **remedial class** is designed to help SEDG and other Slow Learner Students to strengthen their foundational knowledge and bridge learning gaps in specific subjects. These sessions provide personalized attention, simplified explanations, and targeted practice to enhance understanding and academic performance. The goal is to build students' confidence, improve their grasp of key concepts, and prepare them to meet the academic standards of their regular courses effectively.

Head _____

Authority Sign _____

KN UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

KN University

Sem – I Remedial Time Table – 04th November 2024 to 13th November 2024

BCA / BSc (Time : 2:00 PM to 4:00 PM)							
Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Mon	Tue	Wed
4/11/2024	5/11/2024	6/11/2024	7/11/2024	8/11/2024	11/11/2024	12/11/2024	13-11-2024
LDP	BWD	OA	CS	AM	DL	UHV	
Vishal Bhandari	Viral Gajjar	Dr. Deepak	Dr. Vanshree Ma'am	Abhigna Sir	Dr. Deepak	Janki Ma'am	

BBA / BCom (Time : 2:00 PM to 4:00 PM)							
Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Mon	Tue	Wed
4/11/2024	5/11/2024	6/11/2024	7/11/2024	8/11/2024	11/11/2024	12/11/2024	13-11-2024
FA	IMT	ME	CS	AM	DL	UHV	FBO
Premal Patel	Premal Patel	Kinjal Mistri	Dr. Vanshree Ma'am	Abhigna Sir	Vishal Bhandari	Janki Ma'am	Kinjal Mistri

BA (Time : 2:00 PM to 4:00 PM)							
Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Mon	Tue	Wed
4/11/2024	5/11/2024	6/11/2024	7/11/2024	8/11/2024	11/11/2024	12/11/2024	13-11-2024
IL/SSLW	PP/PEB	DL	CS	AM	DL	UHV	
Dr. Vanshree Ma'am	Aashka Ma'am	Vishal Bhandari	Dr. Vanshree Ma'am	Abhigna Sir	Vishal Bhandari	Janki Ma'am	

Note: A **remedial class** is designed to help SEDG and other Slow Learner Students to strengthen their foundational knowledge and bridge learning gaps in specific subjects. These sessions provide personalized attention, simplified explanations, and targeted practice to enhance understanding and academic performance. The goal is to build students' confidence, improve their grasp of key concepts and prepare them to meet the academic standards of their regular courses effectively.

Head_____ **Authority Sign**_____

KN UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

KN University

Sem 2 Remedial Time Table – 02nd April 2024 to 12th April 2024.

BCA / BSc (Time : 2:00 PM to 4:00 PM)							
Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Tue	Wed	Thu	
2/11/2023	3/11/2023	4/11/2023	5/11/2023	9/11/2023	10/11/2023	11/11/2023	
OOP	AWD	DBMS	CS II	IS	ADL	EI	
Vishal Bhandari	Viral Gajjar	Dr. Deepak	Dr. Vanshree Ma'am	Abhigna Sir	Dr. Deepak	Aangee Ma'am	

BBA / BCom (Time : 2:00 PM to 4:00 PM)							
Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri
2/11/2023	3/11/2023	4/11/2023	5/11/2023	9/11/2023	10/11/2023	11/11/2023	12/11/2023
PM	TOM.	FM	AFA	CS II	IS	ADL	EI
Premal Patel	Premal Patel	Kinjal Mistri	Dr. Vanshree Ma'am	Dr. Vanshree Ma'am	Abhigna Sir	Dr. Deepak	Aangee Ma'am

BA (Time : 2:00 PM to 4:00 PM)							
Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri
2/11/2023	3/11/2023	4/11/2023	5/11/2023	9/11/2023	10/11/2023	11/11/2023	12/11/2023
PEB	PP	IEL	HEL	CS II	IS	ADL	EI
Dr. Vanshree Ma'am	Aangee Ma'am	Vishal Bhandari	Dr. Vanshree Ma'am	Dr. Vanshree Ma'am	Abhigna Sir	Dr. Deepak	Aangee Ma'am

Note: A **remedial class** is designed to help SEDG and other Slow Learner Students to strengthen their foundational knowledge and bridge learning gaps in specific subjects. These sessions provide personalized attention, simplified explanations, and targeted practice to enhance understanding and academic performance. The goal is to build students' confidence, improve their grasp of key concepts, and prepare them to meet the academic standards of their regular courses effectively.

Head_____

Authority Sign _____

KN UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

KN University

Sem – 3 Remedial Time Table – 04th November 2024 to 13th November 2024

BCA / BSc (Time : 2:00 PM to 4:00 PM)					
Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Mon
4/11/2024	5/11/2024	6/11/2024	7/11/2024	8/11/2024	11/11/2024
JAVA	PHP	CLOUD	PYTHON	SE	EE
Vishal Bhandari	Viral Gajjar	Dr. Deepak	Dr. Vanshree Ma'am	Maitri Patel	Abhigna Sir

BBA / BCom (Time : 2:00 PM to 4:00 PM)					
Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Mon
4/11/2024	5/11/2024	6/11/2024	7/11/2024	8/11/2024	11/11/2024
AFM	TAX	ME	MIS	IMM	EE
Prof. Premal Patel	Dr. Apurv Sir	Dr. Kinjal Mistri	Dr. Vanshree Ma'am	Dr. Mahesh Sir	Prof. Abhigna Sir

BA (Time : 2:00 PM to 4:00 PM)					
Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Mon
4/11/2024	5/11/2024	6/11/2024	7/11/2024	8/11/2024	11/11/2024
HEL	CP	LC	BPT	PSYCHOPETHOLOGY	EE
Dr. Vanshree Ma'am	Aashka Ma'am	Vishal Bhandari	Dr. Vanshree Ma'am	Abhigna Sir	Vishal Bhandari

Note: A **remedial class** is designed to help SEDG and other Slow Learner Students to strengthen their foundational knowledge and bridge learning gaps in specific subjects. These sessions provide personalized attention, simplified explanations, and targeted practice to enhance understanding and academic performance. The goal is to build students' confidence, improve their grasp of key concepts, and prepare them to meet the academic standards of their regular courses effectively.

Head _____

Authority Sign _____

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

KN University

SEM 2 Remedial Time Table – 0^{3rd} March 2025 to 11th March 2025

BCA / BSc (Time : 2:00 PM to 4:00 PM)							
Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Mon	Tue	
3/3/2025	4/3/2025	5/3/2025	6/3/2025	7/3/2025	10/3/2025	11/3/2025	
OOP	AWD	DBMS	CS II	IS	ADL	EI	
Vishal Bhandari	Viral Gajjar	Dr. Deepak	Dr. Vanshree Ma'am	Abhigna Sir	Dr. Deepak	Aangee Ma'am	

BBA / BCom (Time : 2:00 PM to 4:00 PM)							
Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Mon	Tue	Wed
3/3/2025	4/3/2025	5/3/2025	6/3/2025	7/3/2025	10/3/2025	11/3/2025	12/3/2025
PM	TOM	FM	AFA	CS II	IS	ADL	EI
Premal Patel	Premal Patel	Kinjal Mistri	Dr. Vanshree Ma'am	Dr. Vanshree Ma'am	Abhigna Sir	Dr. Deepak	Aangee Ma'am

BA (Time : 2:00 PM to 4:00 PM)							
Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Mon	Tue	Wed
3/3/2025	4/3/2025	5/3/2025	6/3/2025	7/3/2025	10/3/2025	11/3/2025	12/3/2025
PEB	PP	IEL	HEL	CS II	IS	ADL	EI
Dr. Vanshree Ma'am	Aangee Ma'am	Vishal Bhandari	Dr. Vanshree Ma'am	Dr. Vanshree Ma'am	Abhigna Sir	Dr. Deepak	Aangee Ma'am

Note: A **remedial class** is designed to help SEDG and other Slow Learner Students to strengthen their foundational knowledge and bridge learning gaps in specific subjects. These sessions provide personalized attention, simplified explanations, and targeted practice to enhance understanding and academic performance. The goal is to build students' confidence, improve their grasp of key concepts, and prepare them to meet the academic standards of their regular courses effectively.

Head _____ **Authority Sign** _____

KN UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

KN University

SEM 4 Remedial Time Table – 03rd March 2025 to 11th March 2025

BCA / BSc (Time : 2:00 PM to 4:00 PM)						
Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Mon	Tue
3/3/2025	4/3/2025	5/3/2025	6/3/2025	7/3/2025	10/3/2025	11/3/2025
AJ	AP	CN	RM	AJ	AP	IHC
Vishal Bhandari	Dr. Deepak	Viral Gajjar	Dr. Mahesh Sir	Vishal Bhandari	Dr. Deepak	Dr.Subhash Sir

BBA / BCom (Time : 2:00 PM to 4:00 PM)						
Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Mon	Tue
3/3/2025	4/3/2025	5/3/2025	6/3/2025	7/3/2025	10/3/2025	11/3/2025
PM	TOM	FM	RM	PM	TOM	IHC
Premal Patel	Premal Patel	Kinjal Mistri	Dr. Mahesh Sir	Premal Patel	Premal Patel	Dr.Subhash Sir

BA (Time : 2:00 PM to 4:00 PM)						
Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Mon	Tue
3/3/2025	4/3/2025	5/3/2025	6/3/2025	7/3/2025	10/3/2025	11/3/2025
HEL/EP	LP/PSY	CS/PSYCHOPATHOLOGY	RM	HEL/EP	CS/PSYCHOPATHOLOGY	IHC
Dr. Vanshree Ma'am /Manisha Ma'am	Janki Ma'am /Manisha Ma'am	Dr. Vanshree Ma'am /Manisha Ma'am	Dr. Mahesh Sir	Dr. Vanshree Ma'am /Manisha Ma'am	Dr. Vanshree Ma'am /Manisha Ma'am	Dr.Subhash Sir

Note: A **remedial class** is designed to help SEDG and other Slow Learner Students to strengthen their foundational knowledge and bridge learning gaps in specific subjects. These sessions provide personalized attention, simplified explanations, and targeted practice to enhance understanding and academic performance. The goal is to build students' confidence, improve their grasp of key concepts, and prepare them to meet the academic standards of their regular courses effectively.

Head

Authority Sign

KN UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

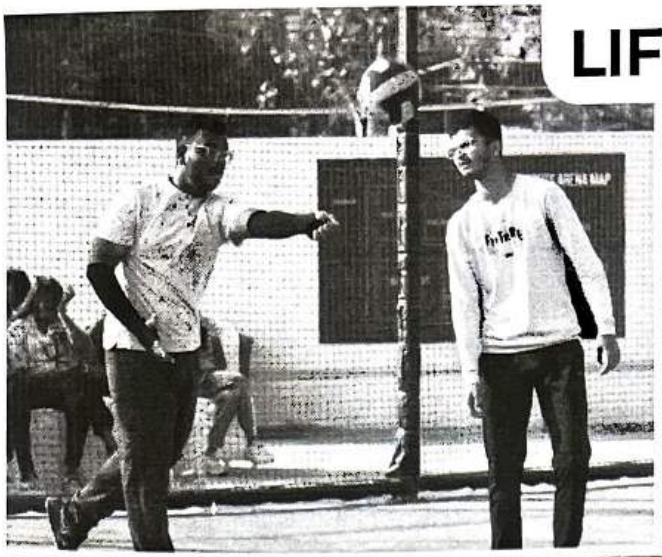
KN UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

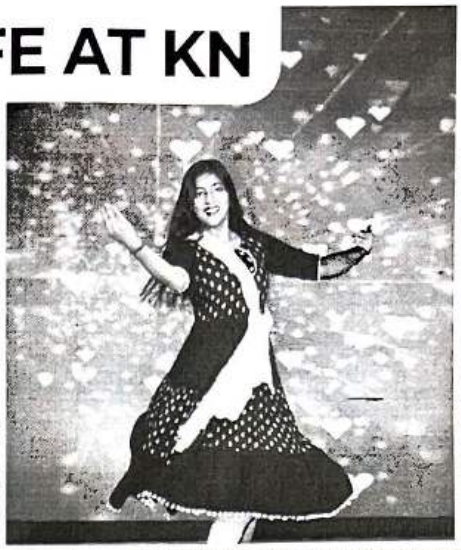
EXHIBIT-5

THE COPY OF UNIVERSITY ADVERTISEMENT, NEWSPAPER, ADMISSION BROCHURE, PROSPECTUS, ETC.

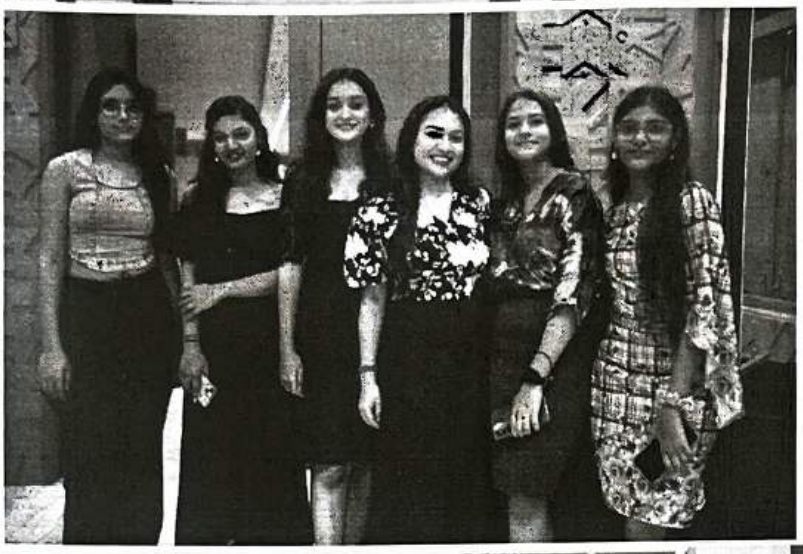

K
N
K.N.
UNIVERSITY
WHERE EDUCATION
MEETS INNOVATION
K.N. UNIVERSITY
GUJARAT
BBA | MBA | IMBA | BCA | MCA | IMCA | B.Sc(AI/DS)
IMSc(AI/DS) | BA | B.Com | B.Tech(CS/IT) | B.Pharm | Ph.D

LIFE AT KN















KN UNIVERSITY
AHMEDABAD
GUJARAT





KN UNIVERSITY

Where Education Meets Innovation

We are dedicated to fostering a holistic and multi-disciplinary education approach to bridge the gap between the ancient and the modern era. We aim to combine to ancient practices of Indian education with modern travails of Artificial Intelligence to bring forth a culture shift in the way the society looks at education. Join us at KN University and unlock your full potential with our well-rounded educational experience.

OUR AFFILIATIONS

KN University and SAC-ISRO Collaboration

KN University partners with SAC-ISRO to advance innovation and academic excellence in space science and technology. Key focus areas include:

- **Joint Research in Electronics, Computer Science, AI and more.**
- **Educational Programs such as seminars, workshops and training sessions.**
- **Fostering Innovation through collaborative expertise and resources.**

This partnership aims to inspire future scientists and engineers, driving advancements in space science for national and global progress.

KN University collaboration with IBM SkillsBuild via CSRBOX Foundation

- **Free access to industry-relevant skill building.**
- **Opportunity to earn IBM certified badges.**
- **Employment opportunities through IBM SkillsBuild and IBM Academia programs.**

KN University collaboration with SSIP

At KN University, innovators can access multiple layers of financial support:

- **Up to ₹2.5 lakhs per student/team for prototype development.**
- **Additional support for IP filing, marketing, and exposure visits.**
- **Monthly sustenance allowance for student entrepreneurs.**

KN UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

VISION

KN University aspires to emerge as a leading institution of excellence, dedicated to creating and disseminating knowledge through transformative education, innovation, entrepreneurship, interdisciplinary research and holistic development rooted in ethical values.

MISSION

To foster intellectual growth and innovation through holistic approaches by:

- Empowering learners to become critical thinkers, compassionate leaders and catalysts for necessary change.
- Directing bold ideas towards impactful solutions.
- Equipping individuals to create, innovate and spearhead ventures that bring about economic and social progress.
- Overcoming intellectual challenges through collaborative, interdisciplinary research.
- Cultivating a dynamic environment that empowers learners.
- Promoting the values of ethical integrity, respect for all beings and account ability for actions amongst learners.

In line with the Vision & Mission:

- We prepare our students for Three-tier Employability

CAMPUS TO CORPORATE JOURNEY

Provide training & guidance to our students to get ready for competitive & professional examinations.

ENTREPRENEURAL ASPECT & START-UPS

Providing guidance for availing governments grants, subsidies and loans.

GLOBAL EXPOSURE

Providing students with access to global opportunities, internships & collaborations to broaden their horizons, enhance cultural adaptability & develop skills for international competitiveness.

KN UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

- National and International Internship.
- Exposure to Global Higher Education.



PRESIDENT'S MESSAGE

BIPIN PATEL

At KN University, we believe that education is the key to unlocking human potential & creating a better world. Our institution is built on a foundation of innovation, excellence & social responsibility and we are committed towards providing a transformative educational experience to our students. Our goal is to develop responsible leaders who are equipped to tackle the challenges of the 21st century & make a meaningful impact on society. Join us on this journey of discovery, learning & growth. Each of us on this team will have a responsible role to play.

KN UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT



VICE PRESIDENT'S MESSAGE

DHRUV PATEL

It has been an interesting journey of building the KN University. At KN University, we strive for a unique, holistic and multi-disciplinary educational model to become the nucleus for education & innovation. We are glad to welcome students in our futuristic university that promotes blended model of education and employability system. This model will cohesively emulate the best practices from the past yet ensure a futuristic approach to academia. Our dedicated faculty and staff are passionate about helping students unlock their full potential and achieve their goals. Be a part of an inspiring educational journey that will transform your life.

KN UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT



VICE CHANCELLOR'S MESSAGE

PROF.(DR.) VIJAY KUMAR SRIVASTAVA

It's a proud moment to be part of KN University's rich legacy in the vibrant city of Ahmedabad. As Vice Chancellor, it's my privilege to lead this institution with the support of our talented students, faculty, and stakeholders.

Our academicians drive impactful research and progressive policies. In line with NEP 2020, we've advanced holistic learning through flexible programs and innovative initiatives.

We're committed to nurturing talent, fostering innovation, and contributing to Aatma Nirbhar Bharat and Viksit Bharat. I warmly welcome you to the KN University Parivar and wish you a bright future.

KN UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

OUR ADVISORY BOARD



PANKAJ PATEL

CHAIRMAN, ZYDUS LIFESCIENCES

A stalwart and a visionary Mr. Pankaj Patel combines both research & techno-commercial expertise.
Mr. Patel has been appointed as the Non- Official Director in the Central Board of the RBI. He is on the board of several institutions, including Chairperson of the Board of Governors of IIM Ahmedabad and Chairman of IIM Udaipur and Invest India. He is also a member of the Governing Board of India Pharmacopoeia Commission (IPC), Ministry of Health & Family Welfare, Govt. of India. He is also a Member of the CEO Advisory Committee of International Generics and Biosimilars Association (IGBA). Mr. Patel is a Past President of FICCI.



PARIMAL NATHWANI

RELIANCE INDUSTRIES LIMITED,
MEMBER OF PARLIAMENT-RAJYA SABHA

Parimal Nathwani is Director - Corporate Affairs at Reliance Industries Limited (RIL) and is a Member of Parliament, Rajya Sabha from Andhra Pradesh. Mr Nathwani is well known as a key member of Reliance Industries Limited (RIL) Chairman & MD Mukesh Ambani's core team. He utilised funds of Member of Parliament Local Area Development (MPLAD) to almost 100 per cent for Saansad Adarsh Gram Yojana (SAGY), Rural Infrastructure, Education, Health, Sanitation, etc. Mr Nathwani Played a Pivotal Role in Setting Up of The World's Largest Refinery Complex at Jamnagar in Gujarat. Mr Nathwani is President of Gujarat State Football Association (GSFA). He is Working Extensively to Support Football Activities at Grass-Root Level Across Gujarat. Parimal Nathwani is the person who until October 2019 as Vice President of Gujarat Cricket Association (GCA) successfully monitored, supervised and executed the world's largest stadium at Motera in Ahmedabad, named Narendra Modi Stadium.

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

OUR ADVISORY BOARD



DEVANG VYAS
ADDITIONAL SOLICITOR GENERAL

The central government has given the charge of additional solicitor general of India (ASG) of the Bombay high court to senior advocate Devang Vyas who is working as an ASG at the Gujarat high court for a considerable time.
Advocate Vyas has been part of various litigations representing the central government. He is also on panels of different departments and board.



DR. TEJAS DAVE
ACADEMICIAN

He has completed graduation in Instrumentation and Control Engineering from Gujarat University. He acquired M.B.A and Ph.D with marketing specialization from North Gujarat University. He has played of pivotal role in developing many educational institution right from grass-root level to the strategic level. He has published several papers in national and international journals of commerce and management science. He provides advisory and consultation services to academia and industry.

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

SCHOOL OF MANAGEMENT & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Our programs are designed to equip students with the knowledge and skills required to excel in the rapidly evolving world of technology and become industry-ready for top corporate jobs. Our state-of-the-art computer labs use advanced software to create an immersive learning experience and we offer internships and industrial visits for practical exposure.

We focus on providing students with fundamental knowledge and skills to navigate the complex world of business. The curriculum emphasizes a lifetime learning process helping students gain a deep understanding of managing people, resources and processes in an efficient and effective manner, emphasizing both theory and practical application.

Students are encouraged to publish their research work in journals and articles on national and international platforms. Our innovative approach aims to develop highly skilled professionals who can contribute to the growth and development of the technology industry.



BBA (Marketing / Finance / HR / Data Analytics)

3 / 4 Year (Honours) Program

ELIGIBILITY: HSC or equivalent examination from a recognized board.

PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS:

- **Strengthen strategic decision-making.**
- **Develop skills for process optimization.**
- **Prepare for excellence in project management & execution.**
- **Helps in leadership development.**

Fee Structure (per annum): ₹60,000

MBA (Marketing / Finance / HR / Data Analytics)

2 Year Program

ELIGIBILITY: Graduate (any stream*) with a minimum of 50% marks (45% for reserved category candidates)

SELECTION CRITERIA: Admission through ACPC.

PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS:

- **Master strategic leadership & advanced decision-making techniques.**
- **Enhance cross-functional collaboration & team management skills.**
- **Build global business acumen for navigating international markets.**
- **Gain expertise in quantitative methods & data-driven decision-making.**

*As per education department & concerned apex body

Fee Structure (per annum): ₹84,000

Integrated MBA (IMBA)

5 Year Program (BBA + MBA)

ELIGIBILITY: HSC or equivalent examination from a recognized board.

SELECTION CRITERIA: Merit-based selection process.

PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS:

- **Combines foundational business knowledge with advanced managerial skills.**
- **Develops expertise in leadership & organisational management.**
- **Provides a strong foundation in business administration & management.**
- **Equips students with industry-relevant skills for diverse business environments.**

Fee Structure (per annum): ₹75,000

KN UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

BCA (Cyber Security)

3 / 4 Year (Honours) Program

ELIGIBILITY: HSC or equivalent examination from a recognized board.

PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS:

- **Acquire in-depth knowledge of cybersecurity threats.**
- **Build proficiency in cybersecurity tools & technologies.**
- **Enhance skills in security protocols & governance.**
- **Provides tools for effective communication and collaboration.**

Fee Structure (per annum): ₹65,000

MCA (Master of Computer Applications)

2 Year Program

ELIGIBILITY: Graduate (any stream*) with a minimum of 50% marks.
(45% for reserved category candidates)

SELECTION CRITERIA: Admission through ACPC.

PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS:

- **Strengthen expertise in strategic IT planning.**
- **Advanced skills in data management & analytics.**
- **Master tools & methodologies for IT Service Management (ITSM).**
- **Enhance the knowledge of cybersecurity frameworks & implementation strategies.**

*As per education department & concerned apex body

Fee Structure (per annum): ₹78,750

Integrated MCA (IMCA)

5 Year Program (BCA + MCA)

ELIGIBILITY: HSC or equivalent examination from a recognized board with English and any one of these subjects: Mathematics, Physics, Statistics, Business Mathematics, Elements of Accountancy, Elements of Bookkeeping.

SELECTION CRITERIA: Merit-based selection process.

PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS:

- **Integrates core computer applications with advanced IT & software development expertise.**
- **Provides in-depth knowledge of programming, database management & emerging technologies.**
- **Equips students with practical skills in software development & IT solutions.**
- **Enhances problem-solving & analytical skills with practical exposure.**

Fee Structure (per annum): ₹75,000

KN UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

B.Sc (Artificial Intelligence / Data Science)

3 / 4 Year (Honours) Program

ELIGIBILITY: HSC or equivalent examination from a recognized board.

PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS:

- **Master advanced techniques in data analytics.**
- **Gain expertise in designing & developing AI models.**
- **Develop leadership skills for collaborative projects.**
- **Understand ethical AI practices and responsible data management.**

Fee Structure (per annum): ₹65,000

Integrated M.Sc (AI/DS)

5 Year Program (B.Sc + M.Sc)

ELIGIBILITY: Graduate (any stream*) with a minimum of 50% marks
(45% for reserved category candidates)

SELECTION CRITERIA: Merit-based selection process.

PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS:

- **Offers a comprehensive understanding of IT fundamentals & advanced specialisation.**
- **Develops skills in software development, data analytics & IT infrastructure management.**
- **Equips students with research-oriented tools & techniques in the IT domain.**
- **Develops advanced technical expertise for research, innovation & leadership roles.**

Fee Structure (per annum): ₹75,000

B.Com (Accounting / Finance)

3 / 4 Year (Honours) Program

ELIGIBILITY: HSC or equivalent examination from a recognized board.

PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS:

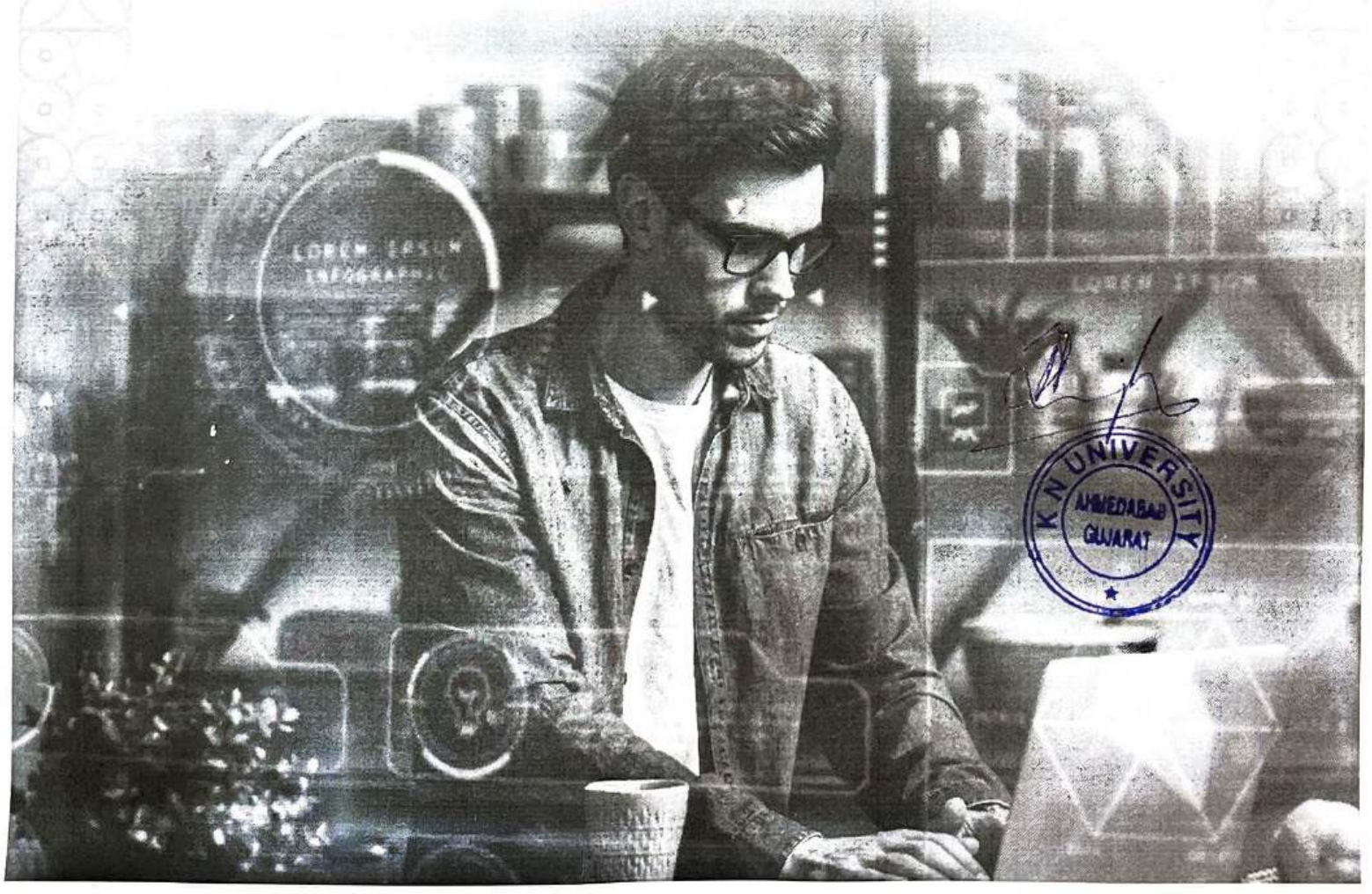
- **Gain expertise in financial analysis & reporting.**
- **Enhance strategic financial planning & management skills.**
- **Develop advanced accounting proficiency.**
- **Foster collaboration and communication skills.**

Fee Structure (per annum): ₹50,000



SCHOOL OF TECHNOLOGY

At KN University's School of Technology, we are dedicated to nurturing innovative minds and technical talent equipped to shape the future of industry and society. Our cutting-edge programs blend theoretical foundations with practical applications, preparing students to excel in the rapidly evolving technological landscape of the 21st century. We believe in fostering a learning environment that encourages creativity, critical thinking, and collaborative problem-solving. Our state-of-the-art laboratories, industry partnerships and experienced faculty provide students with unparalleled opportunities to develop technical expertise alongside essential leadership and entrepreneurial skills.



B.Tech - Computer Science & Engineering

4 Year Program

Eligibility: HSC* or equivalent examination from a recognized board (with Physics and Mathematics mandatory) + GUJCET (current academic year)

SELECTION CRITERIA: Admission through ACPC.

PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS:

- **Advanced curriculum focusing on artificial intelligence, machine learning and next-generation software architecture .**
- **Industry-aligned practical training in specialized computer engineering laboratories equipped with cutting-edge hardware and software tools.**
- **Industry partnerships providing internships, live projects and mentorship from leading technology companies.**
- **Specialized tracks allowing students to focus on areas such as computer vision, robotics integration or high-performance computing .**

*As per education department & concerned apex body

Fee Structure (per annum): ₹70,000

B.Tech - Information Technology

4 Year Program

Eligibility: HSC* or equivalent examination from a recognized board (with Physics and Mathematics mandatory) + GUJCET (current academic year)

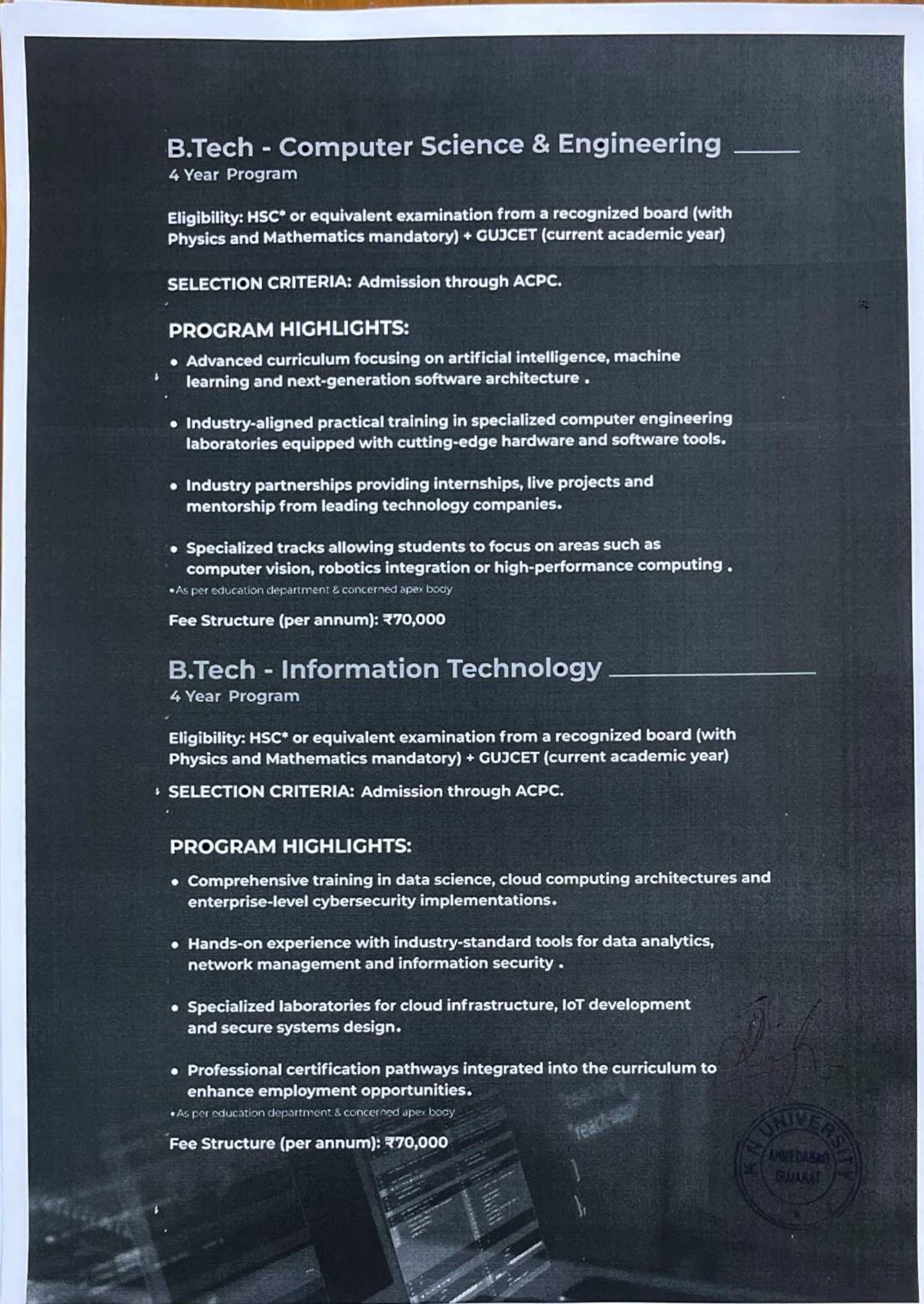
SELECTION CRITERIA: Admission through ACPC.

PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS:

- **Comprehensive training in data science, cloud computing architectures and enterprise-level cybersecurity implementations.**
- **Hands-on experience with industry-standard tools for data analytics, network management and information security .**
- **Specialized laboratories for cloud infrastructure, IoT development and secure systems design.**
- **Professional certification pathways integrated into the curriculum to enhance employment opportunities.**

*As per education department & concerned apex body

Fee Structure (per annum): ₹70,000



SCHOOL OF ⊕ HUMANITIES & LIBERAL STUDIES

The School of Humanities and Liberal Studies strives to provide an inclusive educational experience, catering to students from diverse academic and personal backgrounds, with varying levels of professional commitments. Whether pursuing a career in the Humanities and Liberal studies or developing creative skills, the school provide an inclusive educational experience. Liberal Studies is an interdisciplinary field of study that is personalized based on students interests and career aspirations. The core courses will give a strong foundation in the humanities, natural sciences and social sciences that will help to draw connections and develop a comprehensive worldview.

BA (English / Psychology)

Fee Structure (per annum): ₹50,000

B.Com (Accounting / Finance)

Fee Structure (per annum): ₹50,000

BBA (Marketing / Finance / HR / Data Analytics)

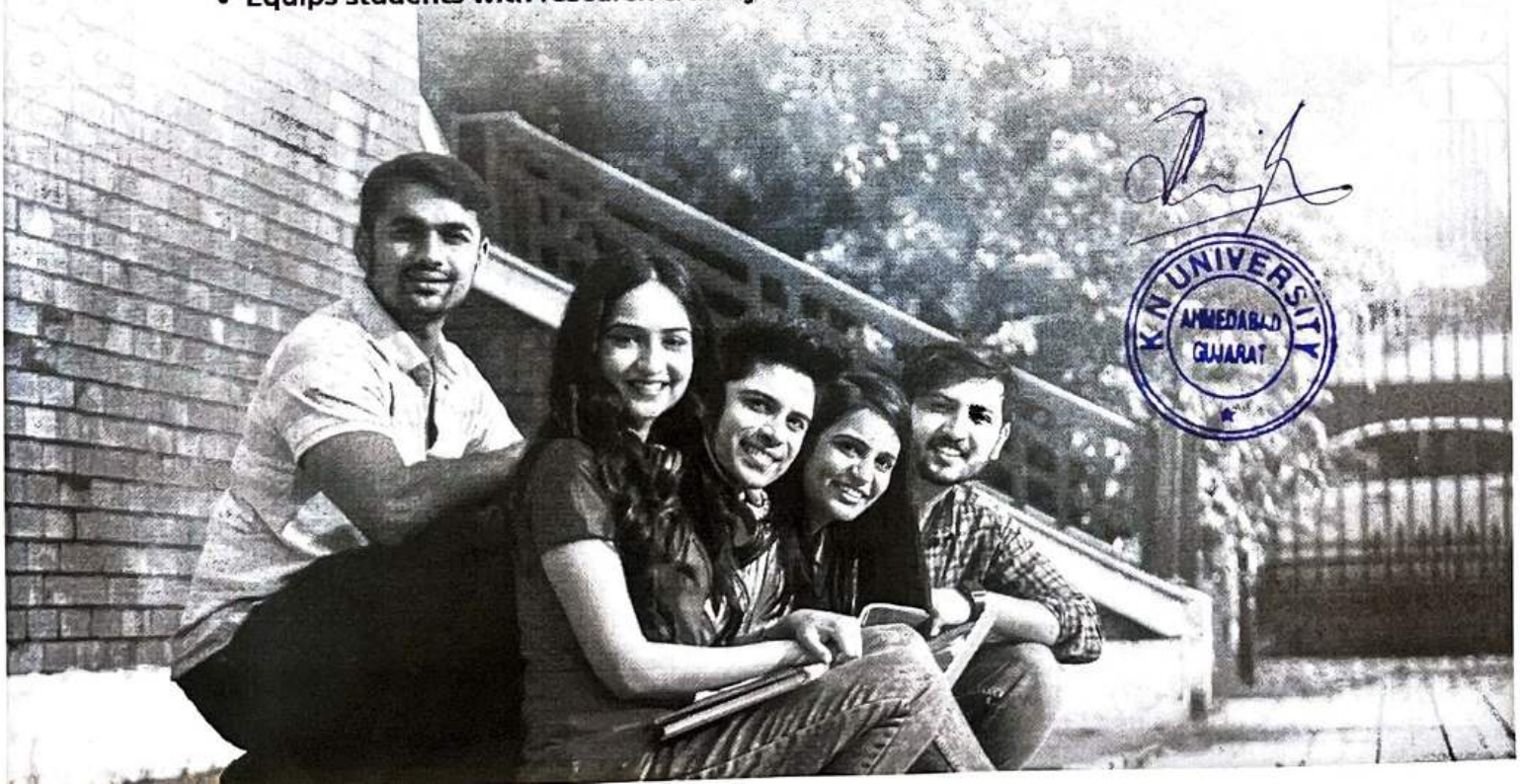
Fee Structure (per annum): ₹60,000

3 / 4 Year (Honours) Program.

ELIGIBILITY: HSC or equivalent examination from a recognized board.

PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS:

- **Builds interdisciplinary expertise across diverse fields.**
- **Enhances communication, critical thinking & problem-solving abilities.**
- **Cultivates cultural competence & global perspectives.**
- **Equips students with research & analytical tools.**



SCHOOL OF PHARMACY

At KN University, we shape the future of healthcare through excellence in pharmaceutical education, research and practice. With state-of-the-art facilities, dedicated faculty and a cutting-edge curriculum, we go beyond traditional pharmacy education, equipping students to meet the evolving challenges of the healthcare industry and become leaders in the field.

B.Pharm (Bachelor of Pharmacy)

4 Year Program

ELIGIBILITY: HSC* or equivalent examination from a recognized board. (A or B Stream) + GUJCET (Current academic year)

SELECTION CRITERIA: Admission through ACPC.

PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS:

- **A comprehensive understanding of pharmaceutical knowledge.**
- **Provides hands-on practical training.**
- **Enhances skills in patient-centred communication.**
- **Promotes adherence to regulatory standards & ethical practices.**

Fee Structure (per annum): ₹71,400

SCHOOL OF RESEARCH & INNOVATION

At KN University, we shape the future of healthcare through excellence in pharmaceutical education, research and practice. With state-of-the-art facilities, dedicated faculty and a cutting-edge curriculum, we go beyond traditional pharmacy education, equipping students to meet the evolving challenges of the healthcare industry and become leaders in the field.

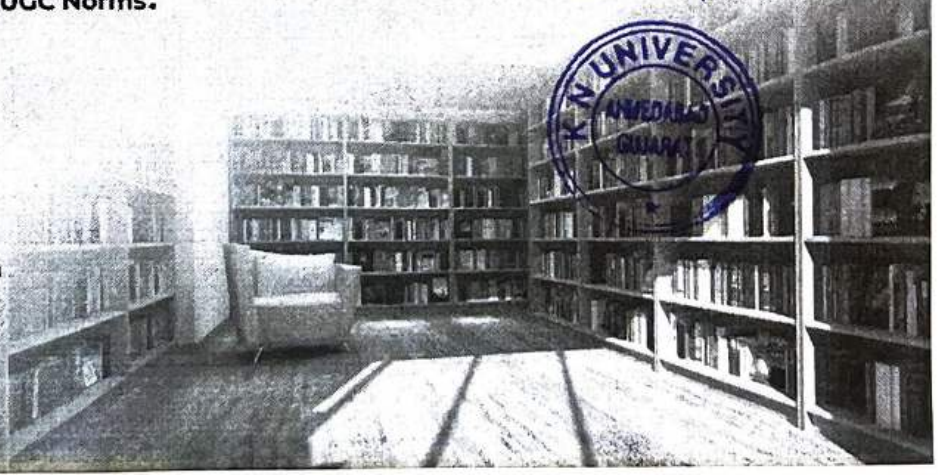
Ph.D

ELIGIBILITY: Master's Degree or Professional Degree with a minimum of 55% marks.

SELECTION CRITERIA: As per UGC Norms.

Faculties:

- **Management**
- **Commerce**
- **Computer Science**
- **Humanities**
- **Indian Knowledge System**



INDUSTRIAL EXPOSURE ⊕

INDUSTRIAL VISIT
Adani Solar

adani



INDUSTRIAL VISIT
Amul

Amul



INDUSTRIAL VISIT
108 TRAINING & RESEARCH CENTRE

CALL 108 EMERGENCY



KRU UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

K.N. SPORTS
ARENA

K.N.
UNIVERSITY

KNPC

SMT K N PATEL
JUNIOR
COLLEGE

OUR LEGACY

A legacy of Learning,
A Vision For Tomorrow.

KNPIS

SMT K N PATEL
INTERNATIONAL
SCHOOL

K N UNIVERSITY
AHMEDABAD
GUJARAT

Since 2018
NURTURELAND
PRESCHOOL
Nurturing The Future

K.N. UNIVERSITY

।। शिक्षया सर्जनम्।।

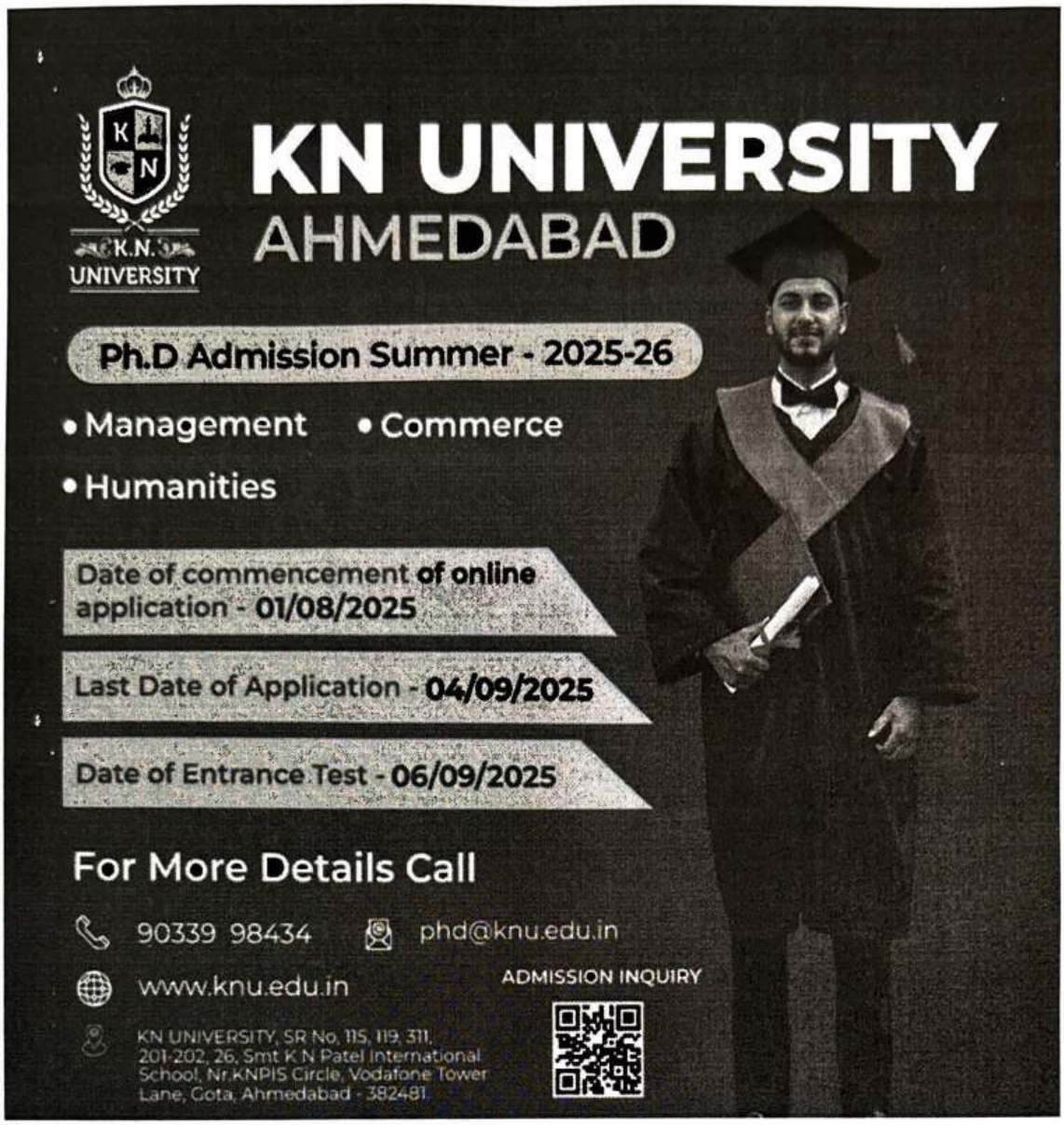
Follow us on:

Know More About KNU

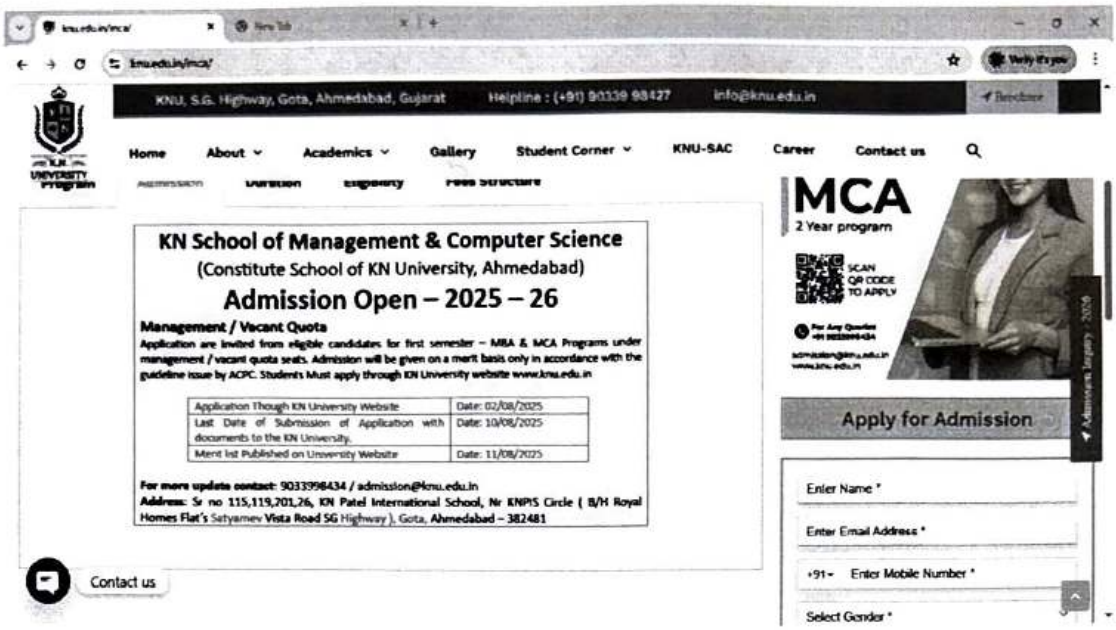
KN University, S.G. Highway, Gota, Ahmedabad - 382481.
+91 76002 37503 | +91 90339 98432 | +91 90339 98433

www.knu.edu.in
admission@knu.edu.in

KN UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT



KN UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT



KN School of Management & Computer Science

(Constitute School of KN University, Ahmedabad)

Admission Open – 2025 – 26

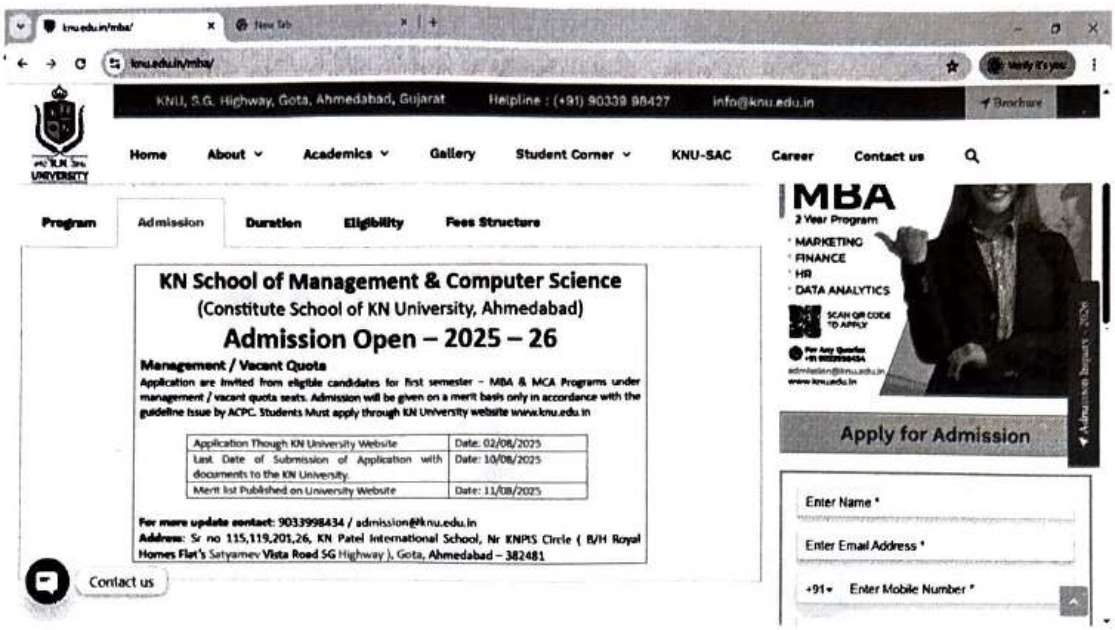
Management / Vacant Quota

Application are invited from eligible candidates for first semester – MBA & MCA Programs under management / vacant quota seats. Admission will be given on a merit basis only in accordance with the guideline issue by ACPC. Students Must apply through KN University website www.knu.edu.in

Application Though KN University Website	Date: 02/08/2025
Last Date of Submission of Application with documents to the KN University.	Date: 10/08/2025
Merit list Published on University Website	Date: 11/08/2025

For more update contact: 9033998434 / admission@knu.edu.in
Address: Sr no 115,119,201,26, KN Patel International School, Nr KNPIS Circle (B/H Royal Homes Flat's Satyamev Vista Road SG Highway), Gota, Ahmedabad – 382481

KN UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT



KN School of Management & Computer Science

(Constitute School of KN University, Ahmedabad)

Admission Open – 2025 – 26

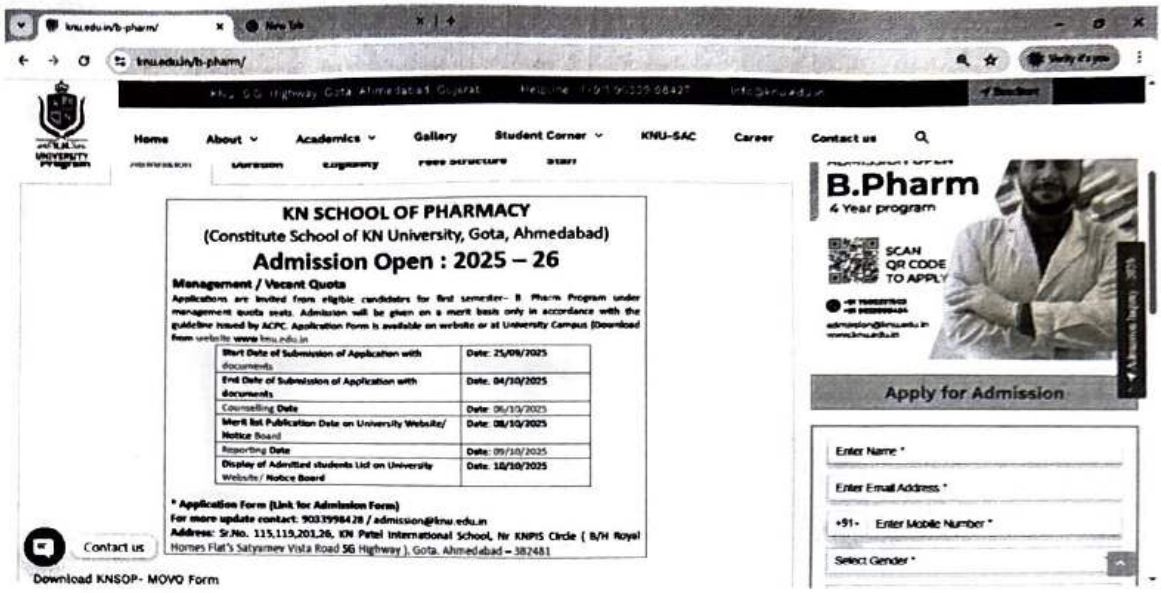
Management / Vacant Quota

Application are invited from eligible candidates for first semester – MBA & MCA Programs under management / vacant quota seats. Admission will be given on a merit basis only in accordance with the guideline issue by ACPC. Students Must apply through KN University website www.knu.edu.in

Application Though KN University Website	Date: 02/08/2025
Last Date of Submission of Application with documents to the KN University.	Date: 10/08/2025
Merit list Published on University Website	Date: 11/08/2025

For more update contact: 9033998434 / admission@knu.edu.in
Address: Sr no 115,119,201,26, KN Patel International School, Nr KNPIS Circle (B/H Royal Homes Flat's Satyamev Vista Road SG Highway), Gota, Ahmedabad – 382481

KN UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT



KN SCHOOL OF PHARMACY

(Constitute School of KN University, Gota, Ahmedabad)

Admission Open : 2025 – 26

Management / Vacant Quota

Applications are invited from eligible candidates for first semester– B. Pharm Program under management quota seats. Admission will be given on a merit basis only in accordance with the guideline issued by ACPC. Application Form is available on website or at University Campus (Download from website www.knu.edu.in

Start Date of Submission of Application with documents	Date: 25/09/2025
End Date of Submission of Application with documents	Date: 04/10/2025
Counselling Date	Date: 06/10/2025
Merit list Publication Date on University Website/ Notice Board	Date: 08/10/2025
Reporting Date	Date: 09/10/2025
Display of Admitted students List on University Website/ Notice Board	Date: 10/10/2025

*** Application Form (Link for Admission Form)**

For more update contact: 9033998428 / admission@knu.edu.in

Address: Sr.No. 115,119,201,26, KN Patel International School, Nr KNPIS Circle (B/H Royal Homes Flat's Satyamev Vista Road SG Highway), Gota, Ahmedabad – 382481

KN UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT



K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

EXHIBIT-6

THE MINUTES OF THE MEETING APPROVING THE INITIATION OF THESE COURSES ARE DOCUMENTED

KN UNIVERSITY
GOTA, AHMEDABAD

REF. NO.

MINUTES of the 1st Meeting of the Governing Body held on 07th May, 2023 at 10:30 AM in the Board's Room, KN University, Ahmedabad.

1st Governing Body Meeting – Agenda & MoM	
Date: 07th May, 2023 **Time: 10:30 AM** **Venue: KN University, Ahmedabad**	
Member(s) Present:	Shri Bipinbhai Patel Ms Parulben Patel Ms. Prachiben Patel Mr. Dhruvbhai Patel Mr. Hardikbhai Patel
Member(s) Absent:	Mr. Manthanbhai Patel Ms. Vasantiben Patel Mr. Hiteshbhai Shah Mr. Malavbhai Patel Mr. Parambhai Patel

AGENDA	
Sr. No.	**Agenda Item**
1.	Confirmation of agenda and appreciation of announcement of KN University.
2.	Acknowledgement of Gazette and Notification published by Government of Gujarat.
3.	Discussion on sending an application to the UGC for listing of KN University on the UGC website as an authorized private university in the State of Gujarat.
4.	Acknowledgement of appointment of President of KN University.
5.	Acknowledgement of appointment of the 1st Registrar & Professor (Director) in School of Management & Computer Science.
6.	Appointment of Provost according to Gujarat Private Universities Act, 2009.
7.	Discussion on further formal proceedings for seeking permission to operate from the temporary site.
8.	Acknowledgement of structure and formation of Governing Body and Board of Management of KN University.
9.	Announcement of nominations by Sponsoring Body for the Governing Body and Board of Management of KN University.
10.	Nomination and approval of the members of Advisory Board of the KN University.
11.	Approval to establish different constituent schools/faculty for offering various programs at KN University, respective sanctioned intake and fees.
12.	Initiate the process of drafting of academic, administrative & examination manual.
13.	Preparation of Admission policy and procedures for the Academic Year 2023-24.

	Any other matters with the permission of the Chair.
Minutes of the Meeting	
Item	Particulars
1-2.	Confirmation of Agenda and appreciation of announcement of KN University. Proceedings: • Shri Bipin Patel, President of KN University, formally welcomed members and shared the university's establishment journey, which was appreciated by the forum.
3.	Discussion on sending an application to the UGC for listing of KN University on the UGC website as an authorized private university in the State of Gujarat. Proceedings: • The forum noted the official establishment of KN University via Gazette notification and resolved to apply to UGC for its inclusion as a private university in Gujarat.
4.	Acknowledgement of appointment of President of KN University. Proceedings: • The forum acknowledged the Gazette notification establishing KN University and confirmed the appointment of Shri Bipinbhai Patel as President by the Sponsoring Body, Mahavira Education Trust.
5.	Acknowledgement of appointment of the 1st Registrar & Professor (Director) in School of Management & Computer Science. Proceedings: • The forum recorded the appointment of Prof. (Dr.) Apurv Raval as 1st Registrar and Professor (Director) in the School of Management and Computer Science by the Managing Trustee.
6.	Appointment of Provost according to Gujarat Private Universities Act, 2009. Proceedings: • The forum noted the nomination of Prof. (Dr.) Subhash Brahmbhatt as the First Provost of KN University for a one-year term from the date of joining, as per Section 15.1 of the Private Universities Act, 2009.
7.	Discussion on further formal proceedings for seeking permission to operate from the temporary site. Proceedings: • The Sponsoring Body resolved to seek permission to operate from the temporary premises situated at Gota, Ahmedabad.
8.	Structure and formation of Governing Body and Board of Management of KN University. Proceedings: • The forum acknowledged the Sponsoring Body's authority to appoint four Governing Body members for a three-year term and two Board of Management members as per the Gujarat Private Universities Act, 2009.

REF. NO.

9.	Nomination and appointment of four members of KNU's Governing Body and two members of Board of Management by Sponsoring Body. Proceedings: • The Sponsoring Body, Mahavira Education Trust, is authorized under the Gujarat Private Universities Act, 2009 to appoint four members to the Governing Body and two members to the Board of Management of KN University.
10.	Nomination and approval of the members of Advisory Board of the KN University. Proceedings: • The Advisory Board of KN University will guide the institution toward student development and industry-aligned employability.
11.	Approval to establish different constituent schools/faculty for offering various programs at KN University, respective sanctioned intake and fees. Proceedings: • It has been resolved that three schools/faculty will be established under the University: 1. School of Management and Computer Science – BBA, BCom, BCA, BSc (AI/DS) 2. School of Humanities and Liberal Studies – BA 3. School of Pharmacy – B.Pharm., D.Pharm.
12.	Initiate the process of drafting of academic, administrative & examination manual. Proceedings: • The President suggested the undertaking of drafting of academic, administrative & examination manual. The members agreed and resolved to proceed further and take necessary steps.
13.	Preparation of Admission policy and procedures for the Academic Year 2023-24. Proceedings: • The Governing Body resolved that the admission policy and procedures to be approved and implemented for the Academic Year 2023-24.
14.	Any other matters with the permission of the Chair. Proceedings: • The President proposed the task of designing and development of the university website shall be undertaken.

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

REF. NO.

MINUTES of the 2nd Meeting of the Governing Body held on 19th May, 2024 at 10:30 AM in the Board's Room, KN University, Ahmedabad.

2nd Governing Body Meeting – Agenda & MoM	
Date: 19th May, 2024 **Time: 10:30 AM** **Venue: KN University, Ahmedabad**	
Member(s) Present:	Shri Bipinbhai Patel Smt Parulben Patel Ms. Prachiben Patel Mr. Dhruvbhai Patel Mr. Hardikbhai Patel Prof (Dr) Subhash Brahmbhatt Prof (Dr) Apurv Raval Mr. Hiteshbhai Shah Mr. Malavbhai Patel
Member(s) Absent:	Mr. Manthanbhai Patel Ms. Vasantiben Patel Mr. Parambhai Patel

AGENDA

Sr. No.	Agenda Item
1.	Confirmation of Minutes of the First Meeting held on 07-05-2023.
2.	Requirement and allocation of infrastructure for operations of KN University.
3.	Approval to establish different constituent schools for offering various programs at KN University, respective sanctioned intake and fees.
4.	Sanction new posts, receive applications via advertisement and initiate recruitment for various teaching and non-teaching positions in constituent schools of KN University.
5.	Discussion on drafting of 1st Statues of KN University.
6.	Discussion on draft polices (Admission procedure, Examination procedure as per policies –Admission-Examination-HR policy.)
7.	Any other matters with the permission of the Chair.

Minutes of the Meeting

Item	Particulars
1.	Confirmation of Minutes of the First Meeting held on 14-05-2023. Proceedings: • Minutes were noted and confirmed.

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

REF. NO.

2.	Requirement and allocation of infrastructure for operations of KN University. Proceedings: • The forum discussed infrastructure needs for academic blocks, administrative offices, and student amenities to support various schools and university operations.
3.	Approval to establish new programs & schools at KN University, respective sanctioned intake and fees. Proceedings: • It has been resolved that three programs will be launched for the Academic Year 2024-25: 1. Master of Business Administration 2. Master of Computer Applications • It has been resolved that a constituent school under KN University "School of Research and Innovation" be established for offering PhD Programs at KN University.
4.	Sanction new posts, receive applications via advertisement and initiate recruitment for various teaching and non-teaching positions in constituent schools of KN University. Proceedings: • Discussions have taken place regarding the creation of new positions (teaching, non-teaching) based on the requirements for the proposed schools & programs to be offered at KN University.
5.	Discussion on drafting of 1st Statues of KN University. Proceedings: • Discussions have taken place regarding the drafting of the First Statutes of KN University, and initiation to be undertaken for the same.
6.	Discussion on draft polices (Admission Procedure, Examination Procedure as per policies). Proceedings: • Discussions have taken place regarding draft admission & examination policy for further procedural process of admission and examination in the university.
7.	Any other matters with the permission of the Chair. Proceedings: • NA

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

REF. NO.

MINUTES of the 1st Meeting of the Board of Management held on 07th May, 2023 at 02:30 PM in the Board's Room, KN University, Ahmedabad.

1st Board of Management Meeting – Agenda & MoM	
Date: 07th May, 2023 **Time: 02:30 PM** **Venue: KN University, Ahmedabad**	
Member(s) Present:	Shri Bipinbhai Patel Ms. Prachiben Patel Mr. Dhruvbhai Patel Ms. Feniben Patel
Member(s) Absent:	Ms Krishaben Patel

AGENDA

Sr. No.	Agenda Item
1.	Welcome note by Chairman.
2.	Introduction and Brief Presentation about the KN University by the President.
3.	Approval of Programme Specialisation, Intake for AY 2023-24 and Programme Fee Structure.
4.	The discussion and approval on Examination Fees and Enrolment Fees by the University for AY 2023-24.
5.	Adoption of UGC guidelines & frameworks along with amendments made there in from time to time.
6.	Review and approval of the appointments of teaching & non-teaching of the University. Define policies/SoPs for teaching & non-teaching staff, work responsibilities, conditions of services, selection criteria & emoluments alongwith HR Manual.
7.	Discussion for expenses for utilities.
8.	Discussion for development & design of University Website.
9.	Any other matter with the permission of the chair.

Minutes of the Meeting

Item	Particulars
1.	Welcome note by Chairman. Proceeding: • The meeting commenced with a formal welcome address by Shri Bipin Patel, President, KN University, to all members. The Chairperson welcomed all the members in attendance and conducted a brief introduction. After confirming the presence of a quorum, the Chairperson officially called the meeting to order.

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

REF. NO.

2.	Introduction and Brief Presentation about the KN University by the Chairman. Proceeding: • Shri. Bipin Patel guided the Board through the timeline and key milestones, starting from the establishment of KN University under the Gujarat State Private University Act 2009, up to the proposed commencement of the Academic Year 2023-24. The Board acknowledged and appreciated the University's progress.
3.	Approval of Programme Specialisation, Intake for AY 2023-24 and Programme Fee Structure. Proceeding: • The approval has been granted for the Programme Specialisation, student intake for the Academic Year 2023-24, and the corresponding Programme Fee Structure.
4.	The discussion and approval on Examination Fees and Enrolment Fees by the University for AY 2023-24. Proceeding: • The University has discussed and approved the Examination Fees and Enrolment Fees for the Academic Year 2023-24.
5.	Adoption of UGC guidelines & frameworks along with amendments made there in from time to time. Proceeding: • The Board has discussed and deliberated upon the adoption of the University Grants Commission (UGC) guidelines and frameworks in their entirety. The discussions encompassed the importance of adhering to the regulatory provisions and maintaining compliance with the standards prescribed by UGC. It was further deliberated that any amendments made by UGC in these guidelines and frameworks from time to time shall also be duly adopted by the University to ensure continuous alignment with the regulatory requirements.
6.	Review and approval of the appointments of teaching & non-teaching of the University. Define policies/SoPs for teaching & non-teaching staff work responsibilities, conditions of services, selection criteria & emoluments alongwith HR Manual. Proceeding: • It has been discussed to define process of formulating regulations for Teaching & Administrative staff Functions, Conditions of Services, Selection Criteria & emoluments alongwith HR Manual. Ensuring governance and operational policies are well-structured.

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

REF. NO.

7.	Discussion for Expenses for Utilities. Proceeding: • The discussion regarding expenses for utilities focused on evaluating costs related to electricity, water, internet, and other essential services required for smooth operations. Key considerations included budgeting, efficiency improvements, potential cost-saving measures, and sustainability initiatives.
8.	Discussion for development & design of University Website. Proceeding: • The discussion regarding the development of the website design has taken place, focusing on aspects such as user experience, functionality, visual appeal, and alignment with institutional branding. The objective is to create a user-friendly and efficient platform that meets the needs of various stakeholders.
9.	Any other matter with the permission of the chair. Proceeding: • ÑA

UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

REF. NO.

MINUTES of the 2nd Meeting of the Board of Management held on 19th May, 2024 at 02:30 PM in the Board's Room, KN University, Ahmedabad.

2nd Board of Management Meeting – Agenda & MoM	
Date: 19th May, 2024 **Time: 02:30 PM** **Venue: KN University, Ahmedabad**	
Member(s) Present:	Shri Bipinbhai Patel Ms. Prachiben Patel Mr. Dhruvbhai Patel Mr. Hardikbhai Patel Prof (Dr) Subhash Brahmbhatt Prof (Dr) Apurv Raval
Member(s) Absent:	Ms Krishaben Patel Ms. Feniben Patel

AGENDA

Sr. No.	Agenda Item
1.	Welcome note by Chairman.
2.	Confirmation of Minutes of the First Meeting held on 14-05-2023.
3.	Discussion for financial budget & capital expenditure.
4.	Discussion for maintenance of Balance Sheet.
5.	Any other matter with the permission of the chair.

Minutes of the Meeting

Item	Particulars
1.	Welcome note by Chairman. Proceeding: • The meeting commenced with a formal welcome address by Shri Bipin Patel, President, KN University, to all members. The Chairperson welcomed all the members in attendance and conducted a brief introduction. After confirming the presence of a quorum, the Chairperson officially called the meeting to order.
2.	Confirmation of Minutes of the First Meeting held on 14-05-2023. Proceeding: • Minutes were noted and confirmed.
3.	Discussion for financial Budget & Capital Expenditure. Proceeding: • The discussion has been conducted regarding the procedure for preparing estimates for the financial budget and capital expenditure. The process will ensure proper allocation of resources and financial planning in alignment with institutional priorities.
4.	Discussion for Maintenance of Balance Sheet.

REF. NO.

	Proceeding: • The discussion on Maintenance of the Balance Sheet focused on ensuring accurate financial records and stability through effective asset and liability management.
5.	Any other matter with the permission of the chair. Proceeding: • NA

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

REF. NO.

MINUTES of the 1st Meeting of the Academic Council held on 20th August, 2023 at 10:30 AM in the Board's Room, KN University, Ahmedabad.

1st Academic Council Meeting – Agenda & MoM	
Date: 20th August, 2023 **Time: 10:30 AM** **Venue: KN University, Ahmedabad**	
Member(s) Present:	Dr Subhash Brahmbhatt Dr Apurv Raval Dr Kinjal Mistri Dr Vanshree Shukla Mr Viral Gajjar Mr Premal Patel Dr Tejas Dave
Member(s) Absent:	Mr Vishal Bhandari

AGENDA

Sr. No.	Agenda Item
1.	Welcome note by the Chair
2.	Approval of Academic Regulations of School of Management & Computer Science – BBA, BCA, BCom, BSc (AI/DS)
3.	Approval of examination pattern for School of Management & Computer Science – BBA, BCA, BCom, BSc (AI/DS)
4.	Approval of Syllabus along with teaching scheme and CO-PO mapping of various programs offered at KN University under School of Management of Management & Computer Science – BBA, BCA, BCom, BSc (AI/DS)
5.	Approval of Academic Regulations of the School of Humanities & Liberal Studies - BA. Mr Viral Gajjar
6.	Approval of examination pattern for School of Humanities & Liberal Studies - BA
7.	Approval of Syllabus along with teaching scheme and CO-PO mapping of various programs offered at KN University under School of Humanities & Liberal Studies - BA
8.	Approval of Academic Regulations of the School of Pharmacy – B. Pharm, D. Pharm
9.	Approval of examination pattern for School of Pharmacy – B. Pharm, D. Pharm
10.	Approval of Syllabus along with teaching scheme and CO-PO mapping of various programs offered at KN University under School of Pharmacy – B. Pharm, D. Pharm
11.	Any other matter with the permission of the Chair

Minutes of the Meeting

Item	Particulars
1.	Confirmation of Minutes of the First Meeting held on 14-05-2023.

	Proceedings: • Minutes were noted and confirmed.
2.	Approval of Academic Regulations of School of Management & Computer Science – BBA, BCA, BCom, BSc (AI/DS) Proceedings: • It is resolved that as per the recommendations of the Board of Studies, in its 1st meeting, the Academic Regulation is hereby approved and implemented from Academic Year 2023-24
3.	Approval of examination pattern for School of Management & Computer Science – BBA, BCA, BCom, BSc (AI/DS) Proceedings: • It is resolved that as per the recommendations of the Board of Studies, in its 1st meeting, the examination pattern is hereby approved and implemented from Academic Year 2023-24
4.	Approval of Syllabus along with teaching scheme and CO-PO mapping of various programs offered at KN University under School of Management & Computer Science – BBA, BCA, BCom, BSc (AI/DS) Proceedings: • It is resolved that as per the recommendations of the Board of Studies, in its 1st meeting, the syllabus along with teaching scheme and CO-PO mapping is hereby approved and implemented from Academic Year 2023-24
5.	Approval of Academic Regulations of School of Humanities & Liberal Studies - BA Proceedings: • It is resolved that as per the recommendations of the Board of Studies, in its 1st meeting, the Academic Regulations is hereby approved and implemented from Academic Year 2023-24
6.	Approval of examination pattern for School of Humanities & Liberal Studies - BA Proceedings: • It is resolved that as per the recommendations of the Board of Studies, in its 1st meeting, the examination pattern is hereby approved and implemented from Academic Year 2023-24
7.	Approval of Syllabus along with teaching scheme and CO-PO mapping of various programs offered at KN University under School of Humanities & Liberal Studies - BA Proceedings: • It is resolved that as per the recommendations of the Board of Studies, in its 1st meeting, the syllabus along with teaching scheme and CO-PO mapping is hereby approved and implemented from Academic Year 2023-24
8.	Approval of Academic Regulations of School of Pharmacy – B. Pharm, D. Pharm Proceedings:

KN UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

	• It is resolved that as per the recommendations of the Board of Studies, in its 1st meeting, the Academic Regulation is hereby approved and implemented from Academic Year 2023-24
9.	Approval of examination pattern for School of Pharmacy – B. Pharm, D. Pharm Proceedings: • It is resolved that as per the recommendations of the Board of Studies, in its 1st meeting, the examination pattern is hereby approved and implemented from Academic Year 2023-24
10.	Approval of Syllabus along with teaching scheme and CO-PO mapping of various programs offered at KN University under School of Pharmacy – B. Pharm, D. Pharm Proceedings: • It is resolved that as per the recommendations of the Board of Studies, in its 1st meeting, the syllabus along with teaching scheme and CO-PO mapping is hereby approved and implemented from Academic Year 2023-24
11.	Any other matter with the permission of the Chair Proceedings: • NA

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

KN UNIVERSITY
GOTA, AHMEDABAD

REF. NO.

MINUTES of the 2nd Meeting of the Academic Council held on 12th May, 2024 at 10:30 AM in the Board's Room, KN University, Ahmedabad.

2nd Academic Council Meeting – Agenda & MoM	
Date: 12th May, 2024 **Time: 10:30 AM** **Venue: KN University, Ahmedabad**	
Member(s) Present:	Dr Subhash Brahmbhatt Dr Apurv Raval Dr Kinjal Mistri Dr Vanshree Shukla Dr Deepak Solanki Mr Vishal Bhandari Mr Premal Patel Dr Tejas Dave
Member(s) Absent:	Mr Jaimin Shah Mr Viral Gajjar

AGENDA

Sr. No.	Agenda Item
1.	Confirmation of Minutes of the First Meeting held on 20-08-2023.
2.	Approval of Academic Regulations of PG Programs (MBA, MCA) offered under School of Management & Computer Science.
3.	Approval of examination pattern for PG Programs (MBA, MCA) offered under School of Management & Computer Science.
4.	Approval of Syllabus of PG Programs (MBA, MCA) offered under School of Management & Computer Science.
5.	Approval of Academic Regulations of PhD Program offered under School of Research & Innovation.
6.	Approval of examination pattern for PhD Program offered under School of Research & Innovation.
8.	Any other matter with the permission of the Chair

Minutes of the Meeting

Item	Particulars
1.	Confirmation of Minutes of the First Meeting held on 20-08-2023. Proceedings: • Minutes were noted and confirmed.
2.	Approval of Academic Regulations of PG Programs (MBA, MCA) offered under School of Management & Computer Science Proceedings: • It is resolved that as per the recommendations of the Board of Studies, in its 1st meeting, the Academic Regulations thereby approved and implemented from Academic Year 2024-25.

REF. NO.

3.	Approval of examination pattern for PG Programs (MBA, MCA) offered under School of Management & Computer Science Proceedings: • It is resolved that as per the recommendations of the Board of Studies, in its 1st meeting, the examination pattern is hereby approved and implemented from Academic Year 2024-25
4.	Approval of Syllabus of PG Programs (MBA, MCA) offered under School of Management & Computer Science Proceedings: • It is resolved that as per the recommendations of the Board of Studies, in its 1st meeting, the syllabus is hereby approved and implemented from Academic Year 2024-25
5.	Approval of Academic Regulations of PhD Program offered under School of Research & Innovation. Proceedings: • It is resolved that as per the recommendations of the Board of Studies, in its 1st meeting, the Academic Regulation is hereby approved and implemented from Academic Year 2024-25
6.	Approval of examination pattern for PhD Program offered under School of Research & Innovation. Proceedings: • It is resolved that as per the recommendations of the Board of Studies, in its 1st meeting, the examination pattern is hereby approved and implemented from Academic Year 2024-25
7.	Any other matter with the permission of the Chair Proceedings: • NA

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

REF. NO.

Minutes of Meeting of BOS for School of Management & Computer Science

Date: 28/06/2023

MINUTES OF MEETING

(SCHOOL OF MANAGEMENT & COMPUTER SCIENCE)

The first meeting of the Board of Studies of School of Management & Computer Science was held in Board Room on 25-06-2023 at 10:30 AM.

1st Board of Studies Meeting – Agenda & MoM	
Date:25th June, 2023 **Time: 10:30 AM** **Venue: KN University, Ahmedabad**	
Member(s) Present:	Dr Subhash Brahmbhatt Dr Apurv Raval Dr Vanshree Shukla Mr Viral Gajjar Mr Vishal Bhandari Mr Premal Patel Dr Tejas Dave Dr Radhika Shah Dr Nilesh Modi
Member(s) Absent:	Dr Kinjal Mistri

AGENDA

Sr. No.	Agenda Item
1.	Welcome note by the Chair
2.	Approval of Academic Regulations of BBA.
3.	Approval of Academic Regulations of BCA.
4.	Approval of Academic Regulations of BCom.
5.	Approval of Academic Regulations of BSc (AI/DS).
6.	Approval of examination pattern of BBA.
7.	Approval of examination pattern of BCA.
8.	Approval of examination pattern of BCom.
9.	Approval of examination pattern of BSc (AI/DS).
10.	Approval of syllabus along with teaching scheme and CO-PO mapping for BBA
11.	Approval of syllabus along with teaching scheme and CO-PO mapping for BCA.
12.	Approval of syllabus along with teaching scheme and CO-PO mapping for BCom.

KN UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

13.	Approval of syllabus along with teaching scheme and CO-PO mapping for BSc (AI/DS).
14.	Any other matter with the permission of the Chair

Minutes of the Meeting

Item	Particulars
1.	Welcome note by the Chair Proceedings: • The meeting commenced with a formal welcome address by the Provost.
2.	Approval of Academic Regulations of BBA. Proceedings: • It is resolved that the academic regulations for BBA are accepted and recommended to the Academic Council for its approval.
3.	Approval of Academic Regulations of BCA. Proceedings: • It is resolved that the academic regulations for BCA are accepted and recommended to the Academic Council for its approval.
4.	Approval of Academic Regulations of BCom. Proceedings: • It is resolved that the academic regulations for BCom is accepted and recommended to the Academic Council for its approval.
5.	Approval of Academic Regulations of BSc (AI/DS). Proceedings: • It is resolved that the academic regulations for BSc (AI/DS) is accepted and recommended to the Academic Council for its approval.
6.	Approval of examination pattern of BBA. Proceedings: • It is resolved that the examination pattern for BBA is accepted and recommended to the Academic Council for its approval.
7.	Approval of examination pattern of BCA. Proceedings: • It is resolved that the examination pattern for BBA is accepted and recommended to the Academic Council for its approval.
8.	Approval of examination pattern of BCom. Proceedings: • It is resolved that the examination pattern for BBA is accepted and recommended to the Academic Council for its approval.
9.	Approval of examination pattern of BSc (AI/DS). Proceedings: • It is resolved that the examination pattern for BBA is accepted and recommended to the Academic Council for its approval.
10.	Approval of syllabus along with teaching scheme and CO-PO mapping for BBA. Proceedings:

KN UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

REF. NO.

	• It is resolved that the syllabus along with teaching scheme and CO-PO mapping for BBA is accepted and recommended to the Academic Council for its approval.
11.	Approval of syllabus along with teaching scheme and CO-PO mapping for BCA. Proceedings: • It is resolved that the syllabus along with teaching scheme and CO-PO mapping for BCA is accepted and recommended to the Academic Council for its approval.
12.	Approval of syllabus along with teaching scheme and CO-PO mapping for BCom. Proceedings: • It is resolved that the syllabus along with teaching scheme and CO-PO mapping for BCom is accepted and recommended to the Academic Council for its approval.
13.	Approval of syllabus along with teaching scheme and CO-PO mapping for BSc (AI/DS). Proceedings: • It is resolved that the syllabus along with teaching scheme and CO-PO mapping for BSc (AI/DS) is accepted and recommended to the Academic Council for its approval.
14.	Any other matter with the permission of the Chair Proceeding: • NA

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

REF. NO.

Minutes of Meeting of BOS for School of Humanities & Liberal Studies

Date: 28/06/2023

MINUTES OF MEETING

(SCHOOL OF HUMANITIES & LIBERAL STUDIES)

The first meeting of the Board of Studies of School of School of Humanities & Liberal Studies was held in Board Room on 25-06-2023 at 10:30 AM.

1st Board of Studies Meeting – Agenda & MoM	
Date:25th June, 2023 **Time: 10:30 AM** **Venue: KN University, Ahmedabad**	
Member(s) Present:	Dr Subhash Brahmbhatt Dr Apurv Raval Dr Vanshree Shukla Dr Jagdish Joshi Ms Manisha Sharma
Member(s) Absent:	Ms Hiresha Patel
AGENDA	
Sr. No.	**Agenda Item**
1.	Welcome note by the Chair
2.	Approval of Academic Regulations of BA.
3.	Approval of examination pattern of BA.
4.	Approval of syllabus along with teaching scheme and CO-PO mapping for BA.
5.	Any other matter with the permission of the Chair
Minutes of the Meeting	
Item	Particulars
1.	Welcome note by the Chair Proceedings: • The meeting commenced with a formal welcome address by the Provost.
2.	Approval of Academic Regulations of BA. Proceedings: • It is resolved that the academic regulations for BA are accepted and recommended to the Academic Council for its approval.
3.	Approval of examination pattern of BA. Proceedings:

	• It is resolved that the examination pattern for BA is accepted and recommended to the Academic Council for its approval.
4.	Approval of syllabus along with teaching scheme and CO-PO mapping for BA. Proceedings: • It is resolved that the syllabus along with teaching scheme and CO-PO mapping for BA is accepted and recommended to the Academic Council for its approval.
5.	Any other matter with the permission of the Chair Proceeding: • NA

KN UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

KN UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

KN UNIVERSITY
GOTA, AHMEDABAD

REF. NO.

Minutes of Meeting of BOS for School of Pharmacy

Date: 28/06/2023

MINUTES OF MEETING

(SCHOOL OF Pharmacy)

The first meeting of the Board of Studies of School of Pharmacy was held in Board Room on 25-06-2023 at 10:30 AM.

1st Board of Studies Meeting – Agenda & MoM	
Date:25th June, 2023 **Time: 10:30 AM** **Venue: KN University, Ahmedabad**	
Member(s) Present:	Dr Subhash Brahmbhatt Dr Apurv Raval Dr Gaurav Patel Dr Hiral Panchal
Member(s) Absent:	Mr Adarsh Bhadoria
AGENDA	
Sr. No.	**Agenda Item**
1.	Welcome note by the Chair
2.	Approval of Academic Regulations of B. Pharm.
3.	Approval of Academic Regulations of D. Pharm.
4.	Approval of examination pattern of B. Pharm.
5.	Approval of examination pattern of D. Pharm.
6.	Approval of syllabus along with teaching scheme and CO-PO mapping for B. Pharm.
7.	Approval of syllabus along with teaching scheme and CO-PO mapping for D. Pharm.
8.	Any other matter with the permission of the Chair
Minutes of the Meeting	
Item	Particulars
1.	Welcome note by the Chair Proceedings: • The meeting commenced with a formal welcome address by the Provost.
2.	Approval of Academic Regulations of B. Pharm. Proceedings:

	• It is resolved that the academic regulations for B. PHARM. are accepted and recommended to the Academic Council for its approval.
3.	Approval of Academic Regulations of D. Pharm. Proceedings: • It is resolved that the academic regulations for D. PHARM. are accepted and recommended to the Academic Council for its approval.
4.	Approval of examination pattern of B. Pharm. Proceedings: • It is resolved that the examination pattern for B. PHARM. is accepted and recommended to the Academic Council for its approval.
5.	Approval of examination pattern of D. Pharm. Proceedings: • It is resolved that the examination pattern for B. PHARM. is accepted and recommended to the Academic Council for its approval.
6.	Approval of syllabus along with teaching scheme and CO-PO mapping for B. Pharm. Proceedings: • It is resolved that the syllabus along with teaching scheme and CO-PO mapping for B. PHARM. is accepted and recommended to the Academic Council for its approval.
7.	Approval of syllabus along with teaching scheme and CO-PO mapping for D. Pharm. Proceedings: • It is resolved that the syllabus along with teaching scheme and CO-PO mapping for D. PHARM. is accepted and recommended to the Academic Council for its approval.
8.	Any other matter with the permission of the Chair Proceeding: • NA

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

REF. NO.

Minutes of Meeting of BOS for School of Pharmacy

Date: 28/06/2023

MINUTES OF MEETING

(SCHOOL OF Pharmacy)

The first meeting of the Board of Studies of School of Pharmacy was held in Board Room on 25-06-2023 at 10:30 AM.

1st Board of Studies Meeting – Agenda & MoM	
Date:25th June, 2023 **Time: 10:30 AM** **Venue: KN University, Ahmedabad**	
Member(s) Present:	Dr Subhash Brahmbhatt Dr Apurv Raval Dr Gaurav Patel Dr Hiral Panchal
Member(s) Absent:	Mr Adarsh Bhadoria

AGENDA

Sr. No.	Agenda Item
1.	Welcome note by the Chair
2.	Approval of Academic Regulations of B. Pharm.
3.	Approval of Academic Regulations of D. Pharm.
4.	Approval of examination pattern of B. Pharm.
5.	Approval of examination pattern of D. Pharm.
6.	Approval of syllabus along with teaching scheme and CO-PO mapping for B. Pharm.
7.	Approval of syllabus along with teaching scheme and CO-PO mapping for D. Pharm.
8.	Any other matter with the permission of the Chair

Minutes of the Meeting

Item	Particulars
1.	Welcome note by the Chair Proceedings: • The meeting commenced with a formal welcome address by the Provost.
2.	Approval of Academic Regulations of B. Pharm. Proceedings:

	• It is resolved that the academic regulations for B. PHARM. are accepted and recommended to the Academic Council for its approval.
3.	Approval of Academic Regulations of D. Pharm. Proceedings: • It is resolved that the academic regulations for D. PHARM. are accepted and recommended to the Academic Council for its approval.
4.	Approval of examination pattern of B. Pharm. Proceedings: • It is resolved that the examination pattern for B. PHARM. is accepted and recommended to the Academic Council for its approval.
5.	Approval of examination pattern of D. Pharm. Proceedings: • It is resolved that the examination pattern for B. PHARM. is accepted and recommended to the Academic Council for its approval.
6.	Approval of syllabus along with teaching scheme and CO-PO mapping for B. Pharm. Proceedings: • It is resolved that the syllabus along with teaching scheme and CO-PO mapping for B. PHARM. is accepted and recommended to the Academic Council for its approval.
7.	Approval of syllabus along with teaching scheme and CO-PO mapping for D. Pharm. Proceedings: • It is resolved that the syllabus along with teaching scheme and CO-PO mapping for D. PHARM. is accepted and recommended to the Academic Council for its approval.
8.	Any other matter with the permission of the Chair Proceeding: • NA

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

REF. NO.

Minutes of Meeting of BOS for School of Management & Computer Science

Date: 08/05/2024

MINUTES OF MEETING

(SCHOOL OF MANAGEMENT & COMPUTER SCIENCE)

The second meeting of the Board of Studies of School of Management & Computer Science was held in Board Room on 05-05-2024 at 10:30 AM.

2nd Board of Studies Meeting – Agenda & MoM	
Date: 05th May, 2024 **Time: 10:30 AM** **Venue: KN University, Ahmedabad**	
Member(s) Present:	Dr Subhash Brahmbhatt Dr Apurv Raval Dr Vanshree Shukla Mr Viral Gajjar Dr Kinjal Mistri Mr Vishal Bhandari Mr Premal Patel Dr Tejas Dave Dr Radhika Shah Dr Nilesh Modi
Member(s) Absent:	Mr Viral Gajjar

AGENDA

Sr. No.	Agenda Item
1.	Welcome note by the Chair
2.	Approval of Academic Regulations of MBA.
3.	Approval of Academic Regulations of MCA.
4.	Approval of examination pattern of MBA.
5.	Approval of examination pattern of MCA.
6.	Approval of syllabus along with teaching scheme and CO-PO mapping for MBA.
7.	Approval of syllabus along with teaching scheme and CO-PO mapping for MCA.
8.	Any other matter with the permission of the Chair,

Minutes of the Meeting

Item	Particulars
1.	Welcome note by the Chair Proceedings:

	• The meeting commenced with a formal welcome address by the Provost.
2.	Approval of Academic Regulations of MBA. Proceedings: • It is resolved that the academic regulations for MBA are accepted and recommended to the Academic Council for its approval.
3.	Approval of Academic Regulations of MCA. Proceedings: • It is resolved that the academic regulations for MCA are accepted and recommended to the Academic Council for its approval.
4.	Approval of examination pattern of MBA. Proceedings: • It is resolved that the examination pattern for MBA is accepted and recommended to the Academic Council for its approval.
5.	Approval of examination pattern of MCA. Proceedings: • It is resolved that the examination pattern for MBA is accepted and recommended to the Academic Council for its approval.
6.	Approval of syllabus along with teaching scheme and CO-PO mapping for MBA. Proceedings: • It is resolved that the syllabus along with teaching scheme and CO-PO mapping for MBA is accepted and recommended to the Academic Council for its approval.
7.	Approval of syllabus along with teaching scheme and CO-PO mapping for MCA. Proceedings: • It is resolved that the syllabus along with teaching scheme and CO-PO mapping for MCA is accepted and recommended to the Academic Council for its approval.
8.	Any other matter with the permission of the Chair Proceeding: • NA

K.N. UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

K.N. UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

REF. NO.

Minutes of Meeting of BOS for School of Humanities & Liberal Studies

Date: 08/05/2024

MINUTES OF MEETING

(SCHOOL OF HUMANITIES & LIBERAL STUDIES)

The second meeting of the Board of Studies of School of Humanities & Liberal Studies was held in Board Room on 05-05-2024 at 10:30 AM.

2nd Board of Studies Meeting – Agenda & MoM	
Date: 05th May, 2024 **Time: 10:30 AM** **Venue: KN University, Ahmedabad**	
Member(s) Present:	Dr Subhash Brahmbhatt Dr Apurv Raval Dr Vanshree Shukla Ms Manisha Sharma Dr Jagdish Joshi
Member(s) Absent:	Ms Hiresha Patel

AGENDA

Sr. No.	**Agenda Item**
1.	Welcome note by the Chair
2.	Approval of Academic Regulations of BA - LIBERAL STUDIES.
3.	Approval of examination pattern of BA - LIBERAL STUDIES.
4.	Approval of syllabus along with teaching scheme and CO-PO mapping for BA - LIBERAL STUDIES.
5.	Any other matter with the permission of the Chair,

Minutes of the Meeting

Item	Particulars
1.	Welcome note by the Chair Proceedings: • The meeting commenced with a formal welcome address by the Provost.
2.	Approval of Academic Regulations of BA - LIBERAL STUDIES. Proceedings: • It is resolved that the academic regulations for BA - LIBERAL STUDIES are accepted and recommended to the Academic Council for its approval.
3.	Approval of examination pattern of BA - LIBERAL STUDIES.

REF. NO.

	Proceedings: • It is resolved that the examination pattern for BA - LIBERAL STUDIES is accepted and recommended to the Academic Council for its approval.
4.	Approval of syllabus along with teaching scheme and CO-PO mapping for BA - LIBERAL STUDIES. Proceedings: • It is resolved that the syllabus along with teaching scheme and CO-PO mapping for BA - LIBERAL STUDIES is accepted and recommended to the Academic Council for its approval.
5.	Any other matter with the permission of the Chair Proceeding: • NA

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

REF. NO.

Minutes of Meeting of BOS for School of Management & Computer Science

Date: 13/05/2025

MINUTES OF MEETING

(SCHOOL OF MANAGEMENT & COMPUTER SCIENCE)

The Third meeting of the Board of Studies of School of Management & Computer Science was held in Board Room on 11-05-2025 at 10:30 AM.

3rd Board of Studies Meeting – Agenda & MoM	
Date: 11th May, 2025 **Time: 10:30 AM** **Venue: KN University, Ahmedabad**	
Member(s) Present:	Dr Subhash Brahmbhatt Dr Apurv Raval Mr Viral Gajjar Mr Vishal Bhandari Mr Premal Patel Dr Tejas Dave Dr Radhika Shah Dr Nilesh Modi
Member(s) Absent:	Dr Khushbu Shah

AGENDA

Sr. No.	Agenda Item
1.	Welcome note by the Chair
2.	Approval of Academic Regulations of IMBA.
3.	Approval of Academic Regulations of IMCA.
4.	Approval of Academic Regulations of IMSc.
5.	Approval of examination pattern of IMBA.
6.	Approval of examination pattern of IMCA.
7.	Approval of examination pattern of IMSc.
8.	Approval of syllabus along with teaching scheme and CO-PO mapping for IMBA.
9.	Approval of syllabus along with teaching scheme and CO-PO mapping for IMCA.
10	Approval of syllabus along with teaching scheme and CO-PO mapping for IMSc.
11.	Any other matter with the permission of the Chair,

Minutes of the Meeting

Item	Particulars
1.	Welcome note by the Chair Proceedings:

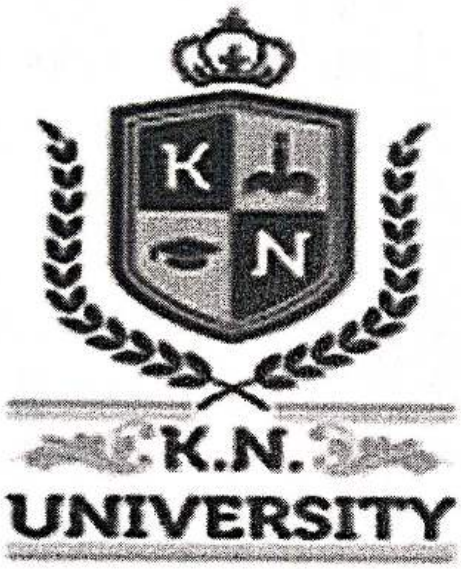
	• The meeting commenced with a formal welcome address by the Provost.
2.	Approval of Academic Regulations of IMBA. Proceedings: • It is resolved that the academic regulations for IMBA are accepted and recommended to the Academic Council for its approval.
3.	Approval of Academic Regulations of IMCA. Proceedings: • It is resolved that the academic regulations for IMCA are accepted and recommended to the Academic Council for its approval.
4.	Approval of Academic Regulations of IMSc. Proceedings: • It is resolved that the academic regulations for IMSc are accepted and recommended to the Academic Council for its approval.
5.	Approval of examination pattern of IMBA. Proceedings: • It is resolved that the examination pattern for IMBA is accepted and recommended to the Academic Council for its approval.
6.	Approval of examination pattern of IMCA. Proceedings: • It is resolved that the examination pattern for IMCA is accepted and recommended to the Academic Council for its approval.
7.	Approval of examination pattern of IMSc. Proceedings: • It is resolved that the examination pattern for IMSc is accepted and recommended to the Academic Council for its approval.
8.	Approval of syllabus along with teaching scheme and CO-PO mapping for IMBA. Proceedings: • It is resolved that the syllabus along with teaching scheme and CO-PO mapping for IMBA is accepted and recommended to the Academic Council for its approval.
9.	Approval of syllabus along with teaching scheme and CO-PO mapping for IMCA. Proceedings: • It is resolved that the syllabus along with teaching scheme and CO-PO mapping for IMCA is accepted and recommended to the Academic Council for its approval.
10.	Approval of syllabus along with teaching scheme and CO-PO mapping for IMSc. Proceedings: • It is resolved that the syllabus along with teaching scheme and CO-PO mapping for IMSc is accepted and recommended to the Academic Council for its approval.
11.	Any other matter with the permission of the Chair Proceeding: • NA

KN UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

EXHIBIT-7

THE ACADEMIC AND ADMINISTRATIVE AUDIT POLICY

Academic and Administrative Audit Policy



KN University, Gota,

Ahmedabad

HR Section
Gota, Ahmedabad
KN University

Academic and Administrative Audit Policy

I. PURPOSE

The quality of higher education depends on Academic and Administrative Audit (AAA). These ideas relate to many facets of a higher education institution's academic and administrative operations. Thus, to ensure quality-oriented academic performance, a robust administrative support structure is necessary. Through methodical internal and external evaluations, the IQAC conducts AAA to monitor and assess the institutional process. Peers from both inside and outside the organization visit the site and do a self-study as part of the AAA peer review procedure.

Academic Audit:

Academic auditing is a methodical and scientific approach to evaluating the Caliber of the institution's academic process. It has to do with improving the calibre of academic programs at HEIs and ensuring their quality.

Administrative Audit:

It can be characterized as an assessment of the administrative procedure's efficacy and efficiency. Control of the entire administrative system, evaluation of the policies, plans, and operations of the many administrative departments, etc., are all included.

II. OBJECTIVES

Major objectives of Academic and Administrative Audit:

1. To comprehend and appraise the current system, as well as the strengths and weaknesses of the administrative units and departments, and to propose ways to overcome the obstacles and improve it.
2. To determine the administrative procedures' bottlenecks and the potential for administrative, academic, and test reforms, among other changes.
3. To assess how well financial and other resources are being used.
4. To recommend strategies for ongoing quality improvement while taking into account NAAC and other agencies' reports and standards.

HR Section Gota, Ahmedabad KN University

Members of internal committees and outside scholars typically conduct the review procedure. The IQAC has prepared an evaluation proforma for the audit process based on the NAAC-specified criteria. The department's evaluation according to the following criteria:Course content

A) Teaching - Learning Process
B) Examination and Evaluation system
C) Results
D) Research and consultancy activities
E) Knowledge upgradation
F) Infrastructure
G) Department Administration

III. POLICY COVERAGE

Approach to AAA:

Without a robust ongoing academic and administrative audit system, it is impossible to establish universities or institutions of eminence of national and international significance. Internal Audit and External Audit are the two tiers of the academic and administrative audit system that KN University has implemented.

Internal Audit:

The University's Internal Quality Assurance Cell (IQAC) is responsible for conducting internal audits twice in a year on a regular basis. Faculty members may be coerced by IQAC to participate in the auditing process. The heads of the corresponding departments will submit the AAA form for examination by the auditors, who will also check the supporting documentation and perhaps request further documents and clarifications. The internal auditors will create the AAA report for every department following document verification. The internal audit should be finished in four to six days.

External Audit:

The external audit is to be done in the institution by external peers/ experts.



Composition of External AAA team

At least two faculty members with expertise in academic quality systems, procedures, and strategies as well as audit techniques and methodologies from other universities or institutions should make up the external audit team.

The Process of External AAA

The External Audit process needs to be completed within 2 days.

i. The External Audit team, in the beginning, will meet and interact with the Vice Chancellor and the IQAC team to collect the details of the programmes and activities being conducted/ undertaken during the period of audit.
ii. Auditors will then visit all departments and facilities and verify the Academic Administrative Audit form along with supporting documents. They will interact with the Head of the Department/Co-ordinator and the teacher in charge of quality assurance and will seek for doubts and clarifications if any.
iii. After conducting the audit in all the departments and facilities, the audit team will sit with the IQAC team to obtain further details, documents and clarifications.
iv. Finally, the External Audit team will prepare its report and meets the teachers and staff of the University. The Chairman of the Audit team will present a brief summary of the observations and findings of the audit, and submit the audit report to the Vice-Chancellor.
v. The Vice-Chancellor will review the report and pass it to the IQAC for submission of proposal for implementation of the suggestions and recommendations.

Periodicity:

KN University shall undertake both the internal and external AAA exercise on annual basis.

Process:

The University has devised its own process and formats with some changes defined by NAAC. The main focuses of the defined processes are:

a) Teaching-Learning and Evaluation Process
b) Define quality in terms of learning outcomes
c) Develop Research culture
d) Continuity and consistency based on the vision and mission of the institution.
e) Application of best practices suited to the institution and the departments.



f) Student performance

g) Student placement and progression

h) Continuous improvement towards total quality development of the students, teachers and the institution.

i) Good Governance

Criteria For Academic Audit

With the approval of the authorities, the IQAC of the respective institution can evolve strategies and procedures for conducting the audit, on the basis of their requirements and in line with the seven criteria fixed by the accreditation bodies. The Internal Audit process might take 4-6 days to complete.

Areas for consideration by the Audit Panel:

1. Institutional Mission, Vision and Quality Policy

a) Institution's mission is explicit and understood and owned by the staff

b) Aims and objectives are in keeping with the mission and are realistic and achievable.

2. Institutional Approach to Quality Assurance

a) The institution has adopted a working definition of quality assurance which is compatible with its mission.

b) A systematic and comprehensive approach to quality assurance affecting all the essential services of the institution is being implemented.

c. A quality assurance handbook addressing all the affected activities is in evidence.

d. The quality assurance handbook is available to all departments for consultation by all staff members.

3. Administrative and Management Issues

A. Governance

A1. Principles of good governance are evident and they are translated into:

(i) Working in an open manner so as to facilitate access to its policies and decisions by the public

(ii) Encouraging institution-wide participation in the formulation of policies

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

(iii) Ensuring that specific responsibilities are clear and are assumed appropriately by members according to their hierarchy

(iv) Timely implementation of policies and monitoring thereof

(v) Governing body being cohesive in its approach

A2. Top management Leadership is demonstrable through:

(i) Developing and communicating the institution's strategic plan with identifiable short term and long-term goals and objectives

(ii) Developing and communicating the institution's mission and plan E

(iii) Establishing effective links with external stakeholders

(iv) Developing an organisational structure which reduces bureaucracy and improves communication, efficiency and effectiveness

B. Management of funds through:

(i) Transparency and accountability

(ii) Proper budgeting and rationalisation of funds with justification, taking into account short term and long-term goals

(iii) Ensuring cost effectiveness of programmes

(iv) Effective internal auditing

C. Management of academic activities through:

(i) Ensuring that programmes are relevant

(ii) Ensuring that academic standards are continuously monitored and improved

(iii) Ensuring that the institution's awards are recognised nationally, regionally and international

D. Admissions

(i) Policies regarding admissions are clear, transparent and accessible by the public

(ii) Policy on equal opportunities is implemented consideration is given to physically disabled and mature students

E. Students Council

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

(i) A body such as a Students Council is operational to represent students in various committees, including the Academic Board.

(ii) The Council's voice is taken to the management and appropriate action taken

F. Students Welfare

(i) An office for students' welfare is operational and it is actively supported by management

(ii) There is evidence that students are encouraged to use the services provided.

G. Teachers' Council

(i) A body fitting the description of teachers' council is active with full participation of teachers.

(ii) It caters for the needs of all the institution's staff, ensuring that their rights are respected.

(iii) It positively contributes to the effective management of the institution.

H. Staff Welfare

(i) Provision is made to have an office or an association to provide support to staff

(ii) It takes an active role in ensuring that staff are listened to and their needs are acted upon in the most appropriate manner

I. Staff Appraisal and Promotion

(i) The institution has well established policies for appraisal and promotion of staff and that these policies are effectively implemented

(ii) These policies are reviewed to reflect changing circumstances

(iii) Staff resources are effectively deployed: roles and relationships are well defined and understood; duties allocated are appropriate to qualifications, and experience

J. Staff Development

(i) Performance appraisal is undertaken periodically in a transparent manner with the employment of clearly developed policies.

(ii) Staff are informed of management's recorded perception of their strengths and weaknesses

(iii) Appropriate support and training are given to staff concerned to enable them to overcome

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

(iv) Weaknesses so as to perform more effectively.

(v) Opportunities are given to deserving members to further their career.

(vi) Continuing professional development is actively promoted

(vii) Ancillary facilities - staff accommodation, storage space, preparation rooms, amenity accommodation etc. - are adequate.

(viii) The teaching staff establishment is sufficient to deliver the curricula.

(ix) Staff development needs are systematically identified, in relation to individual aspirations, the curricula and institutional requirements.

(x) All staff, academic and non-academic, are given the opportunity with necessary support to undertake appropriate staff development related to identified needs: induction, in-service training, consultancy, research and other scholarly activities.

K. The Teaching and Learning Environment

(i) The academic environment, physical and social, is generally conducive to learning, and the level of research and other scholarly activities is appropriate to the level of teaching.

(ii) Teaching accommodation is sufficient in quantity and is appropriate for the curricula on offer and for the full range of students.

(iii) The physical environment is adequately maintained in terms of safety, cleanliness, repairs and decor.

(iv) Accommodation, especially specialist accommodation, is optimally used as evidenced by suitable plans, schedules, timetables and control systems.

(v) There is adequate support in terms of library, technician, administrative, student services, staffing, etc.

L. Learning Resources

(i) There are adequate specialist facilities - including practical and experimental learning facilities for the curricula given by KN University.

(ii) There are sufficient physical resources to deliver the curricula, including equipment, materials and Information and Communications Technology.

(iii) Equipment is up-to-date, readily available and effectively deployed.

(iv) Library, audio-visual, internet access, appropriate software and hardware and other academic services are adequate for the curricula.

KN UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

M. Programme Organisation and Delivery

(i) Learning programmes are effectively organised and managed.

(ii) Teaching programmes are clearly articulated, made known to students and regularly monitored.

(iii) Coursework and assessment are systematically scheduled.

(iv) Feedback is regularly obtained from students, employers, parents and Alumni and analysed and acted upon as appropriate.

N. Teaching and Learning

(i) Teaching and learning are based on explicit learning outcomes which are consistent with programme/course objectives.

(ii) Teaching methods are innovative, varied, and appropriate to the stated learning outcomes and make effective use of available facilities, equipment, materials and aids.

(iii) Teaching is well planned and prepared and effectively performed, taking account of the needs of all categories of students.

(iv) The style and pace of teaching and learning takes due account of the nature of the curricula, students' varied abilities and prior learning, and the specific needs of the very able or weak students equally.

(v) Teaching approaches encourage independent learning with critical thinking and students take responsibility for their own learning.

(vi) Learning is enriched by appropriate reference to cross-curricular links, current research, industrial applications and development of generic skills such as communication and teamwork.

O. Student Support

(i) Students' needs for guidance and support are recognised and provision made for advice and assistance in the curricular, vocational and personal domains.

(ii) Adequate provision is made for information and advice to potential students during the application and enrolment phases.

(iii) Students are effectively supported during their studies by systems of induction, counselling, and provision for remediation and curricular choice.

(iv) Students are adequately prepared for the next stage of study or employment by appropriate contacts, information, advice and training.

P. Monitoring and Assessment



(i) A range of assessment methods including coursework, projects, research and examinations etc is used in a planned manner to serve diagnostic, formative and summative purposes.

(ii) Assessment schemes are compatible with the aims and aspects of the curricula as taught.

(iii) The scope and weighting of assessment schemes are clear and known to all concerned and the standards applied are explicit and consistent across the curricula.

(iv) Coursework is regularly set and assessed and is at the appropriate level of attainment.

(v) Coursework faithfully reflects the full range of curricular aims, including the development of generic skills.

(vi) Student achievement, as represented by their coursework, is comparable with that of students on similar courses elsewhere.

(vii) Students' performance and attitudes indicate a positive and successful learning experience.

(viii) A systematic procedure for keeping record of student progress, for providing feedback to students and taking corrective action where necessary is effectively employed.

(ix) Students have ready access to reasonable appeal procedures.

Q. Output, Outcomes and Quality Control

(i) Performance indicators are regularly used to inform institutional assessment of achievement in relation to educational aims and learning outcomes.

(ii) Results are monitored and analysed and appropriate action taken.

(iii) Quality Control arrangements at institutional, department, subject and/or course level are consistent and coherent.

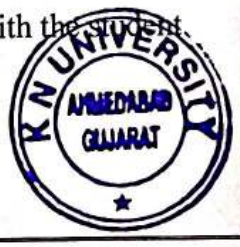
(iv) Quality standards, policies and strategies, are consistently applied and periodically reviewed within the cognate area.

(v) There is a general commitment to excellence in teaching and learning, apparent in staff and student attitudes in all aspects of provision.

R. Industrial Links/Work-based Experience

(i) A committee comprising the institution and industry and other stakeholders meets regularly for the purposes of manpower planning.

(ii) An active interface exists with industries for the purposes of identifying programmes of study and suitable work experience compatible with the student.



S. Community Service and Good Citizenship

(i) The institution plays an active role in inculcating the spirit of a healthy community and in providing its services and expertise to it to promote psycho-socio-economic integration and development.

(ii) Deliberations and Decision of the Audit Panel

(iii) The audit panel takes note of all the findings. Members discuss their observations and decide on their conclusion, ensuring that it is a true reflection of the state of affairs at the institution. At the end of the audit the panel gives oral feedback to the top management. Thereafter the institution is given a copy of the draft report within two months of the visit. This is followed by the final report which is sent within a period of 15 days.

4. Implement recommendations from the audit:

The Vice-Chancellor after careful check and review will forward the report of the External Audit team to the IQAC for implementation of the suggestions and recommendations. A detailed plan of action may be prepared to implement the suggestions in a phased and organized manner.

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

EXHIBIT-8

EXAMINATION MANUAL

K.N. UNIVERSITY

KN UNIVERSITY
AHMEDABAD

EXAMINATION MANUAL
2023-24

INDEX

CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION TO THE EXAMINATION MANUAL . 3

CHAPTER 2: POWERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF BODIES AND FUNCTIONARIES 11

CHAPTER 3: EXAMINATION TYPES, FORMATS, AND CALENDAR 16

CHAPTER 4: REGISTRATION PROCESS 17

CHAPTER 5: CONDUCT OF EXAMINATIONS 22

CHAPTER 6: MAINTENANCE OF EXAMINATION DISCIPLINE..... 39

CHAPTER 7: TABULATION OF MARKS/RESULTS 45

CHAPTER 8: CERTIFICATE AND GRADE CARD 54

CHAPTER 9: Annual Convocation Policy..... 57

CHAPTER 10: REMUNERATION FOR EXAMINATION DUTIES.... 60

Chapter 11 GENERAL PROVISIONS 63



CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION TO THE EXAMINATION MANUAL

1.1 Title: This Manual is called the "KN University Exam Manual."

1.2 Preamble

- KN University was established by an Act of Gujarat State Assembly Act in 2023. The University aims to mold an enlightened society through innovation in the teaching-learning process and the development of appropriate platforms for interdisciplinary studies and research activities.
- KN University comprises several Schools and Departments for diverse disciplines of studies. It takes into due account the needs of the Postgraduate Diploma, Undergraduate, Integrated and Postgraduate students, and Research Scholars at all stages, including Teaching, Learning, and Evaluation.
- Evaluation is a pivotal and confidential process to assess a student's progression. The collective assessment in the form of University Examinations plays a critical part in the evaluation. The Examination Manual of KNU deals with rules and regulations about examinations of the university, taking into cognizance of the prevalent rules and regulations of statutory bodies.

1.3 Preface

- This Examination Manual is a set of rules, regulations, and guidelines to be followed by all examination-related matters of KNU. The Manual aims to streamline and smoothen the examination system of KNU to maintain promptness and credibility in the conduct of examinations, valuation of answer scripts, and publication of results.
- The Manual's provisions include planning and conducting examinations, evaluation of answer scripts, and publication of results for various examinations as per the rules and regulations of Postgraduate Diploma, Undergraduate, Integrated, Postgraduate, and Research programmes framed and approved by UGC/Statutory Bodies. The Manual also furnishes details of the roles and responsibilities of different personnel involved in

the KNU examination process. The objective of the Examination Manual is to ensure a uniform, consistent and unbiased approach to carrying out examination-related works across all disciplines of the University. It is believed that the Manual shall be a useful guide for the effective, efficient, and lawful conduct of examinations of different programmes at KN University.

1.4 Applicability of Manual

1. This Policy lays out standard rules, procedures and practices of assessment and examination of the KN University for all students enrolling with the University for pursuing academic programs of their choice. All students must know that it is incumbent upon them to abide by the policy and understand their rights, responsibilities including the restrictions flowing from it. The University by means of enforcing this policy attempts to establish a robust and reformative system of examination to assess the learning outcomes of various courses offered in all academic programs.
2. Assessment is a generic term for the processes that measure the outcomes of students' learning, in respect of knowledge acquired, understanding developed, and cognitive, course-specific and transferable skills gained.
3. At KNU,
   - assessment provides the means by which students are graded, passed or failed.
   - provides the basis for decisions on whether a student is ready to proceed, to qualify for an award or to demonstrate competence to practice;
   - enables faculty to identify whether students have acquired a particular area of knowledge, understood a concept or developed a skill
   - enables students to obtain feedback on their learning and development and helps them improve (this process is referred to as 'formative'); and
   - enables faculty to evaluate the effectiveness of their teaching.

KN UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

4. Assessment at KNU is guided by the principles of Systematic, Competence, Integrity and Honesty, Transparency and Mutual Respect between evaluator and student.

1.5 Abbreviations and Definitions of Terms

1.5.1	**Abbreviations**		
BoS	Board of Studies	HoD	Head of the Department
CBCS	Choice-Based Credit System	PG	Postgraduate
CEC	Central Examination Committee	PhD	Doctor of Philosophy
CCE	Continuous and comprehensive evaluation	RPB	Result Passing Board
CoE	Controller of Examinations	TA	Travelling Allowance
KNU	K.N. University	TM	Tabulation of Marks
DA	Daily Allowance	UG	Undergraduate
EDC	Examination Discipline Committee	UGC	University Grants Commission
SEE	Semester End Evaluation	VC	Vice-Chancellor
UEPC	University Examination and Progression Committee		

1.5.2 Definitions of Terms

Academic Year

- An academic year consists of two (odd and even) semesters with a total of 180 teaching days as decided by the University in its Academic Calendar released every year.

Aggrieved student

- A student who has any complaint in the matters concerned with the evaluation.

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

Answer-booklet

- A booklet composed of a fixed number of pages provided to the students for writing answers in the University examinations.

Applicant

- An individual who has registered himself/herself to appear in an examination at KNU by submitting an application form with requisite fees.

Audit Course

- A course may be termed an Audit Course when taken by the student for self-enrichment by attending classes and appearing in the exams without any compulsion of attendance and benefits of the grade or credit.

Board of Studies

- A Board constituted for preparing, reviewing, and updating the curriculum and regulations for various programmes.

Chief Superintendent

- A senior teaching faculty appointed by the CoE to take charge of examination-related works in the examination center of KNU.

Choice Based Credit System (CBCS)

- CBCS provides choices for students to select from the prescribed courses (core, elective, minor, or soft skill courses).

Course Coordinator

- When more than one faculty member/external resource person is teaching a course, the HoD shall nominate a faculty member of the department to coordinate all course activities and carry out the roles and responsibilities of the course instructor. This person is termed as course coordinator

Course Instructor

- It means a teacher offering a course. The teacher is responsible for maintaining attendance and conducting continuous and comprehensive

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

evaluations of the students. He/she works as a Question paper-setter, evaluator, examiner and maintains related records of all the students registered for the course.

Course

- It means a collection of learning units offered as a component (a paper) of a programme. This may spread across the semester or offer as a stand-alone module(s). A course may be designed to involve lectures /tutorials /laboratory work/ seminar/ dissertation/ project work / practical training/report writing/film making / developing designs and drawings / creating products / Industry internship/self-learning, etc. or a combination of these to meet the desired outcome of teaching and learning effectively. Each course carries a distinctive code number and specific credits assigned to it.

Credit Point

- It is the product of grade points and the number of credits for a course. Credit. A unit by which the course is measured. It determines the number of hours of instructions required per week. As a matter of guideline, one credit is equivalent to one hour of teaching (lecture or tutorial) or two hours of practical /project/ studio /fieldwork /research work per week. The total number of contact hours in a course shall be governed by the specification of Lecture-Tutorial-Practical (L-T-P) for the course. However, in the courses related to design, field project, internships and alike that require substantive self-work beyond the contact hours allocated for review and guidance, the allocation of credits may be enhanced to account for the amount of time and effort a student is expected to put in for such work.

Cumulative Performance Index (CPI)

- It is a measure of the overall cumulative performance of a student's overall semesters. The CPI is the ratio of total credit points secured by a student in various courses in all semesters and the sum of the total credits of all courses in all semesters. It is expressed up to two decimal places.

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

Examination

- It means any evaluation process, e.g. Internal or Practical or Project or End Term or Internship or Industrial training, tabulation of marks, publication of results, and all other matters connected therewith

Examination Centre

- A premise utilized by the university to conduct theory or practical examinations. Examination hall (s), preparation room, waiting area, drinking water, and toilets are essential components of an examination center.

Examination Discipline Committee

- A committee constituted at the department level to investigate the malpractice cases/unfair means reported during Examination.

Examiner

- A subject expert appointed by the CoE from the approved panel of experts for evaluation of theory paper/ dissertation/ project report/ practical examination, etc.

External Examiner/Expert

- It means an examiner/expert who is not in employment at the KNU

Grievances

- It includes the following complaints of the aggrieved students, namely: (i) Grievances related to conducting of examinations
- (ii) Declaration of results (iii) Grievances related to evaluation.

Continuous and comprehensive evaluation (CCE)

- The marks allotted to the students by the departments are based on the formative assessment (test and assignment) conducted during the academic session.

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

Letter Grade

- It is an index of the performance of students in a course. Grades are denoted by letters O, A+, A, B+, B, etc.,

Malpractice

- Indecent behavior/acts or use of unfair means on the part of the student during university examinations are considered malpractice.

Programme

- It means an educational programme, programme of study, leading to the award of a Postgraduate Diploma or Degree or a certificate. Based on well-defined criteria, the university may classify such programmes as academic or professional programmes or any other Programme from time to time.

Registration Numbers

- The registration number at the university level is dependent on the programme of study. The registration number of a student remains valid till the issue of the Migration Certificate.

Revaluation

- A system of conducting repeat evaluation of answer-script(s) of a theory paper in which the candidate has failed. For programmes with provisions for revaluation, the examination section arranges for theory paper valuation after receiving applications for revaluation with a prescribed fee from candidates.

Semester

- A semester consists of about 18 weeks of working duration where about 90 days are devoted to the teaching and learning process.

Semester Performance Index (SPI)

- It is a measure of the performance of work done in a semester. It is a ratio of total credit points secured by a student in various courses registered in a semester and the total course credits taken during that shall be expressed up to two decimal places.

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

Student/Candidate

- It means one who is admitted to any of the programmers offered by KNU.

Semester Grade Card / Certificate

- A Semester Grade card shall be issued to all the registered students after every academic semester examinations based on the grades earned. The Grade card shall display the course details (code, title, number of credits, grade secured, and letter grade) along with SGPA of that semester and CGPA earned until that semester.

Transcript / Consolidated Grade Card

- A Consolidated Grade Card/transcript is a consolidated document carrying complete academic records of the student of all semesters indicating CGPA and grades of all courses completed.

Vetting /Scrutiny

- The system of validating question papers as submitted by question paper setters by a scrutiny board to ensure that the question papers are free from technical/grammatical errors/spelling mistakes, in accordance with the blueprint, in compliance with the syllabus, and as per the regulations set by the University and relevant regulatory bodies.



CHAPTER 2: POWERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF BODIES AND FUNCTIONARIES

2.1 University Examination and Progression Committee

Constitution: There shall be a University Examination and Progression Committee which will consist of following members:

Comp	P
Provost	Chairperson
Registrar	Co-chairperson
Controller of Examination	Member Secretary
Dean (Academics)/Associate Professor of respective schools	Members
Head of Departments	Members

2.2 Roles and Responsibilities of University Examination and Progression Committee:

1. The Examination and Progression Committee shall ensure proper performance of the various duties in conducting mid-semester, regular semester-end, reexamination and supplementary examination, namely, setting of question papers including reexamination and supplementary, preparation of examination time table, assessment and the declaration of semester end examination results.
2. It shall recommend the examination reforms and implement them after following due process with approvals.
3. It shall approve the prepared detailed time table of examinations by examination cell of the university.
4. It shall schedule for close monitoring during the conduct of examination so as to deter unfair means by the students and invigilators.
5. It shall ensure that the rules and regulations relating to academic are applied consistently and those standards are maintained.
6. An Examination Discipline Committee (EDC) to be constituted and shall work as a sub committee consisting of senior faculty members appointed

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

by Chairperson, Examination and Progression Committee as and when required to deal with complaints related to the conduct of examinations and other examination related matters.

7. The recommendations of the Examination Discipline Committee (EDC) shall be approved by Chairperson, Examination and Progression Committee to take appropriate actions in the concerned matter. The actions shall be endorsed by the Examination and Progression Committee.
8. The members of Examination and Progression Committee shall meet at least once during the academic semester and at other times as and when necessary. For any meeting, fifty percent of the members shall constitute a quorum.
9. The various forms and formats shall be prepared by Examination Cell of the University and approved by Examination and Progression Committee for record keeping.
10. The Examination and Progression Committee shall perform duties and responsibilities that are assigned by authorities of university from time to time.
11. Controller of Examination (COE) would be assisted by departmental examination coordinators, nominated by the Heads of Departments, for carrying out necessary activities as required during Mid Semester and Semester-End Examination and other Competitive Examinations, if any. Relating to academic.

2.3 Roles and Responsibilities of Controller of Examinations

The Controller of Examinations shall be accountable for the smooth conduct of all the examinations of the university and it shall be his/her responsibility to arrange for preparation, scheduling, conduct of Mid-Semester, Semester-End, Reexamination and all other contingent matters connected with examinations. The Controller of Examination shall be responsible for the fair and orderly conduct of the examination. The Controller of Examinations in the execution of his/her office shall report to the Provost from time to time on the performance of his/her duties.

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

The roles and responsibilities of the Controller of Examinations shall include: -

1. He/she shall be responsible for the conduct of all ESE and it shall be his/her duty to arrange for the preparation, scheduling, evaluation, reporting and result declaration of all examinations.
2. Direct superintending control over the examination cell, examination store(s), strong room and examination records.
3. Taking decision on all matters related to examinations.
4. Making necessary arrangements for the safe custody of office files connected with the conduct of examinations of the university, documents, certificates etc. by the officers under whom such documents are kept.
5. He/she shall convene meetings of the University Examination and Progression committee and conduct office communications thereof including maintenance of the meeting records.
6. To take extra care to see that secrecy and confidentiality are kept in connection with all examinations conducted by the University.
7. Exercising control over the space allotted for the examination cell including that for centralized evaluation. Further he/she should ensure that the rooms, building, laboratories, stores etc. are well in order / prepared to conduct the examinations.
8. The Controller of Examination shall hold a pre-examination meeting to brief the members of faculty with regard to the · examination procedures and responsibilities.

2.3 Roles and Responsibilities of the Examination Cell of the University.

The examination cell plays a very active role in preparation and conducts of the examination, moderation and declaration of the results of the examinations. The members of the cell are in active contact with the faculty, staff and the administrators in order to execute their responsibilities with consistency, fairness and absolute honesty. Following are some of the activities but not limited to of the examination cell.

1. Conduct of Mid-Semester, Semester-End, Reexamination and Supplementary Examination as per the academic calendars issued by University by circulating notices well in advance.

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

2. Managing examination modules in the ERP.
3. Collection of Question Paper well in advance of mid-semester and semester-end examination after moderation from the departments and follow ups, if necessary.
4. Preparation of Date-sheet, vetting from examination coordinators and its release to students.
5. Ensuring on-time reporting of invigilator in examination cell, availability of adequate stationery like answer sheets, drawing sheets, charts, graph paper etc.
6. Preparation of invigilator duty chart, seating arrangement in the examination hall and its display to faculty and students well in advance.
7. Appointment of flying squad/observers and other support staff in consultation with the Controller of Examination for smooth conduction of the examination.
8. Collection of reports from each examination-room and prepare a consolidated report.
9. After completion of Semester End Examination, distribution/collection of answer scripts to the concerned faculty for the-centralized evaluation and collection of award list.
10. Preparation of cumulative results for each academic program of the University for analysis and follow up action.
11. Announce the results to students and guide them for applying to revaluation or for reexamination as per the examination notification.
12. Assist in conduction of Examination, Progression and Unfair Means committee meetings.
13. Preparation, Printing, Record keeping and Distribution of Degree certificates to passing out students.
14. Monitor and resolve the grievances arisen by the students in conduct/evaluation of examinations.
15. Maintenance of all records pertaining to conduct and evaluation of the examination.
16. Maintenance of strict confidentiality for the conduct of examinations and also m the examination cell including strong room.

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

17. Any other assignment connected to the conduct of examination delegated by the University authorities.

2.4 Roles and Responsibilities of Department Examination Committee

- Department Examination Committee is constituted at the level of the Department by the Head to participate actively in the process of the assessment and evaluation. The members remain in consultation with the faculty members and the staff of the examination cell for the smooth organization of the University level examination.
- The Head of Department shall serve as the Chairman of the committee and in the event of multiple coordinators in the department, the Examination Coordinator designated by the Head shall assume the role of Member Secretary. Senior faculty members shall be nominated in the committee as member by Head as desired.

Following shall be the responsibilities of the department examination committee.

1. Enforce the University's examination policies and procedures, ensuring that the faculty complies with them appropriately.
2. Create schedules for the departmental practical examinations during the semester-end examinations.
3. Oversee the moderation process for the question papers used m the mid-semester and Semester-End Examinations.
4. Take part in moderating the Semester-End Examination results at the University level.
5. Evaluate examination reports and respond accordingly based on the analysis of the results.
6. They are also responsible to create rubrics for the assessment at the level of department.
7. Vet the date sheet of the mid-semester and semester examination as prepared by the examination office.
8. Moderate the mid semester and semester end examination (theory and practical) marks at department level.

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

CHAPTER 3: EXAMINATION TYPES, FORMATS, AND CALENDAR

3.1 Types of Examination

- Evaluation of all courses shall be done in two parts, namely CCE and SEE.

3.1.1 Continuous and Comprehensive Evaluation (CCE)

- The CCE for theory courses shall be conducted in the form of examinations, quizzes, assignments, seminars, group discussions, term papers, etc. The assessment pattern is to be decided by the concerned department. The university departments shall follow the guidelines for conducting CCE.

3.1.2 Semester End Evaluation (SEE)

- The SEE as per course requirements shall be conducted for all courses offered in the departments of the university. The SEE shall be conducted as per the examination calendar notified by the examination section at the beginning of the academic session. The departments of the university shall follow the guidelines for conducting SEE.

3.2 Question Paper Submission

- The CoE shall collect one set of question papers from the external Question paper setters at least a month before the commencement of the examination. Likewise, the HoD of the concerned department shall collect two sets of question papers from the course instructors at least one month before the commencement of the examination and forward them to CoE. The question paper setters should ensure that the question papers are prepared as per the prescribed format of KNU, covering all units in the syllabus of the courses.

3.3 Examination Calendar

- The Academic section shall prepare and share the Examination Calendar of the academic year. The Examination Calendar shall be strictly followed for SEE. However, in case of exigencies, the university departments can deviate from the calendar and shall follow the revised calendar notified by the university. The HoD of each department shall notify the schedule for CCE and circulate it to all the students /candidates within one week after the course registration

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

CHAPTER 4: REGISTRATION PROCESS

4.1 Course Registration

4.1.1 A student is required to register online/offline and pay the prescribed credit fee for each course within two weeks from the commencement of a semester.

4.1.2 An additional one-week time may be given to students with permission from CoE for any alteration/withdrawal of elective courses.

4.1.3 The examination section of KNU shall notify the details of the online/offline registration process and payment of examination fees for the registered courses.

4.1.4 The payment of the examination fee shall be made online/offline

4.1.5 Mere registration shall not make any candidate eligible to write the SEE. The candidate needs to fulfill mandatory course requirements to take SEE.

4.1.6 Under any circumstances, the registration fee paid for the examination shall not be refunded.

4.1.7 In case of discrepancies, the decision of university examination and progression committee.

4.2 Registration for Backlog Courses (ATKT)

4.2.1 A student who failed in SEE/CCE and for a course or courses needs to register for backlog course(s). In such cases, the student is required to register for the backlog courses on the next available opportunity.

4.2.2 The students shall register for even semester backlog courses during the even semester and odd semester backlog courses during the odd semester.

4.2.3 The student shall register and pay the examination fee for backlog course(s) at the time of course registration. However, the students appearing for the CCE/ SEE shall register for the backlog course(s) as per the notification issued by CoE.



4.3 Registration for Redo Courses

4.3.1 A student who has been debarred from appearing at SEE due to a shortage of his/her attendance or has not undergone CCE for a course (s) needs to register for redo course(s). In such cases, the student is required to register for the redo course(s) in the next available opportunity.

4.3.2 The student shall register for even semester redo courses during the even semester and the odd semester redo courses during the odd semester.

4.3.3 The student after registration shall fulfill the mandatory attendance requirement to appear for SEE in the particular course(s).

4.3.4 The student shall register and pay the credit fee for the redo course(s) at the time of semester course registration.

4.4 Alternation of Courses

- In case of a backlog course, if the particular course has been modified or discontinued, the student may be advised by the Committee constituted by the concerned department to take a specific equivalent course determined based on the content, standard, and the number of credits.

4.5 Attendance Requirements

4.5.1. The attendance of 75% is mandatory to appear in the SEE except for prescribed provisions of relaxation. However, the mandatory percentage of attendance may vary regarding prescribed norms of any course regulated by a statutory body.

4.5.2. A student absent from classes continuously for fifteen working days without intimation or permission from the HoD shall be liable to have his/her name removed from the rolls of the University.

4.5.3. The attendance percentage is to be calculated based on the number of hours/periods engaged by the faculty from the date of commencement of the course.

4.5.4. The attendance of 70% shall be considered separately for each course and not as an average of the total courses. If the candidate has an attendance shortage in any one particular course, he/she

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

shall not be allowed to appear in the SEE for that specific course only.

4.5.5. The minimum attendance for professional courses is applicable as per the norms of the regulatory bodies as prescribed from time to time.

4.5.6. The attendance requirement shall also not be applicable for self-study courses, courses involving field/project work, or industry internships for which there are no formal classroom instructions. However, for such courses, the student shall furnish a certificate from the industry supervisor/academic guide to satisfy all the requirements prescribed for the course completion.

4.5.7. In case of programme(s)/course(s) having attendance requirements for the internship/project work/field work can follow the attendance rules as suggested by respective regulatory bodies.

4.5.8. If a course has a part of lectures and part of fieldwork, attendance shall be counted for the regular lectures of the course along with the certificate of satisfactory participation in the fieldwork of the course.

4.5.9. The course instructor shall update the students about their attendance and counsel them periodically. During the semester, the interim attendance reports for each course shall be notified by the HoD before the commencement of the examination.

4.5.10. The course instructor shall submit the list of eligible and ineligible students based on their attendance at least 10 days before the last day of teaching of the respective semester to the HoD for submission to the examination section.

4.5.11. The course instructor shall report all cases of shortage of attendance to the HoD. The HoD shall verify the authenticity and genuineness of the reasons for absence from the classes. The Dean of School, in consultation with the HoD, may condone the shortage of attendance up to 10% after examining the circumstances and merits of the individual case.

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

4.5.12. The students with attendance shortages shall not be allowed to appear for the examination, although their names are included in the registered candidates' list upon payment of registration for examination fees.

4.5.13. The students with the shortage of prescribed attendance percentage on medical grounds need to produce a medical certificate to the concerned Dean of School forwarded by the HoD. The student shall be eligible to appear for SEE if his/her request on medical grounds is accepted by the Dean in consultation with COE.

4.5.14. The students can claim additional/on-duty based on their participation in NCC, NSS, and State level/National/South Zone Inter-University/All India Inter-University sports/other similar activities. However, the number of days of attendance claimed by the student is considered subject to the production of a valid certificate. Such claims shall be supported by the recommendation from the concerned in charge/faculty.

4.5.15. In exceptional cases provost reserve the rights to condone the shortage of attendance of a student.

4.6 Issue of Hall Ticket

4.6.1. The hall ticket of the eligible candidates shall be generated electronically/physically in the examination section with the student's name, enrollment number, schools & programme.

4.6.2. The hall ticket containing the details of the courses with codes and titles for the concerned semesters shall be made available to students before the commencement of the examinations.

4.6.3. The eligible candidates who have secured the prescribed minimum percentage of attendance in the total duration of the course and paid the examination fee shall be issued hall tickets.

4.6.4. The hall ticket shall not be issued to the student who has been debarred from appearing in the examination due to any disciplinary actions.

4.6.5. Students shall carry the printout of the hall ticket along with an Identity card for admission into the examination hall. In case a student/candidate

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

has forgotten to carry the hall ticket, the HoD/Chief Superintendent/ Senior supervisor may allow him/her to appear in the examination after verifying his/her credentials/identity card/hall ticket.

4.6.6. The hall ticket issued to a candidate indulged in misconduct during the examination or he/she is ineligible to appear in the examination, the HoD of the concerned department can cancel the hall ticket in consultation with CoE.



CHAPTER 5: CONDUCT OF EXAMINATIONS

5.1 Empanelment and Appointment of Examiners

In any case, the examiners for the conduct of both CCE and SEE shall be the concerned course instructors. However, in cases where the external examiners have to be appointed in conducting the SEE for any particular programme/course(s) as per the regulatory bodies, the HoD of the concerned department shall forward the panel of experts to the CoE one month before the commencement of SEE. The CoE shall appoint External examiners from the panel of experts. The following guidelines may be followed for the appointment of external examiners.

a. External examiners shall be appointed for odd or even semesters and shall be eligible for reappointment.
b. Ordinarily, university recognized teacher in the concerned course/programme is eligible for the appointment of an external examiner.
c. There shall be separate lists of question paper setters for the PG Diploma, Integrated, UG, PG and research programmes.
d. The CoE shall select the required number of persons from the panel to appoint as question paper setters.
e. The CoE shall inform the external question paper setters to obtain their consent to serve as question paper setters as per the terms and conditions of KNU. If any paper setter declines the nomination, another person approved by the VC (provost) shall be contacted.
f. The course instructors and the external question paper setters shall submit question papers in both soft (password protected) and hardcopy with answer key (either soft or hard copy) within the prescribed time limit to the CoE by following due procedures. The CoE shall choose any one set of question papers and shall be forwarded for moderation.



5.2 Instructions to Examiners

The examiners appointed by the university have to evaluate answer scripts and/or conduct viva-voce and/or practical examinations at the concerned department.

5.2.1. The external examiners who have accepted the appointment and declined the work later without assigning reasons acceptable to the KNU and thus causing inconvenience to the university and dislocation of the timetable are liable to be removed from the panel.

5.2.2. The faculty member of the department cannot deny his/her duty as an examiner. However, the HoD can decide if any request comes to exempt a faculty member only during emergency/unavoidable circumstances in consultation with CoE.

5.2.3. All external examiners/course instructors are required to keep their appointments and the marks awarded by them strictly confidential.

5.2.4. The appointment of examiners is offered on the distinct understanding that such persons have had no connection with any tutorial college or coaching institution during the two years previous to their appointment and that they shall not acquire any such connection or undertake any private tutorial or coaching work during the period of their examinership in KNU.

5.2.5. In case any member of the examiner's family or any near relative is appearing for the examination for which he/she is an examiner, the fact shall be promptly reported to the HoD/CoE with the name and registration number of the candidate.

5.2.6. All examiners/course instructors shall be required to attend meetings, if any, convened for instructions to be issued as a condition of their appointment.

5.2.7. Every examiner/ course instructor engaged in the evaluation of answer script/practical examination shall furnish necessary details in the prescribed form sent to him/her together with the answer scripts, the correct number of answer scripts received for valuation and return it to the

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

CoE after all the answer script allotted to him/her for valuation have been received by the examiner.

5.2.8. The examiner/course instructor must carefully check the answer script and be assured that no answer to a question or a subdivision has been left out in the evaluation.

5.2.9. The external examiners shall send all evaluated answer scripts to the office of CoE. The course instructor of a department shall submit the answer scripts to the HoD of the concerned department.

5.2.10. The CCE for practical/project/ internship/dissertation shall be held in the department concerned. The HoD, in consultation with the course instructor, shall decide the modalities of evaluation.

5.2.11. The answer scripts and the mark statement/grade books of the practical examinations shall be submitted to the HoD after all the practical examinations are conducted.

5.2.12. Marks shall be carefully entered in the hard /soft copy of the marks statement/online portal made available by the examination section of KNU in the serial order of the registration numbers of the candidates as given in the answer scripts.

5.2.13. Fractions of marks in the total of each paper shall be brought to the next integer, which alone shall be entered in the mark statement/online portal of KNU.

5.2.14. The examiners/course instructors shall submit the mark statement /assessment report for both theory and practical courses to the HoD of the concerned department. The examiner shall sign and write his/her name neatly on every page of the mark statement.

5.2.15. The examiners/ course instructors shall take special care to see that there is no erasure, correction, or overwriting of marking in the mark/grade books as far as possible. If correction becomes necessary, it must be attested with a full signature.

5.2.16. The examiners/ course instructors shall prepare both soft and hard copies of the mark statement after evaluation of answer scripts/oral presentation. He/she shall submit the mark statements to HoD on or before the last date.

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

5.2.17. The examiners/ course instructors who have sufficient reason to suspect malpractice on the part of any candidate or candidates shall forthwith make all possible preliminary investigations and communicate with the CoE immediately through the HoD, forwarding all material evidence available. The nature and possibly the punishments inflicted shall depend largely upon the evidence furnished.

5.2.18. Attempts made by candidates or other interested persons to influence the examiners about the evaluation of any of the answer scripts shall forthwith be reported to the CoE.

5.3 Scrutiny of Question Papers

5.3.1. The process of scrutiny shall be carried out by the respective departments to ensure the consistency of question papers within the framework of the syllabus, thereby maintaining consistency of assessment for all students. It shall also ensure that weightage within a module is appropriate. It conforms to the blueprint and other guidelines issued by the BoS, thereby confirming fairness, accuracy, and consistency in the marking and publication of results.

5.3.2. The scrutiny of question papers is applied to all courses of integrated, undergraduate and postgraduate programmes.

5.3.3. There shall be a Scrutiny Board consisting of

i. Dean of the School concerned (Chairperson)
ii. HoD (Member)
iii. Two senior faculty nominated by the HoD (Member)
iv. Departmental Examination Coordinator (Convener)

5.3.4. The Scrutiny Board shall take the responsibility to oversee the scrutiny process. The process of scrutiny shall be completed at least 14 days before the commencement of the examinations.

5.3.5. The Convener of the Scrutiny Board shall provide the following.

i. Proposed examination paper(s)

ii. Answer guidelines, including marking scheme

iii. A copy of the module specification and teaching scheme



iv. A copy of the previous year's question paper, if available.

5.3.6. The Scrutiny Board shall check and rate the examination paper concerning the format annexed.

5.3.7. The Scrutiny Board shall:

1. ensure that the questions are from within the syllabus, covering broad areas adequately.
2. ensure that the coverage and level of the question paper are appropriate and consistent with the curriculum and assessment framework
3. ensure that the question paper contains no ambiguity and that the wording of each question precise, definite, and easily understandable
4. ensure that the rubric for the question paper is correct
5. ensure that the question paper model confirms to the scheme of evaluation submitted by the paper setters
6. ensure that the scheme of evaluation is sufficiently flexible and detailed
7. ensure that there are no spelling mistakes or other errors in the question paper
8. take all necessary measures to ensure the security and confidentiality of the examination papers

5.3.8. In case, the changes done in a question paper is more than 30% (not merely edited), the case shall be reported with full justification to the Chairperson, who shall have the power to change the question paper, if necessary.

5.3.9. After completion of the moderation process, the Convener of the Scrutiny Board shall submit the final question papers to the CoE in a sealed envelope through the HoD along with the minutes.

5.4 Conduct of CCE

The departments shall adhere to the guidelines for the conduct of the CCE of students. The examination and evaluation of students shall be through CCE during the course consisting of 50% weight and SEE of 50% weight in the overall evaluation. The following guidelines shall be followed for continuous and comprehensive evaluation.

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

5.4.1. The concerned department may decide the pattern for CCE for both theory and practical courses considering the guidelines issued by the state government and UGC from time to time.

5.4.2. The departments can follow the modes of assessment for practical/project/dissertation etc., as approved by the BoS of the concerned department.

5.4.3. The internal assessment tests can be spread throughout the semester. However, it shall be completed at least one month before the commencement of the SEE.

5.4.4. CCE shall be conducted by the respective course instructors.

5.4.5. All the students must participate in CCE for all courses.

5.4.6. The results of the CCE shall be communicated to the students.

5.4.7. In case of a student who fails to appear in the theory course(s) of SEE, his/her mark in CCE shall remain valid for the course(s) until he/she appears in SEE and secures overall passing marks in the course(s).

5.4.8. A record of such assessment procedure shall be maintained by the department and shall be open for clarification by the students. Students shall have the right to appeal to the HoD in case of any disparities in marks.

5.4.9. The final result in each semester shall be calculated based on both CCE and performance in the SEE.

5.4.10. In exceptional cases, if a student fails to appear in the internal assessment test of CCE due to medical reasons or any unforeseen circumstances or similar pressing reasons, the student may request the HoD through the course instructor to appear in the internal assessment test(s) separately or evaluate the student based on the written assignment/term paper.

5.5 Conduct of Semester End Evaluation

5.5.1 The SEE shall be conducted at the examination center/concerned department in close coordination with the examination section. The SEE shall be conducted for theory/practical courses and shall follow the below-mentioned guidelines.

5.5.2 The duration of SEE for each course shall be as per the norms or as per the requirement of the course or proportionately.

KN UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

5.5.3 The SEE shall be conducted under the general supervision of the HoD, who shall act as the Superintendent for all exams of the department.

5.5.4 The HoD of the concerned department shall appoint examination coordinator(s).

5.5.5 The departmental examination coordinator(s) of SEE shall be the single point of contact for all matters related to the examinations.

5.5.6 The departmental examination coordinator(s) shall assist the HoD in documentation and record-keeping for the SEE.

5.5.7 The departmental examination coordinator shall assign the invigilation and any other exam-related duties to the faculty members with the approval of the HoD.

5.5.8 The schedule of SEE shall be prepared as per the academic/examination calendar notified by KNU. The department concerned shall communicate the details of the schedule to the examination section well in advance.

5.5.9 KNU Examination section shall notify the examination schedule at least two weeks prior to the commencement of the examination.

5.5.10 The departmental coordinator shall make necessary arrangements for SEE in consultation with HoD and the examination section of KNU to ensure the conduct of the examinations smoothly.

5.8 Conducting Continuous Assessment for Practical/Project/Dissertation/Field Work

SEE and CCE for practical courses shall be conducted in the same manner as in the case of theoretical courses. Evaluation of the students include both. However, the department may include viva- voce as one of the components to evaluate the performance of students in such courses. The following guidelines shall be followed for continuous assessment of such courses.

5.8.1 For continuous evaluation of the courses related to practical/project/field work/project/internship reports, etc., the HoD shall constitute a panel of examiners within the department.

5.8.2 The duration, form, and manner for such courses shall be decided by the HoD/Coordinator in consultation with the concerned faculty member(s) in

KNU UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

the case of no clear guidance mentioned in the syllabus/ instructions from the regulatory authority.

5.8.3 In case of viva-voce to be conducted, the department shall conduct viva-voce examination of the students by an internal/external expert or a panel consisting of internal/external expert(s) and the course instructor(s)/project guide(s) or as per the recommendations of BoS/regulatory authority for such courses. The external expert(s) shall be invited only when the regulatory body of the programmes mandatorily suggests.

1.5 Conducting Examination for Backlog Courses

1.5.1 A student who failed in CCE/SEE for a course or courses needs to register and appear for backlog course(s).

1.5.2 The HoD shall inform the examination section to include the title of the course(s) in the CCE/ SEE schedule if the title of the backlog course(s) no longer exists(s) in the current syllabus.

1.5.3 The scores awarded at the SEE and already scored CCE in backlog course(s) shall be taken into consideration for cumulative scores.

1.5.4 The other rules for conducting the backlog course(s) examination shall be followed as per regular SEE.

1.6 Conducting Examination for Redo Courses

1.6.1 The student has to fulfill the mandatory attendance requirement to redo his/her course(s). The candidate has to appear for CCE as prescribed in the course(s).

1.7 Conducting Examination for Student with Visual Impairment/Disability

1.7.1 Physically handicapped candidate writing the Semester End Examination can take assistance from another person who is normally called as Amanuensis. An Amanuensis can be appointed by the Controller of Examination to the candidate who is disabled (temporarily disabled because of an accident/injury) to write his/her examination with his own hand. While appointing an Amanuensis the following guidelines are to be followed strictly.

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

1.7.2 A candidate seeking the assistance of a scribe/amanuensis shall send his/her application to CoE through the HoD of the concerned department at least 14 calendar days before the actual commencement of the theory examination.

1.7.3 The HoD shall satisfy himself/herself before forwarding the application that the candidate is disabled and needs the assistance of a scribe/amanuensis

1.7.4 On being satisfied with the need for a scribe/amanuensis, the HoD, while forwarding the application, shall also propose name of persons who could be appointed as scribe /amanuensis, to the CoE.

1.7.5 n the event of an appeal, the provost's decision shall be final in the matter.

1.7.6 An Amanuensis appointed must be of lower qualification than the candidate and should not be studying/studied in the same discipline.

1.7.7 The HoD/Chief Superintendent shall arrange for a suitable room for the disabled candidate and appoint an invigilator for that room.

1.7.8 In the case where a scribe/amanuensis has been duly sanctioned, the candidate may be allowed an extra time of 30 minutes.

1.7.9 Medical Certificate from Medical Officer of a Government District or higher-grade hospital or a registered Medical Practitioner showing the inability of the candidate to write the examination with his/her own hand

1.7.10 Copy of educational qualification of the Amanuensis and a passport size photo pasted on the application.

1.7.11 If the disabled candidate (temporarily disabled) requests to write the examination with his own hand with an extra time (60 minutes for 3 hours examination i.e. 20 minutes per hour), he/she shall submit an application to the Controller of Examination seeking grant of extra time to write the examination, with concerned medical certificates

1.7.12 The permission granted in the case of permanently disabled students shall be valid for the entire period of his study in the program, whereas, in the case of temporary disability the facility extended shall be for the specific period only.

1.7.13 As the hearing-impaired students are having language problems, possibilities of grammar mistakes, mistakes in building the sentences are there. Hence, the answer papers shall be identified separately and evaluated with additional care.

1.8 Duties and Responsibilities of Invigilator

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

1.8.1 The Invigilator shall be present in the examination control room half an hour prior to the commencement of the examination and collect the answer scripts and question papers.

1.8.2 The Invigilator shall see that every candidate takes his/her proper seat and writes his/her correct registration Number and other particulars required on the first sheet of the answer script.

1.8.3 If the candidates of more than one course are seated in the same room, the invigilator shall take utmost care while distributing question papers.

1.8.4 The Invigilator shall affix his/her signature with the date on the designated place of the answer script and the attendance sheet after due examination of the hall ticket and identity card of the student. In case of any doubt, the invigilator can recheck the identity of the student.

1.8.5 Candidate may be allowed to enter the examination hall till the first half an hour. Once a candidate has entered, he/she shall not be allowed to leave the examination hall during the first hour.

1.8.6 Any candidate who desires to leave the hall after writing his/her examination could be allowed to leave by handing over/submitting his/her answer script one hour before the stipulated duration of the examination.

1.8.7 No candidate shall be allowed to temporarily go out of the examination hall unless any medical emergency arises.

1.8.8 At the same point of time during the examination, no two candidates shall be allowed to go to the restroom or for drinking water.

1.8.9 The Invigilator shall be vigilant in his/her duty. Most of the time, he/she shall keep moving inside the examination hall.

1.8.10 The invigilator shall see that no candidate makes notes, or attempts to copy from other candidates in the examination hall. He/she shall ensure that no candidate disturbs his/her neighbour while writing.

1.8.11 Whenever malpractice cases are detected, the HoD shall be called immediately for taking further action.

1.9 Duties and Responsibilities of Head of the Department

1.9.1 The HoD is overall incharge of the conduct of examinations at the department level. He/she shall appoint a Departmental Examination Coordinator(s).

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

1.9.2 The HoD shall be responsible for the safe custody of the question papers and the proper conduct of examinations as per rules. He/she shall take all necessary steps for the smooth conduct of examinations.

1.9.3 When the examination is in progress, the HoD shall go on rounds, as frequently as possible to the examination halls to ensure that all the Invigilators are discharging their duties properly and that there is no scope for indiscipline/malpractice.

1.10 Duties and Responsibilities of the Departmental Examination Coordinator

The Departmental Examination Coordinator shall;

v. Coordinate to prepare CCE modalities and timetables for both the CCE and SEE in consultation with the course instructor(s) and the HoD.

vi. Coordinate with the respective course instructor to display the attendance percentage of the students collectively for all the courses and maintain the records of the same.

vii. Coordinate and arrange for the evaluation and revaluation of the answer scripts and ensure to complete the evaluation procedure within the stipulated time.

viii. Coordinate with the HoD in making arrangements for the SEE like seating arrangements, appointing the invigilators, attendance sheets, receiving the answer scripts, etc.,

ix. Coordinate with the RPB in ensuring fair decisions concerning any of the issues registered.

5.15 Instructions to Students /Candidates

- Students / Candidates shall note carefully the date, time, and title of the course to be held each day. They shall take their allotted seats in the examination hall at least fifteen minutes before the commencement of the examination.
- A Student/candidate coming after half an hour of the commencement of the examination shall not be allowed to appear for the examination.

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

- Any student/candidate suffering from serious infectious diseases shall not be admitted to the examination hall. However, he/she can request the HoD for a separate room. His/her request shall be considered by the HoD.
- Students / Candidates shall bring their pens, pencils, erasers, geometrical instruments, and calculators (if permitted) to the examination hall.
- student /candidate shall maintain discipline/decorum during the examination. If any candidate is found involved in indiscipline activities/ malpractices, he/she shall be dealt with as per the rules of KNU norms/Examination Manual

5.16 Examination and Assessment Procedure

- The examinations shall ordinarily be conducted between November and December during the odd semesters and between April and June in the even semesters. The maximum marks for each theory and practical course (excluding the project work and Viva Voce examination in the final semester) shall be 50 with the following breakup.

Marks Evaluation Pattern (On Campus Examination)	University Theory Exam (End Semester Exam) (50 marks)		Continuousand comprehensive Evaluation (50 marks)		University Practical/Viva (50 marks)		Internal Practical/Viva/ Submission (50 marks)	
Course	Max. Marks	Passing Marks (36%)	Max. Marks	Passing Marks (36%)	Max. Marks	Passing Marks (36%)	Max. Marks	Passing Marks (36%)
BBA	50	18	50	18	50	18	50	18
B.Com.	50	18	50	18	50	18	50	18
BCA (Cyber Security)	50	18	50	18	50	18	50	18
B.Sc. (AI&DS	50	18	50	18	50	18	50	18
BA	50	18	50	18	50	18	50	18

Key Inputs:

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

1. End semester examination will be of 50 marks, conducted by university at the end of the semester. To pass this component, he/she is required to get 18 (36%) marks.
2. Mid-semester examination will be of 50 marks, conducted by the respective Schools as per their convenience during the particular semester. Top as this component, he/she is required to get 18 marks.
3. Continuous and comprehensive evaluation (CCE) will be of 50 marks. CCE activities during semester as listed below depending upon the subject and concerned faculty.

5.17 Award of Letter Grades and Grade Points

All assessment of course will be done on absolute marks basis. The internal marks awarded to the students are combined with the marks of their end semester examination. As UGC recommends a 10-point grading system for higher education institutions, accordingly at KN University, the letter grades and grade points are awarded for the marks in line with UGC as indicated below:

Letter Grade	Grade Point	Range of Marks
O (Outstanding)	**10**	96 – 100
A+ (Excellent)	**9**	86 – 95.9
A (Very Good)	**8**	76 -85.9
B+ (Good)	**7**	66 – 75.9
B (Above Average)	**6**	56 -65.9
C (Average)	**5**	46 – 55.9
P (Pass)	**4**	36 – 45.9
F (Fail)	**0**	Below 36
Ab (Absent)	**0**	absent

5.17.1 Semester Performance Index (SPI)

The SPI is based on the grade of the current term of the programme of study.

Computation of SPI

KN UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

SGPA is computed from the grades as a measure of the student's performance in each semester. It is the ratio of the sum of the product of the number of credits with the grade points and the sum of the number of credits. i.e.

SPI (Si) = $\sum$ (Ci X Gi) / $\sum$Ci

Where Si is the SPI for i^{th} course, Ci is the number of credits of the i^{th} course and Gi is the grade point scored by the student in the i^{th} course.

Example for computation of SPI:

Semester	Course	Credit	Letter Grade	Grade Point	Credit Point
1	Course 1	3	O	10	3X10=30
1	Course 2	4	A	8	4X8=32
1	Course 3	3	A+	9	3X9=27
1	Course 4	4	B	6	4X6=24
1	Course 5	3	B+	7	3X7=21
		17			**134**
SGPA					**134/17=7.88**

5.17.2 Cumulative Performance Index (SPI)

The CGPA is based on the grades in all the courses taken after joining the programme of study.

Computation of CPI

The CPI is the ratio of the sum of the products of total credits scored in a particular semester with the SGPA scored by the student in that semester and the sum of the total number of credits of each semester. i.e.

CPI = $\sum$ (Ci X Si) / $\sum$ Ci

Where Si is the SPI of the ith semester and Ci is the total number of credits in that semester.

Example for computation of CPI:

Semester	Credit	SPI	Sum of Credits and SPI
1	18	8.	18X8.2= 147.6

2	18	7.	18X7.9= 142.2
3	20	8.	20X8.3= 166.0
4	22	8.	22X8.6= 189.2
5	18	8.	18X8.1= 145.8
6	22	8.	22X8.5= 187.0
	11		**977.**
CPI			977.8/118= 8.29

The SGPA and CGPA shall be rounded off to 2 decimal points and reported in the transcripts (Grade Sheet). The transcript may issue for each semester based on SGPA and CGPA and consolidated transcript indicating the performance in each semester.

5.18 Result Declaration

Declaration of results is a crucial element of the educational system of a higher educational institution on which rests its credibility and reputation. Timeliness is essential in case of both internal and external components of the evaluation. The following table shows a suggested timeline for CCE and SEE:

Continuous and Comprehensive Evaluation	
Daily Task	Before the next week
Weekly Task	Before the next task
Unit Test	Within one week
Semester End Evaluation	
Internal Components	7-10 working days
External Components	20-30 working days



5.19 CPI to Equivalent Percentage Conversion Formula

5.19.1 The CPI is calculated on the basis of weighted average method which cannot be directly related to the actual percentage of marks scientifically. The conversion formula is an approximate representation of CGPA to percentage.

5.19.2 The CPI of all KNU passed out graduates across all academic programs notionally be converted to percentage by multiplying the CGPA (on 10-point scale) by a factor of 10. Percentage= (CPI * 10). This bears approval from the competent authority.

5.20 Eligibility Criteria to appear in SEE

To be able to appear for the SEE, a student must comply with the following conditions:

1. Should have at least 75% of attendance in all the courses put together
2. Should have at least 70% of attendance in each course/subject
3. Should not have any disciplinary proceedings pending against him/her
4. Should have no pending due

5.21 Timeline for Various Examination Activities

For the smooth functioning of examination related activities, the timeline/timeframe has set by the University and mentioned against each activity.

S.N.	Examination related activities	Timeline/Timeframe for Execution
1	Submission of subject matrix andteaching time table with teaching faculty names and their contact details & e-mail IDs.	7 Days before the commencement of New academic session/ Semester.
2	Mid Semester examination time table Announcement on website and noticeboard.	30 Days before the commencement of exams.
3	Mid Semester Examination paper setter order issued	21 Days before the commencement of exams.
4	Mid Semester Examination paper submission	07 Days before the commencement of exams.
5	Assessment of Answer book for Mid Exams	15 days from the completion of exams.
6	Submission of evaluated answer sheets to examination section and Marks entry in DCS for Mid Semester Exams	07 days from the completionof exams.
7	Mid Semester Examination marks compilation and verification	07 days from the date of submission of marks.
8	Mid Semester Examination Results preparation and submission for review and approval	03 days from the date of compilation.

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

9	Announcement of Mid semester examination result	03 days from the date of approval.
10	Examination notification for Regular and ATKT end semester examination	30 days before the commencement of examination.
11	Submission of ATKT examination forms by the students	21 days before the commencement of examination.
12	End Semester Examination papersetter order issued	21 Days before the commencement of exams
13	Submission of Question papers forRegular and ATKT Examination.	07 days before the commencement of examination.
14	Submission of List of detained students for end semester Examination	07 days before the commencement of examination



CHAPTER 6: MAINTENANCE OF EXAMINATION DISCIPLINE

6.1 Examination Discipline Committee (EDC)

There shall be a committee at the university level to investigate the malpractice cases/unfair means reported during the examination. The composition of the Examination Discipline Committee (EDC) shall be as under:

i. Controller of Examination (Chairperson)
ii. One Dean to be nominated by the provost (Member)
iii. Dean Students' Welfare (Member)
iv. Professor/Associate Professor (Woman) to be nominated by the provost (Member)
v. Proctor (Member)
vi. Assistant Registrar-Examinations (Convener)

6.1.1 The CoE shall initiate to constitute the EDC and recommend the members of the committee to the provost

6.1.2 In addition to the core components of the EDC, the CoE may invite the HoD of the concerned department and course instructor/ invigilator during the conduct of the examination.

6.1.3 All decisions taken by the EDC shall be by a simple majority. The decision of the committee shall be forwarded to provost for necessary action

6.2 Acts of Indiscipline related to Examinations

Sr. No.	Case of Unfair Means and Malpractice	Punishment
1	Appeal /threats/bribe offers to the Examiner, Use of abusive obscene language or Threatening remarks in the answer book etc.	1. Particular Subject will be Cancelled 2. Fine as may be determine by the EDC.
2	Writing of Candidate's Name/ Register Number in papers other than in the earmarked spaces / any other special marking, using colour pencils, or sketch pens or shades /	1. Particular Subject will be Cancelled 2. Fine as may be determine by the EDC.

KN UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

	Tearing off or spoiling the stationary supplied by the University.	
3	Carrying or possession of material relating to examination / writing on the desk / any part of the body / writing on scale, calculator, handkerchief, Hall Tickets or any other electronic storing devices like electronic watches with memory calculators, walkie-talkie sets, mobile phones etc., into examination hall.	**Material (s) Relevant to the Examination** 1. All examinations taken up in the session will be cancelled. 2. Fine as may be determine by the EDC **Material (s) Not Relevant to the Examination** 1. Particular subject shall be cancelled 2. Fine as may be determine by the EDC.
4	Helping other for copying or getting help from others in the examination hall in the form of writing on question paper or passing question paper / answer book to other candidates with anything written on it.	1. Particular subject will be cancelled 2. Fine as may be determine by the EDC.
5	Taking away the Answer Script	1. All examinations taken up in the session will be cancelled 2. Fine as may be determine by the EDC.
6	Manhandling / injuring personnel connected with Examination	1. All examinations taken up in the session will be cancelled 2. Fine as may be determine by the EDC.
7	Impersonation – Students on the Roll	1. All examinations taken up in the session will be cancelled 2. Debarred for three years (both impersonator and beneficiary)
8	Impersonation in the case of past students or outsiders	1. All examinations taken up in the session will be cancelled 2. Debarred for three years

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

9	Tampering with Hall Tickets/ Certificates	1. All examination taken up in the sessions will be cancelled 2. Debarred for One Year
10	Insertion of additional sheets, graph sheets, drawing sheets, use of answer books which is not issued at the examination hall	1. All examination taken up in the session will be cancelled 2. Debarred for One Year
11	Possession of Mobile phones, Digital Diaries, Programmable calculators etc. in the examination hall	1. The particular examination will be cancelled 2. Question of returning the confiscated mobile phone or any electronic gadget will be decided on case-to-case basis. 3. Fine as may be determine by the UEPC.
12	Destroying or attempting to destroying evidence Pertaining to the malpractice	1. All examination taken up in the sessions will be cancelled 2. Fine as may be determine by the UEPC.
13	If reported case of malpractice already exists against the candidate and again indulges in malpractice (Not a first case)	1. All examination taken up in the session will be cancelled 2. Debarred for three years

6.3 Procedure for Reporting Cases of Indiscipline

It shall be the duty and responsibility of the invigilator of the examination to report all cases of indiscipline/malpractices that he/she comes across in the examination hall to the CoE through HoD. The procedure detailed below shall be followed in reporting cases of indiscipline/malpractice.

6.3.1 As soon as a case of indiscipline/malpractice is noticed/detected by the invigilator/any person connected with the conduct of the examination, he/she shall prevent the student(s) involved in the case from writing the examination further. The invigilator shall prevent the student from removing, displacing, tampering, spoiling, or destroying the material(s)

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

involved- in and relevant to the commission of the act of indiscipline/malpractice.

6.3.2 The invigilator shall report the act of indiscipline to the CoE through the HoD. The CoE shall direct the Convener of the EDC to convene a meeting immediately after the examination of the course to decide the case. If necessary, the student(s) involved in the indiscipline behaviour shall be called for the meeting.

6.3.3 The recommendations of the EDC shall be communicated to the provost for approval. The approved decision of the committee shall be communicated to the concerned student involved in the act of indiscipline by CoE through the concerned HoD.

6.4 Procedure to be followed by Controller of Examination:

6.4.1 The Controller of Examination shall inform the student concerned in writing of the act of unfair means alleged to have been committed by the student and require them to appear themselves in front of the enquiry committee on the day and time fixed for the meeting with a written reply/explanation to the show cause notice served on the student. No representatives are permitted to appear on behalf of the student.

6.4.2 The documents that are being taken into consideration for the purpose of proving the charges against the student, shall be shown at the time of enquiry committee meeting. Reasonable opportunity shall be given to the student to present his/her defense in front of the enquiry committee. The members of the committee shall take into consideration the written explanation given by the student to the show cause notice before giving their recommendation for penalty.

6.4.3 If the student remains absent during the meeting, the enquiry committee shall take decision in their case, in absentia, on the basis of the documents.

6.4.4 The Controller of Examination along with Committee for prevention of Unfair Means shall submit the recommended penalty against the students concerned to the Chairperson of the committee. After approval, the student concerned shall be informed of the penalty imposed in writing by Controller of Examination through a letter/ an email. The parents are informed by mentor

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

6.5 Appointment of Squad Officers

- The Registrar (Evaluation) may appoint one or more teams of Flying Squad Officers according to the need to ensure proper conduct of examinations and to curb malpractice at university examination centers.
- Each team may consist of not more than Three members of whom one shall be designated as the leader of the team. This need not be on seniority but on the suitability.
- The leader and the members of the squad may be selected by the Registrar (Evaluation) normally from among the Teachers of the University Colleges/Departments and Government/affiliated institutions of the University depending upon the suitability and need.
- For each Session of examinations (April/May or October/November) the COE and Registrar (Evaluation) will give instructions to the members of the squad regarding their visit to centers and also specify the centers.
- The Registrar (Evaluation) shall issue Identity Cards to each member of the Squad so appointed for producing the same while entering the examination hall for supervision. The Identity Card shall bear Passport size photograph of the Squad Officer with attestation of his signature by the Registrar (Evaluation).
- The Squad Officers shall conduct inspection themselves at the examination centers with utmost caution, courtesy and tact.
- They shall initiate action to curb malpractices like copying, possession of in discriminatory materials connected with the University examinations etc.
- Report the cases of Malpractice detected to the Registrar (Evaluation) immediately for further action (however, the regular report of malpractices together with the documents shall be sent by the Chief Superintendent of examination centre concerned as envisaged under the Chapter on Malpractices);

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

- Send the candidates out of the examination centre if they are found committing malpractices and not allow to write any subsequent examination;
- carryout any other function/s assigned by the Registrar (Evaluation) for the smooth conduct of examinations and curbing the number of Malpractice cases at any centre;
- ensure utmost care to take the Chief Superintendent into confidence in the course of execution of their duties and not employ impolite language or improper means on any occasion;
- contact the Registrar (Evaluation) immediately for any clarification/guidance and/or help whenever needed.



CHAPTER 7: TABULATION OF MARKS/RESULTS

7.1 Revaluation/Reassessment of Answer Scripts

7.1.1 Only the students who have appeared for the end-semester examination(s) of their final year of study are eligible to apply for revaluation.

7.1.2 The revaluation of answer scripts shall be done only for theory courses written during SEE and not for CCE / practical / project work/internship report/ dissertation / thesis / viva- voce examination

7.1.3 The application for revaluation shall be submitted in the prescribed format along with the fee (Rs. 500 per subject with maximum two subject) and photocopy of the grade card issued by the university to CoE through the HoD within 15 days from the publication of the results. The application received after the last date shall not be considered under any circumstances. If an application is sent directly to the office of CoE, it shall not be considered.

7.1.4 Fees once remitted for revaluation shall not be refunded.

7.1.5 On receipt of all the required documents, the CoE shall arrange for revaluation in consultation with the HoD of the concerned department.

7.2 Procedure for Retotaling/Rechecking of Answer Scripts

7.2.1 All candidates are eligible to apply for retotaling of the evaluated theory answer script(s) of the SEE held during the current semester for which results have been declared.

7.2.2 The application for retotaling shall be submitted in the prescribed format along with required fees (Rs. 300 per paper) to CoE through the HoD within fifteen days from the publication of the results. The application received after the last date shall not be considered under any circumstances. If an application is sent directly to the office of CoE, it shall not be considered. Fees once remitted shall not be refunded.



7.2.3 On receipt of all the required documents, the CoE shall arrange for the retotalling of the evaluated theory answer scripts of the student.

7.2.4 After retotaling, if any discrepancy is noticed, the same may be brought to the notice of the CoE for remedial action.

7.2.5 The result of the retotaling shall be intimated to the candidate and in case the result is affected by the retotaling, the result shall be modified accordingly.

7.3 Corrections in the Result

7.3.1 With respect to a passed candidate who has applied for revaluation/Rechecking, if the revised marks awarded are higher, the revised marks shall be considered final. Otherwise, the original marks shall be valid.

7.3.2 With respect to a failed candidate, if the marks awarded after revaluation/Rechecking are higher than the original marks secured and the nature of the result alters, then only the revaluation/rechecking mark shall stand. Otherwise, the original marks shall hold good.

7.3.3 The recommendation of the UEPC shall also be implemented wherever applicable if it benefits a candidate after revaluation(s).

7.3.4 Whenever, after revaluation/Rechecking, if the nature of the result changes to the advantage of the candidate, the fresh statement of marks shall be issued canceling the previous one with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor.

7.3.5 The result of such revaluation/rechecking shall be communicated/made available together on the University website within two weeks from the last date of receipt of the application for revaluation.

7.3.6 The marks obtained after revaluation as per the rules stated above shall be treated as final marks while issuing the grade card. The final grade card shall be issued by the university by the recommendations of the UEPC.

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

7.4 Award of Grace Marks

The grace marks will be awarded to the students only to the extent that the student is able to pass in the course as per the following procedure:

1. The granting of grace marks will only be considered in end-semester examinations. This shall not be allowed for ATKT (reappear) examinations.
2. The granting of grace marks is applicable only if the candidate is able to pass the entire examination of semester after such grace marks.
3. Grace marks to the extent of 1% if the aggregate/total marks of all subjects of the semester prescribed for an examination will be awarded to a candidate failing in not more than 3 theory papers, as the case may be in which minimum pass marks have been prescribed; provided the candidate passes the examination by the award of such grace marks. Such grace marks shall be split in a manner that may serve to pass the papers wherever applicable.
4. If 1% of the aggregate marks work out in fraction, the same will be raised to the next whole number. For example, if the maximum aggregate marks prescribed for the examination are 750, grace marks to the extent of 8 will be awarded to the candidate.
5. If a candidate who passes in all subjects and heads of passing in the examination without the benefit of any grace marks but misses Distinction or First Division by marks less than 1% his/her aggregate in the final examination, such grace marks shall be awarded to him/her so as to entitle him for the respective higher division, as the case may be. Such marks shall be added to the paper in which he/she gets the least marks in the final. The marks entered in the marks sheet will be inclusive of such grace marks and it will not be shown separately.



6. The grace marks will be awarded only, if candidate appears in all the papers prescribed for the examination in case of regular candidates. Absence of a candidate in any papers(s) that he or she has registered for the examination will make him ineligible for grace marks in the said examination.

7. Grace marks shall be awarded only to the required extent to help the candidate pass the paper/subject and not more even if the candidate has a higher limit of eligible grace marks in that examination.

8. The grace marks of candidate(s) who have completed their period of study and yet could not clear one or more papers shall be subjected to a maximum of 2% of the aggregate of the maximum marks in which he/she has altogether appeared in that examination. For example, if the aggregate marks of papers written by him are 300, the maximum eligible grace shall not exceed 6 marks, which may be split according to the need.

9. The grant of grace marks shall be awarded to all credit courses.

10. The granting of grace marks as referred above will be decided by the committee comprising of UEPC

11. The committee has a right to modify/change the result of any particular subject by granting additional grace marks i.e. other than the grace marks given above to improve the results in case the total percentage of result is poor in the particular subject/course.

12. The student cannot claim the grant of grace marks as a matter or right.

13. UEPC reviews the percentage of passing of students in each of the course (subject) under the subjects of faculty, before final result is declared. If the percentage of passing is very low due to any reasons for a particular course (subject), then Dean of the respective faculty has to put a request note indicating the causes, and shall request to allot grace marks to the failing candidates only. On the basis of a report (Deans' Gracing Report)

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

for each course (subject) UEPC shall decide the gracing marks to be given so that a particular percentage of passing can be achieved. The grace marks may vary depending upon the status of result.

7.5 Amendments of results

7.5.1 Due to errors

In any case where it is found that the result of an examination has been affected by errors, the Controller of Examinations shall have power to amend such result in such manner as shall be in accordance with the true position and to make such declaration as is necessary, with the necessary approval of Provost.

7.5.2 Error means:

i) Error in computer/data entry, printing or programming and the like.

ii) Clerical error, manual or machine, in totaling or entering of marks on ledger/register.

7.6 Preparation of Result Statistics

- The COE shall prepare and display the result statistics on the university website/Notice board as per AQAR/NIRF/AISHE/NAAC/NAD-Digi locker formats about every semester under various heads, overall pass-fail percentage, course-wise, programme-wise, theory-practical-project wise, Gender wise, etc.,

7.7 Publication of Results

7.7.1 The CoE shall publish the results of the examination on the University's website after getting the approval of the competent authority.

7.7.2 The publication of examination results shall be within two weeks from the last date of the examination or as per the date scheduled in the Academic Calendar.

7.7.3 The CoE shall withhold the publication of the examination results of candidates due to their indiscipline behavior / non-payment of fees. Also, CoE shall withhold the result of a candidate on any other valid ground.

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

7.8. Academic Progression and Graduation

7.8.1. The student will be required to pay additional fees for the reexamination as per the University rules applicable from time to time.

7.8.2. In case the students do not appear in semester-end examination, he/she will be declared fail in the respective course(s).

7.8.3. Progression Rules for all academic programs to the next level are underlined below in a table.

Rules of Progression for four/three years undergraduate (UG) and two years post graduate (PG) academic programs.		
Admission in Semester	**Promotion Rule (UG)**	**Promotion Rule (PG)**
Semester-I	Not Applicable	
Semester-II	Term of the Semester -I is granted fulfilling the attendance criteria and payment of tuition fees.	
Semester–III	Promoted to the Semester-III irrespective of number of backlogs in semester -I and semester-II if Term of Semester II is granted fulfilling the attendance criteria and payment of tuition fees.	
Semester-IV	Promoted to the Semester-IV if he/she has cleared Semester-I without any backlog and Term of the Semester III is granted fulfilling the attendance criteria and payment of tuition fees.	
Semester–V	Promoted to the Semester-V if he/she has cleared Semester-I and Semester-II without any backlogs and Term of the Semester IV is granted fulfilling the attendance criteria and payment of tuition fees.	Not Applicable
Semester-VI	Promoted to the Semester-VI if he/she has cleared Semester-I, Semester-II and Semester-III without any backlogs and Term of the Semester V is granted fulfilling the attendance criteria and payment of tuition fees.	

KNUNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

Semester-VII	Promoted to the Semester-VII if he/she has cleared Semester-I, Semester-II, Semester-III and Semester-IV without any backlogs and Term of the Semester VI is granted fulfilling the attendance criteria and payment of tuition fees.	
Semester-VIII	Promoted to the Semester-VIII if he/she has cleared Semester-I, Semester-II, Semester-III, Semester-IV and Semester-V without any backlogs and Term of the Semester VII is granted fulfilling the attendance criteria and payment of tuition fees.	

7.9 Termination of studies

A University Examination and Progression Committee is authorized to terminate a student's studies for the following reasons:

7.9.1 The student has exhausted the maximum duration allowed to clear the program. No student shall be allowed to remain a student in any class of any program for a period longer than the maximum duration for the program irrespective of the number of examinations taken by him/her during the period or irrespective of the cause of his/ her not qualifying for promotion to the next level or as the case may be

7.9.2 The student has an overall poor record of performance, attendance, participation or commitment on the course and the University Examination and Progression Committee judges that there are no grounds to permit the undertaking of further reexamination attempts.

7.10 Minimum pass grade

- The minimum pass "grade for a course is an aggregate mark of 36% with a minimum of 36% in the Semester End Examination.

Maximum Marks	Minimum Passing Marks
25	9
50	18
100	36



7.11 Reexamination attempts

7.11.1 A student may not demand reexamination in a course that is no longer offered in the university. University Examination and Progression Committee may, at its discretion, make Special arrangements where it is not practicable for students to be reassessed in the same courses and by the same methods as at the first attempt.

7.11.2 A student is entitled to a Course Aggregate Mark of 36% only for passing a course after reassessment by reexamination.

7.11.3 Reexaminations (2nd attempts, 3rd attempts, so on) are administered by the end of each semester for UG and PG courses in every academic year.

7.11.4 Assessment Brief(s) for reexaminations will remain the same as for the first attempt.

7.11.5 The maximum number of attempts for a student to pass a course will be available until the end of the maximum duration of the course (n+2, n= programme duration). These reexaminations will be called 2nd Attempt; 3rd Attempt and so on.

7.11.6 If student fails to clear all the courses during the maximum allowed duration to clear the course, he/she will be terminated from the academic program.

7.11.7 Reexamination applies only to semester end theory and practical components. Assignment, mid semester marks will be carried forward.

7.11.8 In the event of any kind of breach of examination regulations, the Provost may order for holding any of the examinations afresh on the recommendation of the Controller of Examination.



7.12 CLASSIFICATION OF THE AWARD OF DEGREE / DIPLOMA CERTIFICATE

A student shall be awarded a degree / diploma certificate if:

- He / she has registered himself / herself, undergone the entire programme of studies in any one of the University's Schools of Studies and has successfully completed the same.

- There are no dues outstanding in his / her name to a School of the University; and no disciplinary action is pending against him / her.

- Class / Distinction will be awarded to the students after they successfully complete the Programme as per the norms stipulated in the following table:

A. For Regular Students – BBA/B.Com/BCA/B.SC/BA Programme

Category	CGPA	Class / Distinction
Student who successfully complete **BBA/B.Com/BCA/B.SC/BA**	≥ 4.0 & < 5.0	Pass
	≥ 5 & < 6.0	Second Class
	≥ 6.0 & < 7.0	First Class
	≥ 7.0	First Class with Distinction



CHAPTER 8: CERTIFICATE AND GRADE CARD

8.1 Provisional Certificate

8.1.1 After successful completion of the course and credit requirements as specified in the programme curriculum, a provisional certificate shall be issued to eligible students by the CoE.

8.1.2 A provisional certificate is to be issued to a candidate after the publication of the result of the examination taken by the candidate and the issue of the original degree/diploma certificate.

8.1.3 Application for the provisional certificate has to be submitted in the prescribed form and shall be accompanied by the document proving the remittance of the prescribed fee. All applications for provisional certificates shall be addressed to the CoE.

8.2 Diploma and Degree Certificate

8.2.1 All applications for Degree/Diploma shall be made in the prescribed form available on the University Website/exam section. The filled-in applications shall be sent to the CoE as mentioned in the instructions given in the application form along with the prescribed fee.

8.2.2 The candidates applying for the current annual convocation can receive their degree certificates either in person or in absentia.

8.2.3 Issue of Duplicate: Certificates If the Grade card/Degree certificate issued to a candidate has been irrecoverably lost, a duplicate Grade card/ degree certificate may be obtained from the university by submitting the application along with the necessary documents as mentioned in the application form and payment of the prescribed fee.

8.3 Migration Certificate

- Candidates, who have undergone a programme of study in KNU and secured admission to courses of studies in other Universities, shall be issued a Migration Certificate if they apply for the same in the prescribed format with the prescribed fee.

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

8.4 Corrections in Certificates and Grade Card

8.4.1 If any typographical error(s) in a grade card/certificate issued to a candidate has occurred due to clerical mistakes while preparing the same, a fresh grade card/certificate shall be issued without charging any fee, subject to the condition that the candidates submit a written request within one month from the date of issue of the same and surrendering of the defective grade card/certificate.

8.4.2 Any other corrections in the entries in the certificates and grade card are not permissible except in the case of corrections in the name of the candidate necessitated as a result of any disparity with the name entered in the qualifying certificate of the previous examination passed or change of name allowed by the university after the issue of the certificate/grade card.

8.5 Cancellation of Grade card

8.5.1 If the grade card issued to a candidate is later found out/reported to be wrong either in the entries of grades or in the details of subjects recorded in the grade card, the defective grade card shall be cancelled and a fresh grade card shall be issued to the candidate.

8.5.2 If the fault is reported by the candidate or by the institute where the candidate had studied/studying, the records in the section may be checked and if any correction in the records becomes necessary to rectify the mistake, immediate action may be taken to rectify the mistake and issue a fresh grade card to the candidate.

8.5.3 The CoE shall issue orders for cancellation of the grade card.

8.6 Attestation of Certificates and Grade Card

8.6.1 The CoE is the authority to attest to the documents issued by the University. Candidates have to pay the prescribed fee and apply in the prescribed format for attestation of documents.

8.6.2 In the case of certificates and grade cards, the verification has to be done by the examination section. The document received in the section for attestation shall be thoroughly scrutinized by the concerned section staff to ensure that all the entries in the documents are the same as those in the records maintained in the section.

8.7 Verification of Genuineness of Certificates and Grade card

8.7.1 If the application for verification of genuineness of the certificate is submitted by the candidate or by his/her representative or private agencies, the prescribed fee shall be paid for issuing the certificate.

8.7.2 If the request for verification is from other universities, foreign embassies, educational agencies or other government agencies, no fee shall be levied for issuing certificates of genuineness.

8.8 Procedure for Rank/Medal Certificates

- The grades obtained by a student based on his/her merit in the examination shall be considered for the award of medals, prizes and ranking of students. The student passed with redo/backlog examination(s) or with grace marks shall not be taken into account for any award of medal/prizes/rank.

8.9 Transcript of Grade card and Certificates

8.9.1 A transcript is a consolidated document carrying a complete academic record of the student of all semesters indicating CGPA and grades of all courses.

8.9.2 Based on the grades earned, a grade card shall be issued to all the registered students after every academic semester. The grade certificate shall display the course details (code, title, number of credits, grade secured, and letter grade) along with SGPA of that semester and CGPA earned until that semester.



CHAPTER 9: ANNUAL CONVOCATION POLICY

Purpose

1. Convocation is the University ceremony at which students, who have successfully completed an approved program of study, a!1d whose program completion has been endorsed by Academic Council, receive their respective Undergraduate/Postgraduate/Doctoral degree parchments.
2. This policy aims to establish guidelines for the University in acknowledging the official fulfillment of academic programs. It ·also aims to ensure a memorable and dignified event for all participants, including students, faculty, staff and invited guests.

Scope

- All students enrolled in the KNU programs that have satisfactorily fulfilled the requirements for an approved Bachelor's, Master's or Doctoral degree, as well as faculty and staff members of the University taking part in the Convocation ceremony.

General Guidelines

1. Once a year, convocation will take place at KNU Gandhinagar, where degrees and other honors of the University will be~ conferred. The specific date of the convocation will be determined by the President.
2. Students who have successfully completed an approved Bachelor's, Master's, or Doctoral degree and have received endorsement from the Academic Council for their program of study will be eligible to participate in the Convocation ceremony.
3. A Convocation Committee shall be formed, consisting of representatives from relevant departments, faculty members, administrative staff and student representatives.
4. The Convocation Committee will be responsible for planning, coordinating, and overseeing all aspects of the convocation ceremony. Adequate notice should be provided to students and participants regarding the convocation ceremony to allow for necessary preparations.



5. The Convocation will "be presided over by the President of the University or his/her representatives from the Trust.
6. The Academic Council will periodically decide which degrees will be conferred in person to graduates attending the Convocation and which degrees will be awarded in absentia.
7. The Degree Certificates will display the printed signatures of the Registrar and the President of the University.
8. The University's official degree certificates serve as a formal document indicating the successful completion of the approved program of study for the specified degree. It is desirable for all parchments issued by the University to have a consistent design, appearance, and layout.
9. Degree certificates will be presented exclusively during the relevant Convocation ceremony. Students who are unable to attend the ceremony can collect their degree certificate from the Controller of Examination's Office.
10. If necessary, the Academic Council will determine the procedures to be followed at the Convocation on an ongoing basis.
11. The following order of precedence shall be observed at the time of Convocation.

    i. President
    ii. Chief Guest
    iii. Vice Chancellor
    iv. Registrar
    v. Members of the Governing Body
    vi. Members of the Board of 'Management
    vii. Members of the Academic Council
    viii. Deans/Heads of the Departments in order of seniority.
    ix. Controller of Examination
    x. Professors of the various Departments of the University in order of seniority
    xi. Faculty of the Department



12. A detailed program agenda, including the sequence of events, shall be prepared and adhered to during the convocation ceremony. The program

should include key components such as the academic procession, invocation, addresses by dignitaries, presentation of degrees, guest speakers, award of Gold Medals and vote of thanks.

13. On the Procession entering the Hall, the candidates and the audience shall stand and remain standing until the members of the procession have taken their seats.

14. The Registrar will request the President or in his absence of the Provost, to declare the Convocation open.

15. The proceedings of the Convocation shall then begin with the recitation of "Saraswati Vandana"

16. The Provost will present the annual report of activities of the University.

17. The candidates who are to be awarded degrees at the Convocation shall be presented by the Dean Academic.

18. The Chancellor shall confer the approved Bachelor's, Master's or Doctoral degree on students.

19. The Chief Guest shall deliver their address to the audience.

20. The Registrar shall request the President to declare the Convocation closed.

21. The Procession will leave in the same order as it entered. The audience shall remain standing till the procession has left the Convocation Hall.

22. A rehearsal shall be. arranged on or before the date of the Convocation at which candidates for degrees must be present. Candidates not present at the rehearsal run the risk of not being admitted at the Convocation.

23. Candidates who are unable to attend the Convocation must inform the Registrar Office well in advance. Such candidates will be admitted to the degree in absentia in accordance with the rules prescribed from time to time.

24. A post-convocation evaluation shall be conducted to gather feedback from participants identify areas for improvement. The Convocation Committee will review the feedback and make necessary adjustments for future convocation ceremony.

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

CHAPTER 10: REMUNERATION FOR EXAMINATION DUTIES

10.1 The details of external question paper setter(s)/examiner(s) after completion of their works shall be sent to the CoE by the HoD of the concerned department along with their remuneration bills within a week after the end of the SEE/PhD Viva-voce, etc.

10.2 The remuneration claimed by the external examiner shall include the date, time, a number of candidates assigned, number of candidates examined and the remuneration claimed for each candidate.

10.3 The remuneration claimed by the external paper setter shall include the title and code of the course(s) assigned to prepare question paper(s).

10.4 The remuneration and TA/DA shall be paid to all external examiners as per the rates fixed by KNU from time to time.

10.5 The remuneration for the examiners doing the valuation shall be paid by the university on completion of the assignment(s) and submission of the documentary formalities as per approved rules.

10.6 The Examination Remuneration for University Examination for Examiners including Paper Setters and Examiners as well as for Practical Examiner shall be as follows with effect November 2023:

- Paper Setting Including Solutions and Assessment of Answer Books/Practical Assessment/Project Viva

Programme	Paper Setting including Solutions (Per Set)	Theory Assessment/Answer Book*	Practical Assessment/ Project Viva/Students
UG/PG/Diploma/ Certificate Programme	Rs.750/- per Manuscript for internal paper setter and Rs. 1000/- for External paper setter	Rs.15/- per Answer book	Rs. 30/- per Candidate**

* In case there are section in any subject, then the rate is equally divided between two sections/examiners

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

** Practical Assessment/ Project Viva, external examiner will be paid Rs. 1500/- per day as a Minimum remuneration and Rs. 3000/- per day as a Maximum remuneration.

1. Travelling and Dearness Allowance

The Travelling and DA Allowance for University Examination for External Examiners shall be as follows with effect from 01/06/2023 shall be as follows:

Sr. No.	Particulars	Travelling Allowance	Dearness Allowance	Accommodation
01	Travelled by Hired Taxi	Actual bill to be produced (Prior approval is required)	Coupon will be given for breakfast and Lunch	Not Applicable
02	Train/Bus/ Air	Actual Tickets needs to be Produced (For Air or 3rd tire Ac Train, Prior approval is required)	Coupon will be given for breakfast and Lunch	Not Applicable
03	Travelled by Own Car*	Actual Kilometer Travelled as per Road Mileage (Rs. 08/Km for all Fuels)	Coupon will be given for breakfast and Lunch	Not Applicable
04	Two-Wheeler*	Actual Kilometer Travelled as per Road Mileage (Rs. 3/Km for all Fuels)	Coupon will be given for breakfast and Lunch	Not Applicable

* Inclusive of Tall Tax (RC book copy is mandatory) Applicable only for Outstation Travelling. Km summary with travelling details from google map is required with approval of Higher Authority

3. Required Documents to be Produced:

- Need to provide copy of RTO registration book (certified by expert/examiner) & Toll tax receipt / proof of FasTag payment.
- A copy of Aadhar Card, Pan Card, Institute ID card.

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

- If copy of R.C. book/ original taxi bill/original tickets are not attached, travelling allowance will be paid as per GSRTC or AC chair car train fare, whichever is less along with local conveyance allowance whenever applicable.
- For E-Transfer, following details must be required: Cancelled Cheque OR Bank Account no. Bank Name, branch and Branch code, A/c type (SB/CB), IFSC code.



CHAPTER 11 GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. The President/Provost is authorized to carry out amendment/ modification in case of necessity during implementations of manual and in case of any ambiguity, the interpretation of the Provost/Registrar/COE will be final.

2. If any insertion relating to any aspect of examination is required to be made, the same can be done by the prior approval of the Provost and the same would be brought to the notice of Academic Council in the next meeting.



EXHIBIT-9

ADMISSION POLICY

KN University, Ahmedabad

Admission Policy

1. Purpose

To establish fair, transparent, and merit-based procedures for admitting students into the various undergraduate, postgraduate, diploma, and doctoral programmes offered by KN University. To ensure compliance with regulatory bodies, reservation policies, and to maintain academic standards.

2. Scope

This policy applies to all applicants seeking admission in any course/programme (UG, PG, Diploma, PhD) at KN University.

3. Admission Authority

- The **Admission Committee** of KN University shall be responsible for the implementation of this policy.
- For professional courses requiring external regulatory / state bodies (e.g. ACPC, GUJCET, PCI), the process shall comply with the norms set by those bodies.

4. Eligibility Criteria

- Applicants must satisfy minimum educational qualifications as prescribed for each course. For example:
  - For UG (non-professional) courses: 10+2 or equivalent with a minimum aggregate (e.g. 45%) in relevant subjects.
  - For professional courses (e.g. B.Pharm, B.E.): 10+2 with required streams (PCM/PCB) and required %; valid score or rank in required entrance test (e.g. GUJCET / ACPC) if applicable.
  - For PG courses: A recognized Bachelor's degree with minimum prescribed aggregate marks.
  - For PhD programmes: A Master's degree with required minimum marks; may include requirement of entrance test + interview.
- Applicants must provide proof of date of birth, academic records, and any other certificates required.

5. Reservation & Quotas

KN UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

- As per Government of Gujarat rules / national laws, seats shall be reserved for SC/ST/OBC/PwD/EWS categories.
- Home state quotas apply.
- Management / vacant quotas, if any, shall be clearly defined, with the fee structure and admission criteria disclosed.

6. Application Process

1. **Notification** — University will issue an admission notification specifying courses offered, number of seats, important dates (application start/end, test date, counselling dates).
2. **Online Registration** — Applicants must register via the official admission portal, verify their email/phone, fill in required information.
3. **Application Fee** — Non-refundable fee to be paid as specified.
4. **Document Submission** — Applicants must submit/certify academic transcripts, birth certificate, caste / domicile / category certificates as applicable.

7. Entrance Test / Merit

- For courses requiring state / central entrance tests (e.g. GUJCET, ACPC), admissions will be based on rank/score obtained in those.
- For other courses, merit shall be based on performance in the qualifying examination (e.g. aggregate marks in 10+2 for UG; bachelor's marks for PG).
- In case of tie in merit / marks, tie-breaker rules shall apply (e.g. subject-specific marks, older application date, etc.).

8. Counselling & Seat Allotment

- For professional / technical courses under state counselling (e.g. ACPC), seat allotment will happen through the counselling process as per state policy. KN University will participate as per state's timeline.
- For other courses, University's own merit listing and counselling (if required) will be held.
- Management quota / vacant quota seats, if any, will be filled according to transparency norms and disclosure.





9. Fee Structure & Refund

- Fee structure for each programme shall be published in advance (tuition, other fees, etc.).
- This is especially important to avoid disputes. The policy is aligned with existing Gujarat / UGC norms:

Situation	Time of Withdrawal / Cancellation	Refund (% of fees) / Deduction
Before start of session / before classes begin (or formally notified admission deadline)	At least 15 days or more before commencement	100% refund, except a small processing fee (say, up to ₹1,000 or specific % as university decides)
Less than 15 days before commencement or after formal admission date but before classes begin	Less than 15 days before classes	90% refund (after deduction of processing / admin charges)
After classes have commenced, but within 15 days	Within 15 days after beginning of classes	80% refund minus applicable deductions
Between 16 and 30 days after commencement	More than 15 days but ≤ 30 days after classes start	50% refund (or proportion as per university rules)
After 30 days of commencement	More than 30 days after classes start	No refund

10. Admission Confirmation

- Admission is confirmed only after payment of requisite fees, submission of all required original documents, verification of those documents.
- If applicant fails to submit documents or pay fee within the deadline, the offer may be cancelled and seat offered to next eligible applicant.

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

11. Important Dates & Deadlines

- Application opening and closing dates must be clearly notified.

- Dates for entrance tests (if any), counselling rounds, merit list announcement, fee payment, document verification etc., must be published well in advance.

12. Compliance & Transparency

- The University shall ensure that all information related to admissions (eligibility, criteria, fee, seats, important dates, quota etc.) is available on the official website.
- Grievance redressal mechanism: a committee / officer should be designated where applicants can raise admission-related grievances.

13. Special Circumstances / Discretion

- The University reserves the right to refuse admission to candidates for reasons including but not limited to misrepresentation of facts, non-compliance of policy, disciplinary records.
- In exceptional circumstances (natural disasters, pandemics etc.), timelines may be adjusted with due announcement.

KN University

Admission Process for Undergraduate and Postgraduate (Non-ACPC) Programs

List of Undergraduate Non ACPC Programs

1. BBA (Marketing, Finance, HR, Data Analytics)
2. iMBA
3. BCA (Cyber Security)
4. iMCA
5. B.SC (Artificial Intelligence, Data Science)
6. iM.SC (AI, DS)
7. B.Com (Accounting, Finance)
8. BA (English, Psychology)

1. Notification & Admission Announcement

- University publishes an admission notification on its official website, newspapers, and social media.
- Details include:
  - List of programs (UG/PG)
  - Eligibility criteria
  - Important dates (application start/end, entrance/interview dates, counselling, etc.)
  - Fee structure
  - Contact details for queries

2. Application Form Submission

- Students apply online (preferred) or offline.
- Application includes:
  - Personal details
  - Academic qualifications
  - Choice of program(s)
  - Upload of documents (marksheets, ID, photo, category certificate if applicable).
- Application fee payment via online gateway / bank challan.

KN UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

3. Eligibility Check

- **University admission cell verifies:**
  - Minimum marks requirement (e.g., 40%/50% depending on program).

- Subject stream (e.g., Commerce/Science/Arts for UG, relevant bachelor's degree for PG).
- Reservation criteria (if applicable).

4. Entrance Test / Merit Basis

- **Depending on course policy:**

(a) Merit-Based Admission

- Admission is based on qualifying exam marks (12th standard for UG, graduation marks for PG).
- Merit list prepared program-wise.

(b) Entrance Test + Merit

- Some programs (MBA, MCA, Law, etc.) may require an entrance exam at the university level.
- Weightage: Entrance Test + Qualifying Exam Marks.

5. Counselling / Interview (if applicable)

- For selected programs, students are called for counselling, GD-PI (Group Discussion–Personal Interview) or portfolio review (for design/media courses).
- During counselling:
  - Students confirm program & specialization.
  - Seat allotment based on merit + choice.

6. Document Verification

- At reporting time, students must submit original + photocopies:
  - 10th & 12th mark sheets (for UG).
  - Graduation mark sheets & degree (for PG).
  - Transfer certificate (TC) / Migration certificate.
  - Caste/Category certificate (if applicable).
  - Passport-size photographs.
  - Identity proof (Aadhar, Passport, etc.).

7. Fee Payment & Enrollment

- Final admission confirmed after:
  - Verification of documents.
  - Payment of full program fees.

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

- Issue of Enrollment Number/ID Card.

8. Orientation & Commencement of Classes

- University organizes Orientation Program for newly admitted students.
- Academic session begins as per academic calendar.

Admission Process for Undergraduate and Postgraduate (ACPC) Programs

List of Undergraduate ACPC Programs

1. B. Pharm
2. B. Tech (CE/IT)

List of Postgraduate ACPC Programs

1. MBA (Marketing, Finance, HR, Data Analytics)
2. MCA

Stepwise Admission Process for Programs under ACPC

Step 1 – Notification & Information Booklet

ACPC releases the official admission notification and booklet mentioning eligibility criteria, important dates, seat matrix, and required entrance exams.

Step 2 – Eligibility & Entrance Exam

- For **UG courses**: Students must have passed 12th (HSC) in the required stream and appeared for **GUJCET** or **JEE Main** (if applicable).
- For **PG courses**: Candidates must hold a relevant bachelor's degree and appear for the prescribed entrance exams such as **GATE (M.E./M.Tech), GPAT (M.Pharm), CMAT/PGCET (MBA/MCA)**, or other recognized tests.

Step 3 – Online Registration

Candidates register on the ACPC portal by filling personal and academic details, uploading documents, and paying the registration fee.

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

Step 4 – Choice Filling & Mock Round

Students select colleges and courses in order of preference. ACPC conducts a **mock allotment round** to help candidates understand admission chances and modify preferences if needed.

Step 5 – Merit List Preparation

ACPC prepares a **merit/rank list** based on entrance exam scores and academic performance.

Step 6 – Seat Allotment

Based on merit, category, preferences, and seat availability, ACPC allots seats to candidates.

Step 7 – Seat Confirmation & Fee Payment

Candidates must confirm their admission by paying the required token/tuition fee within the given deadline and download the **allotment letter**.

Step 8 – Document Verification

Students report to designated help centres or allotted institutions for original **document verification.**

Step 9 – Reporting to Allotted College

After successful verification, candidates report to the allotted college/institute and complete final admission formalities.

Step 10 – Further Rounds / Vacant Seat Rounds

If seats remain vacant, ACPC conducts additional counselling rounds or Management Quota (MQ) & Vacant Quota (VQ) seat rounds for both UG and PG programs.

Ph.D. Admission Guidelines – KN University

1. Eligibility Criteria

- **Academic Qualifications**: Candidates should possess a Master's degree or a professional degree with at least 55% marks (or an equivalent grade) from a recognized university.
- **Additional Requirements**: Specific disciplines may have additional eligibility criteria as per UGC norms.

2. Application Process

- **Online Application**: Applicants must submit their applications through the official KN University website.
- **Required Documents**:

KN UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

- Scanned copies of academic transcripts and certificates.
- A brief research proposal outlining the intended area of study.
- Proof of identity and address.
- Any other documents as specified by the university.

- **Application Fee**: A non-refundable fee of ₹2,500 is required for processing the application and entrance examination.

3. Selection Process

- **Entrance Examination**: Candidates must appear for the Ph.D. Entrance Examination conducted by the university.
- **Interview**: Shortlisted candidates based on the entrance examination will be called for an interview.
- **Final Selection**: Selection will be based on the candidate's performance in the entrance examination and interview, along with the evaluation of the research proposal.

4. Program Duration

- **Part-Time Ph.D.**: The duration is as per UGC norms, typically spanning over a period of 6 years.

5. Fee Structure

- **Tuition Fee**: ₹75,000 per annum for part-time Ph.D. programs in disciplines such as Management, Commerce, and Computer Science.
- **Other Fees**:
  - Application & Entrance Exam Processing Fee: ₹2,500 (one-time)
  - Registration Fee: ₹5,000 (one-time)
  - Course Work Fee: ₹10,000 (one-time)
  - Course Work Examination Fee: ₹2,000 (one-time)
  - Library Fee: ₹2,000 per annum
  - Thesis Evaluation & Viva Voce Exam Fee: ₹15,000 (one-time)
  - Security Deposit: ₹2,500 (refundable)

6. Important Dates

- **Application Deadline**: The last date for online submission of Ph.D. application forms is 4th September 2025.
- **Entrance Examination Date**: The Ph.D. Entrance Examination is scheduled for 6th September 2025.

7. Contact Information

- **Address**: KN University, S.G. Highway, Gota, Ahmedabad, Gujarat.
- **Phone**: (+91) 90339 98427
- **Email**: info@knu.edu.in
- **Website**: https://knu.edu.in/ph-d/



KN UNIVERSITY, AHMEDABAD

Admission Policy for NRI / NRI-Sponsored Quota

Effective from Academic Year: 2025–26

1. Introduction

KN University, Ahmedabad, offers admission to a limited number of seats under the **NRI (Non-Resident Indian)** and **NRI-Sponsored** categories across its various undergraduate and postgraduate programs. This policy outlines the eligibility criteria, admission procedure, documentation, and fee structure applicable to such admissions, in accordance with the norms of regulatory bodies and university guidelines.

2. Definition of NRI and NRI-Sponsored Categories

- **NRI (Non-Resident Indian):**
  As per the definition by the Government of India, an NRI is a person of Indian origin who has been residing outside India for employment, business, or any other purpose indicating an indefinite stay abroad.
- **NRI-Sponsored:**
  Candidates sponsored by a **first-degree relative** (father, mother, brother, sister, uncle, aunt) who is an NRI are eligible under this category. The sponsor must provide financial support for the candidate's education.

3. Eligibility Criteria

- **Academic Qualification:**
  The candidate must have passed the qualifying examination (as prescribed for the respective program) from a recognized board/university in India or abroad with the minimum marks specified for general admission.
- **For NRI Candidates:**
  - Must have completed schooling or qualifying education outside India.
  - Must possess a valid passport of India or OCI/PIO card.
- **For NRI-Sponsored Candidates:**
  - Must have completed qualifying education in India.
  - Sponsorship must be from a genuine NRI relative with adequate financial means.

4. Admission Procedure

KN UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

1. **Application Submission:**
    - Eligible candidates must apply online through the official university admission portal.
    - A separate application form for the NRI/NRI-Sponsored quota must be filled.
2. **Merit Criteria:**
    - Admission will be granted strictly on a **merit basis** considering the marks obtained in the qualifying examination or relevant entrance test (as applicable to the program).
    - In case of multiple applicants with identical merit, preference will be given based on marks in specific subjects (e.g., Mathematics/English) or date of birth (older candidate preferred).
3. **Counselling and Seat Allotment:**
    - Shortlisted candidates will be invited for online/offline counselling.
    - Seat allotment will be based on merit, availability of seats, and verification of documents.

5. Documents Required

The following documents (original and self-attested copies) must be submitted at the time of admission:

- Passport copy of the NRI / sponsor
- NRI status proof (employment / residence permit / visa)
- Sponsorship affidavit (on stamp paper)
- Relationship proof between candidate and sponsor
- Copy of OCI (Overseas Citizenship of India) / PIO (Person of Indian Origin) card (if applicable)
- Candidate's passport-size photographs
- 10th and 12th mark sheets / qualifying degree certificate
- Transfer Certificate / Migration Certificate
- Equivalence certificate (if qualifying exam is from a foreign board)

6. Fee Structure

KN UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

- The tuition fee and other charges for NRI/NRI-Sponsored students shall be as per the **university's approved NRI fee structure** for the respective program.
- Fees must be paid in **USD or equivalent INR** as prescribed by the university.
- Payment shall be made through bank transfer or any authorized payment channel.

7. Seat Allocation and Reservation

- A limited number of seats (up to **15% of the total intake**) in each program are reserved for NRI / NRI-Sponsored candidates, as per university norms.
- Any unfilled NRI seats may be converted to the management quota after the final round of NRI admissions.

8. Cancellation and Refund Policy

- In case of withdrawal of admission, the refund will be processed as per the **university's refund policy** applicable for the NRI category.
- The university reserves the right to cancel the admission if documents are found to be invalid or fraudulent.

9. Jurisdiction

All disputes pertaining to admission under the NRI/NRI-Sponsored quota shall be subject to the jurisdiction of the courts at Ahmedabad, Gujarat.

10. Important Note

- The University reserves the right to modify or update the NRI admission policy as per directives from statutory bodies or Government of India from time to time.
- Candidates and sponsors are advised to regularly check the **official KN University website** for the latest updates and notifications.

KN UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

Facilities for NRI Students at KN University, Ahmedabad

To ensure a smooth transition, a comfortable stay, and a rich learning experience, KN University provides specialized facilities and support services to students admitted under the NRI category.

1. Dedicated NRI Admission & Support Cell

- Exclusive helpdesk for NRI students and parents.
- Assistance with admission procedures, documentation, and visa formalities.
- One-on-one guidance for academic and administrative requirements.
- Regular communication with parents/guardians abroad.

2. Accommodation & Hospitality

- Separate well-furnished hostels for NRI and international students.
- Air-conditioned rooms with attached washrooms.
- Wi-Fi connectivity and 24×7 security with CCTV surveillance.
- In-house laundry, housekeeping, and maintenance services.
- Dedicated support staff for safety and assistance.

3. International Mess & Dining Facilities

- Hygienic and nutritious meals catering to international tastes and dietary preferences.
- Availability of both vegetarian and non-vegetarian options.
- Special menus during international festivals and cultural events.

4. Academic Support & Flexibility

- Orientation programs designed for NRI students.
- Academic counselling and mentorship from faculty coordinators.
- Access to online learning resources and digital library.
- Language support for students from non-English-speaking backgrounds.
- Flexible academic calendar alignment support, if needed.

5. Cultural Integration & Student Engagement

- Buddy system to help NRI students integrate with local students.
- Celebration of international festivals and cultural exchange programs.
- Access to student clubs, events, and leadership activities.
- Regular workshops on Indian culture, traditions, and languages.

6. Medical & Health Care Services

- Medical centre with 24×7 access to doctors and nurses.
- Tie-ups with reputed hospitals for emergency care.

KN UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

- Medical insurance support and guidance for NRI students.
- Counselling and wellness support services.

7. Banking & Financial Assistance

- Support for opening local bank accounts.
- Currency exchange assistance and tie-ups with reputed banks.
- ATM facilities.
- Guidance on fee payment in foreign currency.

8. Transportation & Travel Assistance

- Pick-up and drop facility from nearest airport for newly admitted students.
- Shuttle services for campus and city.
- Assistance with travel bookings and visa extensions.

9. Safety & Security

- 24×7 security and surveillance.
- Dedicated international student helpline.
- Mandatory registration with the local FRRO (Foreigners Regional Registration Office) with university assistance.

10. Career Support & Global Opportunities

- Career counselling and placement support for NRI students.
- Access to international internships and exchange programs.
- Guidance for higher education and global career opportunities.

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

EXHIBIT-10

THE RECRUITMENT POLICY FOR THE SELECTION PROCEDURE OF TEACHING POSITION AND COPY OF ADVERTISEMENT

CHAPTER-III

RECRUITMENT POLICY

1. **Purpose:**

   1.1. Aims to provide criteria and guidelines to leaders and managers to recruit employees who are competent and capable to deliver desired results and contributes to the growth of the University.

   1.2. To guide interviewers to adopt effective recruitment practices and attracts talent on an ongoing basis.

   1.3. To provide equal employment opportunities irrespective of sex, caste, creed, color, nationality, religion, community or political opinion.

   1.4. University does not recruit any child labor either by the Management or through any of the contracts engaged in business. University does not encourage forced labor.

2. **Scope:**

   For selection of all cadres in KN University, Ahmedabad and its constituent Colleges/Institutions/Schools.

3. **Manner of Appointment:**

   Whenever vacancies arise or when new posts are created, the appointment on such teaching posts shall be made through direct recruitment or by promotion of candidates available in the University.

3.1 All the appointment to permanent posts of teachers in the University shall be with the approval of the Governing Body/Board of Management on the recommendation of a Selection Committee in accordance with the provisions of the Statutes after such posts have been duly advertised with such qualifications and scales as have been prescribed by the University Grants Commission/respective councils for each category of teaching posts and the candidates concerned have been interviewed by the Selection Committee, except in case where such committee decides to consider the case of a candidate, otherwise than by an interview.

The Selection Committee shall consist of:

i. President or his/her Representative

ii. Provost or his/her Representative



iii. Nominee of Sponsoring Body

iv. HoI/HoS and/or Dean of Faculty;

v. Two experts (One External Expert Preferred) in the concerned discipline nominated by Provost upon recommendation of HoI/HoS/Dean.

3.2 For making temporary appointments to posts of teachers for the temporary vacancy, an appointment shall be made on the recommendation of a Local Selection Committee consisting of Director, Dean, HoIs/HoSs and Head of the Department.

3.3 Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing clauses of these policy, the President may invite a person of high academic distinction and professional attainment to accept a post of Professor Emeritus in the University, on such terms and conditions as it deems fit, and on the person agreeing to do so, appoint him to the post.

The President of the University may appoint a teacher or any other academic staff working in any other University or institution for undertaking a joint project as per MoU and in accordance with the manner prescribed in the Statutes.

3.4 Appointment on contract basis:

The teachers shall as far as possible be appointed in substantive capacity. However, the Provost/President may, on an urgency basis, authorize appointment of teachers on contractual basis, when it deems it is necessary and urgency. The teachers should be appointed on contractual basis only when it is absolutely necessary and when the Student-Teacher Ratio does not satisfy the laid down norms. In any case, the number of such appointments should not exceed 10% of the total number of faculty positions in a College/Institute/School/University. The qualifications and selection procedure for appointing them should be the same as those applicable to a regularly appointed teacher.

3.5 Appointment of Non-Teaching employees:

The employee of University for the purpose of this policy mean administrative/other Non-Teaching employee. It excludes persons working on contract or casual basis. Whenever vacancy of administrative/other Non-Teaching employees arises or new post is created, appointment on such post in the University shall be made by the Provost with the approval of the President on the recommendation of a Selection

Committee in accordance with the provisions of the Statutes after such posts have been duly advertised with such qualification and scale as have been prescribed for the post.

The Selection Committee for appointment to the administrative/other Non-Teaching employee's posts shall consist of the President, Provost, Registrar and HoI/HoS/HOD of the concerned Institute/School/Department.

3.5.1 Appointments on contract basis:

The employees shall as far as possible be appointed to substantive post. However, the University may, on an urgency basis, authorize appointment of employees on contractual basis, when it deems it is necessary and urgent. Provided that such appointments shall as far as possible be in accordance with the selection norms and procedures laid down herein. All such appointments are to be with the approval of Provost and President.

4. Process:

4.1 Recruitment Process:

4.1.1 The talent acquisition process begins once the manpower planning requirements have been determined and the necessary approvals are granted. The laid down process needs to adhere when a post is to be filled.

Reference: KNU/REG/ESTT/01 Policy on Manpower Planning.

4.1.2 HoI/HoS will submit a duly recommended Manpower Requisition Form to HR Department for recruiting either a new or replacement post. Where the HoD/HoS find it difficult to fill in the details, he/she should consult the Registrar.

4.1.3 After receiving the Manpower Requisition Form, the Registrar will verify if the manpower requisitioned is as approved in the Manpower Plan of the department. In case it is approved, Registrar will put in his/her remarks and forward it to President through Provost for approval to recruit. In the event the position is not approved, it will be forwarded to the President through Provost along with the revised Manpower Plan for the approval.

4.1.4 On approval the HR Section of the University will begin sourcing of applications and resumes from approved channels of sourcing such as databank, approved referral programs, online portals, advertisements in newspapers / journals / magazines or recruitment agencies. It is the

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

responsibility of HR department to adopt the most cost-effective means of obtaining suitable candidates.

4.2 Sources of recruitment are classified into Internal and External:

421 **Internal:** The internal source of recruitment is an avenue to provide an opportunity for existing employees within the organization to perform the new role.

Registrar will release an internal job posting calling for applications from the employees. Employees who have suitable qualifications may apply for the vacancy provided their HoIs/ HoSs issues no objection certificate. This provides growth opportunities for employees within the organization and encourages employee retention. This may be termed as Role Change which doesn't change other terms and conditions of employment except for change in the role being performed. Role Changes can be effected with or without Promotion (if there is a change in salary/band).

4.2.1.1 Employees can also refer their acquaintances who have suitable qualifications for the position. If the referred candidate is selected, the Registrar shall release a certificate of appreciation to the employee who referred the selected candidate. Referral program is not applicable to the family of the employee.

4.2.1.2 Relatives/Family members can be hired, but not under the same department or under the same Head of the Department. However, it needs to be recommended by the Registrar and approved by the President through Provost.

4.2.1.3 The rehiring of a staff can be done only after a gap of six months from the last working day provided the staff had resigned under normal circumstances. The HoIs/HoSs can recommend through proper channel the rehiring however, the same needs to be approved by the President through Provost.

422 **External:** External source of recruitment can be classified under the following heads:

4.2.2.1 Existing Data Bank: The prospective applications available in the data bank can be utilized as per the requirement of the job specification. HR Department should refresh the data bank on a quarterly basis and must

Maintain electronic folders with dates of resumes. Hardcopies can also be maintained by printing/writing date of receiving the resumes. In any case the data should not be more than six-month old.

4.2.2.2 Web Recruitment: HR section of the university should refer the approved job recruitment sites like Naukri, LinkedIn etc. according to the requirements and put them into recruitment process as per the university guidelines. HR section, will obtain consent of such candidates before moving forward on such resumes. Registrar must seek approval of President through Provost to subscribe to the job sites such as Naukri, Linkedin etc to search the suitable resumes. Return on Investment should be calculated to ascertain the value of Web Recruitment especially during renewals.

4.2.2.3 Advertisement: Advertisements must be issued as and when required and when there are many positions to be recruited. Such advertisements should be published in University Web Portal and in the proper edition of the Print / Electronic media covering our requirements.

4.2.2.4 Human Resource Consultancy: This source can be used for identifying candidates for higher-level positions. This can also be adopted while we are not able to source candidates from any other cost-effective source.

4.2.2.5 Campus Interview: To source high quality talent from reputed Institutions; HR Department of the University shall plan Campus Interviews on an ongoing basis or as and when required. The interviewers should be empowered to take selection decisions.

4.2.2.6 Conducting Walk-in-Interview: To recruit large number of employee's Walk-in-Interviews may be conducted.

4.2.3 Scrutiny of applications:

4.2.3.1 Applications are received by the HR Department from the candidates and they are scrutinized and short listed as per the job specification and norms. After preliminary check by HR, Screening Committee consisting of three members, appointed by the Provost shall screen all the applications according to the criteria laid down by UGC and other regulatory bodies. After that; HR Department shall prepare a summary

KN UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

of all the candidates finalized by the committee to be called for the interview.

4.2.3.2 HR department of the university will check the requirements raised as per the approved manpower requirements.

4.2.3.3 The shortlisted applications will then be presented to the selection committee at the time of interview for final selection.

4.2.3.4 The rejected candidates will be informed about the outcome over a courtesy call by the HR Department. The message in the call should be in the approved and in a courteous manner stating that the candidate "is not shortlisted and he/she may pursue her/his career interests elsewhere." Details of why the person is rejected or any other reason/information whatsoever should be kept confidential and not revealed to the candidate. Relegating this responsibility to junior personnel will have detrimental effects on the purpose of this clause.

4.2.4 Interview & Selection process:

4.2.4.1 Shortlisted candidates will be called for interview through a phone call/E-Mail/Registered Post etc. A mutually convenient time shall be given to the candidates to make necessary arrangements to appear for the interview.

4.2.4.2 In case of shortlisted outstation candidates, the university may provide with to and fro travel fare, lodging & boarding and internal transportation (if required). But this should be with the prior approval of the President through Provost and as per relevant travel policy norms.

4.2.4.3 HR Department will invite the candidates for interview, and make the necessary administrative arrangements. This will include:

a. Scheduling of interview time
b. Intimation to the candidates regarding time and venue well in advance.
c. Intimation to the experts or selection committee
d. Organizing Written/Technical Test to candidates, where applicable
e. Send interview pack (Resume, Candidate Evaluation Sheets, and Written/Technical Test Results, if any) to each expert prior to the interview.

UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

Written /Technical Test: Wherever necessary for the selection process of that position, a standard questionnaire or a practical test will be held for testing the skill of the candidates with very clear threshold levels. There should be a provision for the written test, in case numbers of candidates are very high (more than 10 times of no of posts) for the given number of posts. On successful completion of the Written/Technical Test, the candidate will be short listed for a personal interview.

4.2.4.4 Personal Interview / Selection: The experts have the responsibility of making the right selection of candidate. Experts have a serious commitment to the selection process prescribed in the policy. The integrity of the selection process, particularly the interviews, must not be compromised.

4.2.4.5 All applications either selected or not selected in separate covers shall be submitted to the Office of the Registrar.

Note:

1. HR representative shall verify the original documents of candidates before conduction of the interview.
2. Registrar shall verify the original documents of the selected candidates from the concerned authority.

The Waitlisted/Not Selected candidates will be informed about the outcome over a courtesy call by the HR Department. The message in the call should be in the approved and in a courteous manner stating that the candidate "is not shortlisted and he/she may pursue her/his career interests elsewhere." Details of why the person is rejected or any other reason/information whatsoever should be kept confidential and not revealed to the candidate. Relegating this responsibility to junior personnel will have detrimental effects on the purpose of this clause

5. Exceptions:

The recruitment can start from any level in the process on special requirement brought upon and approved by the President.

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

6. Terms and conditions of service

All employees of the University or any of its constituent Institutions shall, in the absence of any agreement to the contrary, be governed by the terms and conditions of service as specified here in.

7. Age of Entry/Age of Retirement:

7.1 Minimum/Maximum age for appointment to any post in the University shall be as per the prevailing norms of the government authorities.

7.2 All officers/teachers/employees of the University shall, if they are not employed for a fixed period, retire from the University service with effect from the afternoon of the last day of the month in which they attain the superannuate age as prescribed by University Grants Commission or respective Statutory Body or State Government. However, the University can appoint officers/teachers/employees on contract basis as per the requirement of the university.

Name of Post	Superannuation Age	Reference	Remarks
Provost / Vice-Chancellor	70 years	Central University of Gujarat act 2009.	
Registrar / Finance Officer / Controller of Examination	62 years	UGC letter no. F. No. 11-1//2017 (CU) dated 18/01/2018	
Deputy Registrar / Deputy Finance Officer / Deputy Controller of Examination	60 years		
Assistant Registrar / Assistant Finance Officer / Assistant Controller of Examination	60 years		
Deputy Librarian / Deputy Director of Physical Education	62 years	UGC letter no. F. 3-1/94(PS)-7 Dated 03/03/2007	
All Teaching staff in Higher and Technical Educational Institutions	65 years	UGC letter no. F.3-1 / 94PS) Vol.9) dated 04/04/2007 No. F. 22-5/2007-TS-III dated 12/07/2007	An extension of 5 years (till the attainment of 70 years of age) may be given to those faculty members who are physically fit, have written technical books, published papers and has average 360° feedback of more than 8 out of 10 indicating them being active during last 3 preceding years of service.
All faculty members and Principals / Directors	65 years	AICTE Notification dated 01/03/2019.	
All Class IV employees	60 years	Gujarat Govt.	
Other employees	58 years	Gazette, Ex., dated 12-11-2002.	

KN UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

8. Pay and Allowance:

81 The Pay Scales of all employees of the University shall be such as prescribed by University Grants Commission/relevant statutory bodies and norms updated from time to time by KN University.

82 Employees appointed on ad hoc basis or for a specific period or on contract basis will receive emoluments as may be agreed upon between them and the appointing authority. Provided that the appointing authority will ensure that they possess minimum qualifications and/experience as prescribed by the University Grants Commission/respective councils.

83 Allowances such as Dearness Allowance, Special Allowances, Transport Allowance, House Rent Allowance, Deputation Allowance, Travelling Allowance, per diem allowance (For international visit) etc. applicable to employees shall be such as fixed by the University.

9. Resignation, Termination of Service:

9.1 The Service of any employee of the university or its constituent Institution/Schools shall be liable to termination on any of the following grounds:

(i) Gross negligence in the discharge of duty;
(ii) Misconduct;
(iii) Insubordination or any breach of discipline;
(iv) Physical or mental disability for the discharge of duty;
(v) Any act prejudicial to the University or its property;
(vi) Conviction by a Court of Law for offence involving moral turpitudes; and
(vii) Guilty of activity which is anti-secular and which tends to create communal disharmony.
(viii) Disclosure of any confidential information and Intellectual Property related matters without approval from competent authority of the university.

9.2 If a temporary employee wants to resign from service; he/she will have to give one

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

month's notice in writing to the University. If the employee fails to give such a notice, the University shall recover one month's salary from unpaid salary or any deposit in account of University, from him/her in lieu of such notice. The period of one-month notice will commence from the date of receipt of the notice in the University office. Such employee will not be entitled for any leave during this notice period. However, in case of emergency, leave may be granted but this will extend the notice period.

9.3 If the University decides to relieve any employee not confirmed in the service, one month's notice shall be given to him/her or in lieu of notice, he/she shall be paid one-month salary but if the services are terminated on any ground as mentioned in sub-clause 9.1 above, then the University will terminate the services of the employee immediately without giving him/her one-month salary.

9.4 A permanent employee shall be required to give three months' notice in case he/she wants to resign, or he/she shall pay to the University three-month salary, in lieu of such notice but if the University terminates a permanent employee on any ground mentioned in sub-clause 9.1 above, then University can terminate the services of the employee immediately without giving him/her any notice and University shall not be liable to pay him/her any salary.

9.5 However, in exceptional circumstances, the notice period of either one month or three months may be waived off by the President on the recommendation of Provost.

9.6 An employee before leaving the University service shall hand over the charge of his/her post to a duly authorized officer for such purpose as designated by the HoSs/Deans/Provost or Registrar. Employee has to take no dues certificate as per University norms.

9.7 An employee who is in the occupation of residential accommodation of the University/Sponsoring Trust, shall while leaving the service of the University vacate the residence allotted to him/her by the University and shall handover his/her complete articles/furniture in the allotted house to a person designated by Registrar. In the absence of this, if there is any damage or loss of articles from the house noticed at the time of vacation, the University shall have the right to recover the amount from his/her unpaid salary or deposit with the University.



10. Provident Fund/ESI/Gratuity:

Employees of the University shall be given the benefit of subscribing to the contributory Provident Fund, ESI and avail Gratuity as per the University norms.

11. Code of professional ethics:

The University shall evolve its own professional and general ethics after full discussion in the Academic Council and Governing Bodies and incorporate the same in its Regulations, for strict observance by the academic and other staff of the University.

12. Residuary Matters:

In regard to matters not specified or referred to in these Rules, the employees shall be governed by the Statutes/Ordinance/Policies/Decisions/Regulations and other orders applicable to the employees of the University in general.

13. Power to Relax:

All administrative orders/instructions providing any relaxation, exemption etc. of the provisions of recruitment rules issued with the approval of the President prior to notification of these Rules shall be superseded by such notification.

14. Removal of Difficulty:

If any difficulty arises in the implementation or operation of any of the provision of these Rules, the Provost/President may, from time to time, issue such general or special directions and instructions with the approval of the Board/Council but not inconsistent with the provisions of these Rules, which appear to be necessary for the purpose of removing such difficulty.

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

EXHIBIT-11

THE PERFORMANCE APPRAISAL POLICY FOR TEACHING STAFF AND THE STUDENT EVALUATION FORMAT

CHAPTER-VI

POLICY ON COMPETENCY ASSESSMENT & PERFORMANCE APPRAISAL

1. **Purpose:**

   1.1 To define and establish the system which could ensure the requisite skills are in place to achieve the expected outcomes at the Institution.

   1.2 To provide a mechanism at the department level for competency assessment of employees.

2. **Scope:**

   All employees (faculty members and staffs) of KN University and its constituent Colleges/Institutes.

3. **Definitions:**

   3.1 **Competence** - is the potential ability to integrate the knowledge, skills and attitudes required for performance in a designated role or setting.

   3.2 **Competency** - is the demonstrated ability to integrate the knowledge, skills and attitudes required for such performance.

   3.3 **Employee** - Staff on rolls of KN University and its constituent units.

4. **Policy:**

   4.1 **Job descriptions-** For every employee HR shall maintain a job description that specifies current Job responsibilities, reporting structure, Qualification & Experience to perform the job. A copy of the same to be given to the employees to follow.

   4.2 **Performance appraisal-** The Institution shall develop and utilize standardized appraisal for each employee that includes an evaluation of performance and competency.

   4.3 Competency assessment-

   4.3.1 Assessment of Teacher and other staffs are to be as per the criteria laid down by UGC and other regulatory bodies.

   4.3.2 Direct patient care providers shall have a competency assessment done that addresses high priority specific competencies. The components of the assessment shall include an assessment of the employee knowledge (written

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

or oral testing) and of the employee's demonstrated ability to do the skill (demonstration in simulated or clinical situation, case study etc.)

4.3.3 The department head / supervisor shall be able to produce verification documents that validate the employee's competency for high priority unit-specific competencies.

4.4 All employees, on an on-going basis will:

4.4.1 Be evaluated annually for performance

4.4.2 Participate in a competency assessment

4.4.3 Be trained in Hand Hygiene, Fire Safety, and Facility Safety along with other desired requisite trainings.



Forms of Assessment:

For Teaching Staff

Annual Performance Based Appraisal Form (PBAS)
For Faculty Members only
For the Period from 01st January 20___ to 31st December

20__ EVALUATION SHEET

SUMMARY OF SCORES

Name of Faculty:_____**,Designation:** _____

Name of School/Department: _____**, Employee Code:** _____

Category No	Criteria	Total Score	Obtained Score for Assessment Period
I	Teaching, Learning and Evaluation related Activities	40	
II	Co-curricular, Extension, Professional Development etc.	20	
	Total I + II	**60**	
III	Research Publication and Academic Contribution	40	
	Total I+II+III	**100**	

Remarks of Reporting Officer:

Signature and Name

Remarks of Reviewing Officer:

Signature and Name

Annual Performance Based Appraisal Form (PBAS)
For Faculty Members only

PART- A: GENERAL INFORMATION

Name (in Block Letters):_____

Father/Mother/Husband's Name:_____

School Name: _____, **Department:** _____

Current Designation: _____, **Present Salary:** _____

Date of Joining:_____, **Date of Last Promotion (if any):**_____

Address for correspondence:_____

_____

Permanent Address:_____

_____

Mobile: _____, **Email:** _____

Qualification upgrade (if any) please specify: _____

Academic Staff College Orientation / STTP / Refresher Course attended during the year:

Name of the Course	Place	Duration	Sponsoring Agency

KN UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

PART- B : ACADEMIC PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

(Please see the detailed instructions of this PBAS before filling out this section)

CATEGORY – I

TEACHING, LEARNING AND EVALUATION RELATED ACTIVITIES

(i) Lectures, Seminars, Tutorial, Practical, Contact Hours
(Give semester-wise details, where necessary)

Sr. No.	Course / Paper	Level	Mode of Teaching *	No. of Classes Per Week Allotted	No. of Classes Conducted	% of Classes/ Practical/ As per Documented Record	Total No of Students in course	University Subject Result %	Avg. Attendance In (%)

* Lecture (L), Seminar (S), Tutorial (T), Practical (P), Contact Hours (C)

For Faculty :	Score
(a) Classes Taken (Max score 08 for 100% performance and proportionate score up to 80% performance, below which no score may be given	
(b) Teaching Load in excess of UGC norm (max score: 02)	

Only for Head of Institute / Head of Department		Score
(a) Classes Taken (Max score 05 for 100% performance and proportionate score up to 80% performance, below which no score may be given		
(b) Brief Description - Total score (Max – 05)		Score
i	Administrative Contribution	
ii	Innovative Method implemented in Admin	
iii	Special achievement (if any)	

(ii) Subject Results (% of University Exam)

		Score
	Subject Results (% of University Exam) (Max. 5 Marks)	

(iii) Reading / Instructional material consulted and additional knowledge resources provided to students including e-modules.

Sr. No.	Course/ Paper	Consulted	Prescribed	Additional Resource Provided



Total Score based on preparation and imparting of knowledge/instruction as per curriculum and syllabus enrichment by providing additional resources to students (max score :05)	

(iv) Use of Participatory and Innovative Teaching – Learning Methodologies, Updating of subject content, Course Improvement etc.

Sr. No.	Short Description	Score
Total Score (Max Score : 05)		

(v) Examination Duties Assigned and Performed.

Sr.No	Types of Examination Duties	Duties Assigned	Extent to carried Out (%)	Score
Total Score (Max :10)				

(vi) Research Guidance

Sr.No	Number Enrolled	Thesis Submitted	Degree Awarded	Score
Ph.D.				
M.Phil. or Equivalent				
Others				
Total Score (Max :05)				



CATEGORY- II

CO-CURRICULAR, EXTENSION, PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT RELATED ACTIVITIES

(A) Please mention your contribution to any of the following:

Sr. No	Type of Activity	Average Hrs / Week	Score
(i)	Extension, Co-curricular and field based activities		
	Total (Max :05)		
(ii)	Contribution to Corporate Life and Management of the Institution	Yearly / Semester-Wise responsibilities	Score
	Total (Max : 03)		
(iii)	Professional Development Activities		Score
	Total (Max :02)		

(B) Invited Lectures and Chairmanships at national or international conference/ seminar etc.

Sr. No	Title of the Lecture/ Academic Session	Title of Conference/ Seminar etc.	Organized by	Whether international / national	Score
Total Score (Max :05)					

(C) Training Program / Workshop / Conference / Seminar / FDP attended & conducted

Sl. No.	Title of the Program / Conference / etc.	Title of Conference/Seminar et.	Organized By	Whether International /National	Remarks Attended / Conducted	Score
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						
Total Score (Max :05)						

UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

CATEGORY- III
RESEARCH, PUBLICATIONS AND ACADEMIC CONTRIBUTIONS

(A) Published Papers in Journals
(More weightage to be given to Pub med/Scopus/WoS Publications etc.)

Sr. No	Title with Page Nos.	Journals	ISSN/ ISB N No	Whether peer reviewed, Impact Factor, if any	No. of Co-author	Whether you are the main author	score
Total Score (Max :12)							

(B)
(i) Books Published as Single Author or as Editor

Sr. No	Title with Page Nos.	Type of Book & Authorship	Publisher ISSN/ ISBN No	Whether peer reviewed	No. of Co-author	Whether you are the main author	score
Total Score (Max :06)							

(ii) Articles / Chapters Published in Books

Sr. No	Title with Page Nos.	Book Title, Editor & Publisher	ISSN/ ISBN No	Whether peer reviewed	No. of Co-author	Whether you are the main author	Score
Total Score (Max :05)							

(iii) Presentation in Conference

Sr. No	Title with Page Nos.	Details of Conference publication	ISSN/ ISBN No	No. of Co-author	Whether you are the main author	score
Total Score (Max :07)						

CATEGORY- III
RESEARCH, PUBLICATIONS AND ACADEMIC CONTRIBUTIONS

(A) Published Papers in Journals
(More weightage to be given to Pub med/Scopus/WoS Publications etc.)

Sr. No	Title with Page Nos.	Journals	ISSN/ ISB N No	Whether peer reviewed, Impact Factor, if any	No. of Co-author	Whether you are the main author	score
Total Score (Max :12)							

(B)
(i) Books Published as Single Author or as Editor

Sr. No	Title with Page Nos.	Type of Book & Authorship	Publisher ISSN/ ISBN No	Whether peer reviewed	No. of Co-author	Whether you are the main author	score
Total Score (Max :06)							

(ii) Articles / Chapters Published in Books

Sr. No	Title with Page Nos.	Book Title, Editor & Publisher	ISSN/ ISBN No	Whether peer reviewed	No. of Co-author	Whether you are the main author	Score
Total Score (Max :05)							

(iii) Presentation in Conference

Sr. No	Title with Page Nos.	Details of Conference publication	ISSN/ ISBN No	No. of Co-author	Whether you are the main author	score
Total Score (Max :07)						

(C)Ongoing and Completed Research Projects and Consultancies

(i) Research Projects

Sr. No.	Title	Agency	Period	Grant/ Amount Mobilized (Rs. Lakh)	Score
Total Score (Max :06)					

(ii) Consultancies

Sr. No	Title	Agency	Period	Grant/ Amount Mobilized (Rs. Lakh)	Whether policy document/ patents as outcome	Score
Total Score (Max :04)						

PART- C : OTHER RELEVANT INFORMATION

Please give details of any other credential, significant contributions in academics / administrations, awards received etc. not mentioned earlier.

Sr. No.	Details (Mention Year, Value etc. where relevant)

List of Enclosures- (*Please attach copies of certificates, sanction orders, papers etc. wherever necessary)*

1	**6**
2	**7**
3	**8**
4	**9**
5	**10**

I certify that the information provided is correct as per records available with the institute / university and/or documents enclosed along with the duly filled PBAS proforma.

Date: __/___/_____ **Signature**

UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

Evaluation Guideline

All Head of institute are to follow and ensure the category wise Performance Appraisal Evaluation Guideline

CATEGORY – I: TEACHING, LEARNING AND EVALUATION RELATED ACTIVITIES

(i) Lectures, Seminars, Tutorial, Practical's, Contact Hours (Give semester-wise details, where necessary)

For Faculty :		Score
	(a) Classes Taken (Max score 5) (b) Attendance (Max score 3) (Max score 08 for 100% performance and proportionate score up to 80% performance, below which no score may be given	
	(c) Teaching Load in excess of UGC norm (max score: 02)	Total 10

Only for Head of Institute / Head of Department :		Score
	(a) Classes Taken (Max score 3) (b) Attendance (Max score 2) Max score 05	
	(b) Brief Description - Total score (Max – 05) 1. Administrative contribution - 02 2. Innovative Method implemented in Admin – 02 3. Special achievement (if any) - 01 **Total 05**	Total 10

(ii) University Result for subjects **Total 05**

(jj) Reading / Instructional material consulted and additional knowledge resources provided to students

	Score
- Preparation of topics wise materials -	01
- Subject wise PPT / e material -	01
- List of refer other knowledge resources –	01
- Learning Instruction of students to use available resources -	01
- Use of E-Library -	01
Total	**05**

(iii) Use of Participatory and Innovative Teaching – Learning Methodologies, Updating of subject content, Course Improvement etc.

	Score
- Innovation in Teaching Learning Method -	01
- Details of update subject contents -	01
- Use of effective tools for teaching–	02
- Initiative taken for Improving the course -	01
Total	**05**

(iv) Examination Duties assigned and Performed

	Score
- Paper Setter	03
- Evaluator	03
- Junior Supervisor / Senior Supervisor/	02
- Observer / Squad (Internal/External) Exam Duty	02
Total	**10**

(v) Research Guidance

	Score
- Ph. D. Guide (Supervisor) -	02
- Ph. D student (Degree Awarded) -	03
- PG Student Project Work -	01
Total	**05**

KN UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

CATEGORY – II: CO-CURRICULAR, EXTENSION, PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT RELATED ACTIVITIES

(A) Please mention your contribution to any of the following

(i) Extension, Co-curricular and field based activities

		Score
-	Extension –	02
-	Co-curricular -	02
-	Field based-	01
	Total	**05**

(ii) Contribution to Corporate life and Management of the Institution

		Score
-	Activities of Corporate Life –	01
-	Contribution to Management of Institution -	02
	Total	**03**

	Score
(iii) Professional Development Activities -	02

(B) Invited Lectures and Chairmanships at national or International conference / seminar etc.

		Score
-	Invited for lectures, Expert at National/International Level–	02
-	Chairmanship at National Level-	01
-	Chairmanship at International Level-	02
	Total	**05**

(C) Training Program / Workshop / Conference / Seminar / FDP attended & conducted

		Score
-	Conducted-	03
-	Attended -	02
	Total	**05**

➢ **CATEGORY – III: RESEARCH, PUBLICATION AND ACADEMIC CONTRIBUTIONS**

Sr. No	Particulars/Activities	Marks
01	Academic performances, Research Presentation at National level as main/presenting author (minimum one)	03
02	Research Presentation at International level as main/presenting author (minimum one)	04
03	Review article/s publication in reputed National Journal (minimum one)	02
04	Review article/s publication in reputed International Journal (minimum one)	03
05	Research article/s publication in reputed National Journal (minimum one)	03
06	Research article/s publication in reputed International Journal (minimum one)	04
07	Book chapter at National (minimum one)	02
08	Book chapter at International (minimum one)	03

NIRMA UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

09	Book at National (minimum one)	02
10	Book at International (minimum one)	04
11	Research project from Funding agency up to 2 lac (minimum one) PI/CO-PI (03 Mark)	06
12	Research project from Funding agency up to 5 lac (minimum one) PI/CO-PI (04 Mark)	
13	Research project from Funding agency more than 5 lac (minimum one) PI/CO-PI (05 Mark)	
14	Research project from Funding agency more than 10 lac (minimum one) PI/CO-PI (06 Mark)	
15	Research consultancy up to 50000 (minimum one) PI/CO-PI (03 Mark)	04
16	Research consultancy more than 50000 (minimum one) PI/CO-PI (04 Mark)	
	Total	**40**

(A) Published Papers in Journals (Ref. Sr. No. 3 to 6) Total Score – 12 Max.

(B) (i) Articles / Chapters Published in Books (Ref. Sr. No. 7 to 8) Total Score – 05 Max.
(ii) Presentation in Conference (Ref. Sr. No. 1 to 2) Total Score – 07 Max.
(iii) Books Published as Single Author or as Editor (Ref. Sr. No. 9 to 10) Total Score – 06 Max.

(C) **Ongoing and Completed Research Projects and Consultancies**
(i) Research Projects (Ref. Sr. No. 11 to 14) Total Score – 06 Max.
(ii) Consultancies (Ref. Sr. No. 15 to 16) Total Score – 04 Max.

Grading of Performance:

Marks obtained	Grade	% increment
Below 45	D	0.0
46 to 50	D+	1.0
51 to 55	C	1.5
56 to 60	C+	2.0
61 to 65	C++	2.5
66 to 70	B	3.0
71 to 75	B+	3.5
76 to 80	B++	4.0
81 to 85	A	4.5
86 to 90	A+	5.0
Above 90	A++	6.0

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

For Non-Teaching Staff

Annual Performance Appraisal Report Form

(Non-Teaching Staff Members)

Period of Assessment: January _____to December_____, Employee Code_____

Name in Full: _____Designation: _____

(Surname) (First Name) (Middle Name)

Place of work: _____

(College / Institute / University)

Date of Joining: _____, Status of Appointment: Temporary / Adhoc/ Regular

(Tick mark √ as applicable)

Educational Qualification: _____, Present Salary: _____

Nature of Duties: _____

Summary of the Performance

To be filled in by Reviewing Officer (Head / HoS / Director/Registrar)

Performance Indicator (PI) of the Assessment Year i.e. Marks out of 100: _____

Assessment Head	Maximum Marks	Marks as per self assessment by the employee	Marks given by the Reporting Officer
Attendance during the assessment year	10		
Knowledge	16		
Quality of Work	12		
Communication	8		
Supervisory ability	10		
Initiative & Co-operation	16		
Interpersonal Relations	8		
Sub Total of ('A' and 'B')	**80**		
C) Evaluation of Reporting Officer	**20**	--	
Grand Total	**100**		

Place: _____

Date: ___/___/_____

KN UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

(Reviewing Officer)

Name, Signature & Stamp

Sr. No.	Parameters of Assessment	Figures / Remarks filled by employee	Maximum Marks	Mark as per self assessment by the employee	Evaluation By Reporting Officer
1	**Attendance during the Assessment year**		**10**		
1.1	% of attendance during actual working days during Assessment year *(Present days / total working days) X 100* *90% & above = 4, 75% to 89 % =3, 50% to 74% = 2, below 50% = 1)*		**4**		
1.2	No. of late comings in Assessment year *Below 12 = 2, 12 to 24 = 1, above 24 = 0*		**2**		
1.3	No. of times the leave was not pre-sanctioned (expect on medical grounds) *0 time = 2, below 2 time = 1, more than 2 times = 0*		**2**		
1.4	Leave without pay if any during Assessment year *Nil = 2, Less than 10 days = 1, more than 10 days = 0*		**2**		
2	**Knowledge**		**16**		
2.1	Whether competent in required job skills & knowledge *Yes = 4, Partly yes =3, No = 0*		4		
2.2	Whether exhibits ability to learn & apply new skills *Yes = 3, Partly yes = 2, No = 0*		3		
2.3	Whether uses resources effectively *Yes = 3, Partly yes = 2, No = 0*		3		
2.4	Interpretation of Rules & Regulations of the University correctly *Yes =3, Partly yes = 2, No = 0*		3		
2.5	Use of logics for disposal of complaints / grievances / requests in satisfactory manner *Yes = 3, Partly Yes= 2, No = 0*		3		
3	**Quality of Work**		**12**		
3.1	Promptness (Timely completion of work) *Yes = 4, takes own time = 2, No = 0*		4		
3.2	Accuracy in work *Yes = 4, Sometimes = 2*		4		
3.3	Punishment / Warnings / Memos if any received during Assessment period (in written form) *Nil = 2, One time = 1, More than 1 times = 0*		2		
3.4	Appreciation received if any (in written form) *Yes = 2, No = 0*		2		
4	**Communication**		**8**		
4.1	Whether expresses ideas & thoughts clearly *Yes = 2, Never = 0*		**2**		
4.2	Whether exhibits good listening & grasping capacity *Yes = 2, Never = 0*		2		
4.3	Whether keeps others adequately informed *Yes = 2, Never = 0*		2		
4.4	Ability of noting & drafting *Good = 2, Average = 1, No = 0*		2		
5	**Supervisory Ability**		**10**		
5.1	Ability to guide and to help other colleagues *Yes = 2, No = 0*		**2**		
5.2	Whether responds to the instructions and guidelines from higher authorities *Yes = 2, No = 0*		2		
5.3	Ability to shoulder duties and responsibilities of higher post *Yes = 2, Not yet = 0*		2		
5.4	Promptness about reporting any incidences, happenings or activities to the higher authorities		2		

	Yes = 2, Not applicable =1				
5.5	Reporting to high authority the difficulties in work assigned *Proper = 2, Unwarranted = 0*		2		

6	**Initiative & Co-operation**		**16**		
6.1	Whether follows protocols / hierarchy in office matters *Yes = 2, No = 0*		2		
6.2	Ability to do work with minimum instructions *Yes = 2, No = 0*		2		
6.3	Ability to identify importance of the work assigned *Yes = 2, No = 0*		2		
6.4	Whether performs daily duties satisfactorily *Yes = 2, No = 0*		2		
6.5	Involvement in work / other than regular duties assigned *Yes = 2, No = 0*		2		
6.6	Whether displays positive outlook in pleasant manner with co-workers, faculty, staff, students, parents and public in general *Yes = 2, No = 0*		2		
6.7	Whether positive and flexible approach to work requirements as per situation *Yes = 2, No = 0*		2		
6.8	Whether maintains records properly and update *Yes = 2, No = 0*		2		
7	**Interpersonal Relations**		**8**		
7.1	Tendency to help co-workers *Yes = 2, No = 0*		2		
7.2	Outcome of feedback obtained from colleagues, staff & faculty *Good = 2, Average = 1, Below Average = 0*		2		
7.3	Whether accepts principle of collective responsibilities *Yes = 2, No = 0*		2		
7.4	Outstanding work during Assessment year (Details of outstanding work, if any) _____ _____		2		
	Sub Total		**80**	**A=**	**B=**

Place: _____

Date: __/__/_____

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

(Name & Signature of employee)

C) Evaluation in Specific parameters by the Reporting Officer / HoS/HoD:

Sr. No.	Parameter / Criteria	Actual Remarks	Maximum Marks	Evaluation by HOD / Reporting Officer
1	Reliability / Dependability	Yes / No	4	
2	Honesty	Yes / No	2	
3	Integrity Character	Good / Not Good / No comments	2	
4	Whether willful worker	Yes / No	3	
5	General Intelligence	Good / Average	4	
6	Whether perform duties independently	Yes / Partly Yes / No	3	
7	Frequency of complaints to higher authorities about colleagues & others	Nil / Unnecessary	2	
		Total	**20**	

(Name & Designation of the Reporting Officer with Stamp)

Note:

- *Total marks obtained against each of Assessment Head (Marks given by the employee himself and reporting officer) shall be filled in the "Summary of the Performance" by the respective Reviewing Officer himself.*
- *If difference between 'A' & 'B' of the summary is more than 15, and if marks obtained under sub head 'C' are less than 10 then such cases shall be referred to the Registrar & Evaluation of the Registrar shall be final.*





KN UNIVERSITY, AHMEDABAD

Student Feedback Proforma

(Confidential – For Teacher Evaluation)

Basic Information

Teacher's Name:

Department:

Course Title:

Semester/Session:

Date of Feedback:

Section A: Course Delivery & Teaching Effectiveness

Please rate the following statements on a scale of 1 to 5:

(1 = Strongly Disagree, 5 = Strongly Agree)

Statement	Rating (1-5)
1. The teacher was well-prepared for each class.	
2. Concepts were explained clearly and effectively.	
3. The teacher encouraged student participation and discussion.	
4. The teacher used relevant examples and illustrations.	
5. The pace and coverage of the syllabus were appropriate.	
6. The teacher was accessible outside class for academic support.	
7. The teacher used technology and teaching aids effectively.	
8. The teacher-maintained discipline and a respectful classroom culture.	

KN UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

Section B: Learning Outcomes & Student Engagement

Statement	Rating (1–5)
1. The course improved my understanding of the subject.	
2. I feel confident applying the knowledge gained.	
3. The teacher motivated me to think critically and independently.	
4. Assignments and assessments were fair and relevant.	

Section C: Open-Ended Questions

Please respond briefly to the following:

1. **What aspects of the teacher's approach did you find most effective?**
   .....
   .....
2. **What improvements would you suggest for future classes?**
   .....
   .....
3. **Any additional comments or feedback?**
   .....
   .....

Declaration

I confirm that the above feedback reflects my honest opinion and academic experience.

Student Name:

Signature:



EXHIBIT-12

FDR NUMBER

G•S•F•S

GUJARAT STATE FINANCIAL SERVICES LTD.

(A Government of Gujarat Undertaking)

Wing "B", 3rd Floor, Khanij Bhavan, 132 ft. Ring Road,
Nr. University Ground, Vastrapur, Ahmedabad-380 052.
Phone No.: 079-27912528-29-30 Fax No.: 079-27912534 Email : resource@gsfs.in
Website: www.gsfs.co.in CIN : U65910GJ1992SGC018602 GSTIN : 24AAACG5581B1Z0

INTER-CORPORATE DEPOSIT RECEIPT

(Non - Transferable)

Fund Type: Own Fund

Date: 15-02-2023

ICD NO: 94898 **F**

Entity Code: 993

RECEIVED FROM

MAHAVIRA EDUCATION TRUST
118/1, PATEL VAS,
GOTA, TA: DASKORI

AHMEDABAD 382481

રી-પેમેન્ટ મેળવવા માટે ચૂકવણીનાં આગળનાં કાર્યરત દિવસના (શનિવાર સિવાય) બપોરના ૨-૦૦ કલાક સુધીમાં જ અચૂક જાણ કરવાની રહેશે. શનિવારના રોજ રી-પેમેન્ટ થશે નહિં.

INTER CORPORATE DEPOSIT AS PER DETAILS HEREUNDER

DEPOSIT RECEIPT NO.	AMOUNT OF DEPOSIT (Rs.)	DATE OF DEPOSIT	PERIOD OF DEPOSIT	RATE OF INTEREST (% P.A.)	DUE DATE
94898 Q	3,00,00,000/-	15-02-2023	1096 DAYS	6.75 *	15-02-2026

* Interest compounded quarterly and will change in case of leap year & change in TDS rate.

Gross Interest : 6080548
* TDS Amount : 608055
Net Interest : 5472493
Net Maturity Amt : 35472493

(Instructions Overleaf)

FOR GUJARAT STATE FINANCIAL SERVICES LTD.

AUTHORISED SIGNATORIES

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

O/C

MAHAVIRA EDUCATION TRUST

Trust Reg. No. : E/21747/Ahmedabad

By Hand

Ref. No.: MET / PCI / KNSOP / 004 / 2023

Date: 08.08.2023

09

To,
The Secretary,
Pharmacy Council of India,
NBCC Centre, 3rd Floor, Plot No. 2,
Community Centre, Maa Anandamai Marg,
Okhla Phase 1, Near Hotel Crown Plaza, **New Delhi110 020.**

Sub: Application to establish a new Pharmacy institute named as "K N School of Pharmacy" (a constituent college of K N University) from the Academic Year 2023-24.

Respected Sir / Madam,

Mahavira Education Trust is a Registered in the public trust registration office at Ahmedabad under the Bombay public trusts (Bombay, 29th of 1950) Act of 1950. Mahavira Education trust is a promoting body of "K N University", which has been established by the Gujarat Private Universities Act, 2009.

In view of the above facts, now a Mahavira Education Trust wants to establish a new Pharmacy Institute named as "K N School of Pharmacy" (A constituent college of K N University), Gota, Ahmedabad-382481 from the academic year 2023-24 for **Bachelor of Pharmacy (B.Pharm) course with the intake of 60 Seats & Diploma Pharmacy (D.Pharm) course with the intake of 60 seats.**

Further, we are enclosing herewith The Ahmedabad District Co-Op. Bank Ltd. Demand Draft payable at par for your prescribed fees in favor of Pharmacy Council of India:

(1) No. 000177 dated 07.08.2023, Rs. 11,800 (Registration fees)
(2) No. 000178 dated 07.08.2023, Rs. 10,62,000 (PER Charges)

We request you most respectfully to consider our application with all the necessary documents for establishment of new Pharmacy Institute and accord the approval for the same.

Thanking you

For, MAHAVIRA EDUCATION TRUST

Authorized Signatory

Authorised Signatory / Trustee

Encl: (1) SIF Reports with documents as per requirement
(2) Demand Draft (2 Nos.) as mentioned above
(3) Other essential documents
(4) Pen drive

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

- 9 AUG

Address : 118/1, Patel Vas, Gota, Ta: Daskroi, Ahmedabad - 382481.

ADC BANK

THE AHMEDABAD DISTRICT CO-OP BANK LTD.

(SGH) SG HIGHWAY NEW GOTA, AHMEDABAD-382481, GUJARAT
RTGS/NEFT IFSC: GSCB0ADC203

BANKER'S CHEQUE

0	7	0	8	2	0	2	3
D	D	M	M	Y	Y	Y	Y

(VALID FOR THREE MONTHS ONLY)

RMACY COUNCIL OF INDIA PAYABLE AT NEW DELHI or Order

ये ELEVEN THOUSAND EIGHT को या उनके आदेश पर

RED ONLY अदा करें।

₹ 11800=00

For The Ahmedabad District Co-op. Bank Ltd.

of 107015214032

98601002032

Not Over Rupees 11800=00

Authorised Signatory EDP NO.

Authorised Signatory EDP NO.

Please sign above

9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

⑈000177⑈ 380618204⑆ 62

ADC BANK

THE AHMEDABAD DISTRICT CO-OP BANK LTD.

(SGH) SG HIGHWAY NEW GOTA, AHMEDABAD-382481, GUJARAT
RTGS/NEFT IFSC: GSCB0ADC203

BANKER'S CHEQUE

0	7	0	8	2	0	2	3
D	D	M	M	Y	Y	Y	Y

(VALID FOR THREE MONTHS ONLY)

RMACY COUNCIL OF INDIA PAYABLE AT NEW DELHI or Order

ये TEN LAKH SIXTY TWO THOUSAND को या उनके आदेश पर

अदा करें।

₹ 1062000=00

For The Ahmedabad District Co-op. Bank Ltd.

of 107015214032

98601002032

Not Over Rupees 1062000=00

Authorised Signatory EDP NO.

Authorised Signatory EDP NO.

Please sign above

9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

⑈000178⑈ 380618204⑆ 62

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

EXHIBIT-13

AUDITED STATEMENTS OF ACCOUNTS

Shailesh patel & co.
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

Shailesh N. Patel
M.Com., F.C.A.

AUDIT REPORT

We have audited the attached Balance Sheet of **K N UNIVERSITY** At as at 31 March , 2024 and Profit and Loss Account for the year ended 31 March , 2024 and we report that :

1. We have obtained all the information and explanation which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for report for our audit.
2. The Balance Sheet and Income & Expenditure Account dealt with by this report are in agreement with the Books of Account.
3. In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us and subject to notes given separately the said Accounts give true and fair view of **K N UNIVERSITY** .

FOR, SHAILESH PATEL & CO.
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

SHAILESH PATEL & CO. AHMEDABAD CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

(S.N.PATEL)
PROPRIETOR
PLACE : AHMEDABAD
DATE : 28/09/2024

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

302-303,"Vraj Valencia,", B/h.Mahindra Showroom,Nr Sola Bridge, SG Highway
Ahmedabad-380060. Ph.:(O) 27543842

K N UNIVERSITY, AHMEDABAD

BALANCE SHEET AS ON 31-3-2024

LIABILITIES			AMOUNT	ASSETS			AMOUNT
Loans Liabilities				**Fixed Assets**			
				Fixed Assets			0
Current Liabilities				**Current Assets**			
Sundry Payables	2	416717					
TDS Payable		125755		Loans & Advances	4	-1601171	
Provision	3	469526	1011998	Cash-in-hand		130000	
				Bank Accounts	5	782198	-688973
				Income and Expenditure A/c			
				Opening Balance		0	
				Add: Current Period		1700971	1700971
TOTAL			1011998	TOTAL			1011998

0

As per our Audit Report of even date
Notes to the Accounts as per Annexure

For, SHAILESH PATEL & CO.
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

SHAILESH PATEL & CO. AHMEDABAD CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

(S.N.PATEL)
PROPRIETOR
Place :-Ahmedabad
Date:- 30.09.2024

K N UNIVERSITY

PRINCIPAL/TRUSTEE

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

K N UNIVERSITY

Income & Expenditure A/c for the year ended 31st March 2024

EXPENSES	Sch	AMOUNT	INCOME		AMOUNT
Indirect Expenses	6	7508651	Direct Income		
			Tution Fees 23-24	5781200	
					5781200
			Indirect Income		
			Other Income	1511	
			Kasar Vatav	428	
			Bank Interest	24541	26480
			Expenditure Over the Income		1700971
TOTAL		7508651	TOTAL		7508651

As per our Audit Report of even date
Notes to the Accounts as per Annexure

For, SHAILESH PATEL & CO.
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

SHAILESH PATEL & CO. AHMEDABAD CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

(S.N.PATEL)
PROPRIETOR
Place :-Ahmedabad
Date:- 30.09.2024

For, SMT K N PATEL INTERNATIONAL SCHOOL-GSEB

PRINCIPAL/TRUSTEE

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

K N UNIVERSITY , AHMEDABAD.

1-Apr-2023 to 31-Mar-2024

Schedule - 2 Sundry Payables

Particulars	Amount
Chemdyes Corporation	53805
Girnarsoft Education Service Pvt Ltd	206162
Khanna Traders	200000
Prachi Gasoline	2596
Zoleege Internet Co.	-45846
Total	**416717**

Schedule - 3 Provisions

Particulars	Amount
Salary Payable	360800
SMCS Staff PF	108726
Total	**469526**

Schedule - 3 Duties & Taxes

Particulars	Amount
Professional Tax	12000
TDS 194C Contract	5544
TDs 194J Professional	108211
Total	**125755**

Schedule - 1 Loans & Liabilities

Particulars	Amount
Mahavira Education trust	-1601171
Total	**-1601171**

Schedule - 5 Bank Balance

Particulars	Amount
ADC Bank	782198
Total	**782198**

Schedule - 6 Expenses

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

SHAILESH PATEL & CO. AHMEDABAD CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

Particulars	Amount
SMCS Salary Exp	2522202
SOP Exp	2710524
Admissional & Promotion Exp	1503973
Advertisment Exp	277139
Bank Charges	1396
Computer Software Exp	391909
Expert & Acadamic activity Exp	18000
Filed Visit Exp	66080
General Office Exp	17428
Total	**7508651**

SHAILESH PATEL & CO. AHMEDABAD CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

K N UNIVERSITY

Provisional Income & Expenditure A/c for the year ended 31st March 2025

EXPENSES	AMOUNT	INCOME	AMOUNT
Application & Registration Fees	21500	Tution Fees 23-24	29810250
Book & Periodic Exp	209746	NSS Guj Grant	25000
Lab Chemical Exp	118354	Other Income	8148
Admission & Promotion Exp	4385425	Kasar Vatav	1
Admission Counseling Salary Exp	1176000	Bank Interest	188173
Advertisment & Branding Exp	1800000		
Bank Charges	6383		
Computer Software Exp	1091919		
Consulting Fees Exp	45500		
Repair & Maintenance Exp	1735000		
Employee PF Contribution Exp	254516		
Lab Exp	877700		
Food Exp	25200		
Registration Fees Exp	510100		
General Office Exp	252137		
Housekeeping Exp	1080000		
Interest Exp	41654		
Staff Salary Exp	9604451		
Marketing Consultancy Exp	3240000		
Printing & Stationery Exp	999379		
Professional Fees Exp	700000		
Rent Exp	1416000		
Security Exp	960000		
Telephone Exp	33558	**Expenditure Over**	
Training & Placement Exp	15000	**the Income**	**567950**
TOTAL	**30599522**	**TOTAL**	**30599522**

Subject to finalisation of audit

25/9/2025

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT

K N UNIVERSITY, AHMEDABAD

PROVISIONAL BALANCE SHEET AS ON 31-3-2025

LIABILITIES		AMOUNT	ASSETS		AMOUNT
Mahavira Education Trust	5401171	5401171	**Current Assets**		
			Loans & Advances	917650	
Current Liabilities			Cash-in-hand	890828	
Sundry Payables	10004885		Bank Accounts	13352732	15161210
Other Current liabilities	68000				
Duties & Taxes	912227		**Income and Expenditure A/c**		
Provision	1043848	12028960	Opening Balance	1700971	
			Add: Current Period	567950	2268921
TOTAL		**17430131**	**TOTAL**		**17430131**

Subject to finalisation of audit

25/9/2025

K N UNIVERSITY AHMEDABAD GUJARAT